



Class PR 2892

Book A5

Copyright N^o

COPYRIGHT DEPOSIT



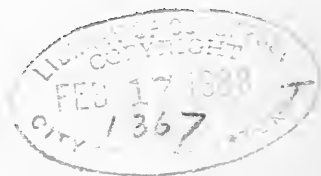
INDEX VOLUME

TO THE WORKS OF

✓
WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE
"

IDEAL EDITION.

GIVING TITLES, CHARACTERS, GLOSSARY,
FIRST LINES, AND QUOTATIONS.



NEW YORK :
JOHN B. ALDEN, PUBLISHER.
1888.

PR 2292
A 5

PUBLISHER'S NOTICE.

The contents of this volume is a combining in one alphabetical order of arrangement, of the Glossary made by Mr. William Aldis Wright for the Victoria Edition of Shakespeare, published in 1887, with the Dictionary of Titles, First Lines, Characters, Subjects, and Quotations, made by Mr. Charles A. Durfee for the Poetical Concordance to the Principal Poets of the World, first issued in 1883.

Copyright, 1888,

BY

THE PROVIDENT BOOK COMPANY.



INDEX OF PLAYS, WITH LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED.

	<i>Abbreviations.</i>	<i>Vol.</i>	<i>Page</i>
ALL'S WELL THAT ENDS } WELL,	All's Well.	III.	231
ANTONY AND CLEOPATRA.	An. and Cl.	XI.	107
AS YOU LIKE IT,		III.	79
COMEDY OF ERRORS, . . .	Com of E.	II.	5
CORIOLANUS.	Cor.	VIII.	105
CYMBELINE,	Cym.	XI.	209
HAMLET, PRINCE OF DEN- } MARK,	Ham.	X.	77
HENRY IV., KING, THE } FIRST PART OF,	1 H. IV.	V.	87
HENRY IV., KING, THE } SECOND PART OF,	2 H. IV.	V.	173
HENRY V., KING, THE LIFE OF	H. V.	VI.	5
HENRY VI., KING, THE } FIRST PART OF,	1 H. VI.	VI.	97
HENRY VI., KING, THE } SECOND PART OF,	2 H. VI.	VI.	179
HENRY VI., KING, THE } THIRD PART OF,	3 H. VI.	VII.	5
HENRY VIII., KING, THE } FAMOUS HISTORY OF THE } LIFE OF,	H. VIII.	VII.	211
JOHN, KING, THE LIFE AND } DEATH OF,	John.	IV.	166
JULIUS CÆSAR.	J. C.	IX.	169
LEAR, KING,	Lear.	X.	191
LOVE'S LABOR'S LOST, . . .	L's L's L.	II.	137
LOVER'S COMPLAINT, A, . .	Lover's Compl.	XII.	227
LUCRECE, THE RAPE OF, . .	Lucr.	XII.	112
MACBETH,	Macb.	X.	5
MEASURE FOR MEASURE, . .	M. for M.	I.	219
MERCHANT OF VENICE, THE,	M. of V.	III.	5
MERRY WIVES OF WIND- } SOR,	Merry Wives.	I.	139
MIDSUMMER-NIGHT'S DREAM	M. N's D.	II.	219
MUCH ADO ABOUT NOTHING,	Much Ado.	II.	61
OTHELLO, THE MOOR OF } VENICE,	Oth.	X.	5
PASSIONATE PILGRIM, THE,	Pass. Pilgr.	XII.	236
PERICLES,	Per.	XII.	5

	<i>Abbreviations.</i>	<i>Vol.</i>	<i>Page</i>
PHŒNIX, THE, AND THE TURTLE, }	Phœ. and Tur.	XII.	249
RICHARD II., KING, THE } TRAGEDY OF, }	R. II.	V.	5
RICHARD III., KING, THE } TRAGEDY OF, }	R. III.	VII.	99
ROMEO AND JULIET, . . .	R. and J.	IX.	5
SONNETS,	Sonn.	XII.	227
SONNETS TO SUNDRY NOTES } OF MUSIC, }	Sonn.	XII.	242
TAMING OF THE SHREW, THE,	T. of S.	III.	155
TEMPEST, THE,	Temp.	I.	9
THRENOS,	Thre.	XII.	250
TIMON OF ATHENS, . . .	Tim. of A.	IX.	97
TITUS ANDRONICUS, . . .	Tit. An.	VIII.	211
TROILUS AND CRESSIDA, .	Tr. and Cr.	VIII.	5
TWELFTH NIGHT; OR, } WHAT YOU WILL }	Tw. N.	IV.	5
TWO GENTLEMEN OF VE- } RONA, THE, }	Two G.	I.	73
VENUS AND ADONIS, . . .	V. and A.	XII.	77
WINTER'S TALE, THE, . .	Wint. T.	IV.	77

SHAKESPEARE.

TITLES, CHARACTERS, GLOSSARY, FIRST LINES, AND QUOTATIONS.

- A bachelor of three-score. *Much Ado*, i. 1.
— beast that wants discourse. *Ham.* i. 2.
— beggarly account of empty boxes. *R. and J.*
v. 1.
— combination and a form indeed. *Ham.* iii. 4.
— consummation devoutly to be wished. *Ham.*
iv. 1.
— Corinthian, a lad of mettle. *1 H. IV.* ii. 4.
— countenance more in sorrow than in anger.
Ham. i. 2.
— cup of hot wine with not a drop. *Cor.* i. 2.
— custom more honored in the breach. *Ham.*
i. 4.
— Daniel come to judgment. *M. of V.* iv. 1.
— deed of dreadful note. *Macb.* ii. 2.
— deed without a name. *Macb.* iv. 1.
— dish fit for the gods. *J. C.* ii. 1.
— falcon towering in her pride. *Macb.* ii. 4.
— feasting presence full of light. *R. and J.* v. 3.
— fellow of no mark nor likelihood. *1 H. IV.*
iii. 2.
— friend should bear his friend's infirmities. *J.*
C. iv. 3.
— goodly apple rotten at the heart. *M. of V.* i. 3.
— hand open as day for melting charity. *2 H.*
IV. iv. 4.
— harmless necessary cat. *M. of V.* iv. 1.
— high hope for a low heaven. *L's L's L.* i. 1.
— hit, a very palpable hit. *Ham.* v. 2.
— horse, a horse ! my kingdom for. *R. III.* v. 4.
— jest's prosperity lies in the ear. *L's L's L.* v. 2.
— kind of excellent dumb discourse. *Temp.* iii. 2.
— lion among ladies is a most dreadful. *M. N's*
D. iii. 1.
— little fire is quickly trodden out. *3 H. VI.* iv. 8.

- A little month, or ere those shoes were old.
Ham. i. 2.
- little more than kin and less than kind. Ham.
i. 2.
- living dead-man; this pernicious slave. Com.
of E. v. 1.
- man can die but once. 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
- man I am crossed with adversity. Two G.
iv, 1.
- man may fish with a worm. Ham. iv. 3.
- man may see how this world goes. Lear, iv. 7.
- man of my kidney. Merry Wives, iv. 2.
- man that fortune's buffets. Ham. iii. 2.
- man whose blood is very snow broth. M. for
M. i. 5.
- mere anatomy. Com. of E. v. 1.
- merry heart goes all the day. Wint. T. iv. 2.
- name unmusical to the Volscians' ears. Cor.
iv. 6.
- needy, hollow-eyed, sharp-looking wretch.
Com. of E. v. 1.
- pipe for fortune's finger to sound what stop.
Ham. iii. 2.
- plague o' both your houses. R. and J. iii. 2.
- plague of all cowards. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- plague of sighing and grief. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- plentiful lack of wit. Ham. ii. 2.
- poor, infirm, weak and despised. Lear, iii. 2.
- proper man as one shall see. M. N's D. i. 2.
- second Daniel, a Daniel, Jew. M. of V. iv. 1.
- snapper-up of unconsidered trifles. Wint. T.
iv. 3.
- stage where every man. M. of V. i. 1.
- still-soliciting eye, and such a tongue. Lear,
i. 1.
- thousand blushing apparitions. Much Ado.
iv. 1.
- valiant flea that dares. H. V. iii. 7.
- very ribbon in the cap of youth. Ham. iv. 7.
- very valiant trencher man. Much Ado. i. 1.
- violet in the youth of primy nature. Ham. i. 3.
- woman moved is like a fountain troubled.
Tam. of S. v. 2.

A woman's face with nature's own hand painted.
Sonn. 20.

— word and a blow. R. and J. iii. 1.

— wretched soul bruised with adversity. Com.
of E. ii. 1.

Aaron, a Moor, c. in Tit. And.

Abate, *v.t.* to weaken, diminish, M. N's D. iii. 2.

To cast down, Cor. iii. 3. To blunt, R. III.
v. 5.

Abatement, *sb.* diminution, Lear, i. 4. Depreci-
ation, Tw. N. i. 1.

Abergavenny, Lord, c. in H. VIII.

Abhor, *v.t.* to refuse, reject, H. VIII. ii. 4.

Abhorson, c. in M. for M.

Abide, *v.i.* to sojourn, stay for a time, Wint. T.

iv. 3 *v.t.* to take the consequences of, an-
swer for, J. C. iii. 1. A corruption of 'Aby.'

Abjects, *sb.* outcasts, R. III. i. 1.

Able, *v.t.* to uphold, warrant, Lear, iv. 6.

Abode, *v.t.* to forebode, 3 H. VI. v. 6, 45; H.
VIII. i. 1.

Abodements, *sb.* forebodings, 3 H. VI. iv. 7.

Abortives, *sb.* monstrous births, John, iii. 4.

Abraham, a servant, c. in R. and J.

Abridgement, *sb.* a short entertainment for pas-
time, M. N's D. v. 1; Ham. ii. 2.

Abrook, *v.t.* to brook, endure, 2 H. VI. ii. 4.

Abruption, *sb.* breaking off, Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.

Absent thee from felicity awhile. Ham. v. 2.

Absey-Book, *sb.* an A B C book or primer, John,
i. 1.

Absolute, *adj.* positive, certain, Cym. iv. 2. Re-
solved, M. for M. iii. 1. Complete, Lucr.
853; Temp. i. 2.

Abuse, *v.t.* to deceive, Lear, iv. 7. To misuse,
corrupt, Oth. i. 1. To disfigure, R. and J. iv. 1.

Abuse, *sb.* deception, M. for M. v. 1; Ham. iv. 7.

Abuser, *sb.* corrupter, Oth. i. 2.

Aby, *v.t.* to atone for, expiate, M. N's D. iii. 2.

Abysm, *sb.* abyss, Temp. i. 2.

Accept, *sb.* acceptance, H. V. v. 2.

Accite, *v.t.* to cite, summon, 2 H. IV. v. 2; Tit.
And. i. 1.

Accommodate, *v.t.* to furnish, equip with what is suitable, *Lear*, iv. 6.

Accommodated, *p.p.* suited, favored, *Cym.* v. 3.

Accomplish, *v.t.* to get, 3 *H. VI.* iii. 2; *Tit. An.* ii. 1.

Accomplished, *p.p.* fully equipped; furnished, *R.* II. ii. 1.

Accordant, *adj.* agreeable, *Much Ado*, i. 2.

According to fates and destinies. *M. of V.* ii. 2.

Accordingly, *adv.* correspondingly, *All's Well*, ii. 5.

Account, *v.i.* followed by 'of.' To reckon, esteem, *Two G.* ii. 1. *p.p.* accounted, *Per. prol.*

Accountant, *adj.* liable, *M. for M.* ii. 4; *Oth.* ii. 1.

Accuse, *sb.* accusation, 2 *H. VI.* iii. 1.

— me thus: that I have scanted all. *Sonn.* 117.

Aches, a disyllable in *Temp.* i. 2; *Tim. of A.* i. 1; v. 1.

Achieve, *v.t.* to win, *H. V.* iv. 3.

Achilles, a Greek Prince, c. in *Tr. and Cr.*

Acknown, *adj.* cognizant, *Oth.* iii. 3.

A-cold, cold, *Lear*, iii. 4.

Aconitum, aconite, monk's hood, or wolfe's bane, 2 *H. IV.* iv. 4.

Acquit, *p.p.* acquitted, *R.* III. v. 5. Delivered, quit, *Merry Wives*, i. 3.

Acquittance, *sb.* acquittal, discharge, *Ham.* iv. 7. *v.t.* to acquit, *R.* III. iii. 7.

Acre, *sb.* a measure of length, equivalent to a furlong, *Wint. T.* i. 2.

Action-taking, *adj.* litigious, *Lear*, ii. 2.

Acture, *sb.* performance, *Lover's Compl.* 185.

Adam, Adam Bell, the famous archer, *Much Ado*, i. 1.

Adamant, *sb.* the loadstone, *M. N's D.* ii. 1; *Tr. and Cr.* iii. 2.

Addict, *p.p.* addicted, *Pass. Pilgr.* 415.

Addiction, *sb.* inclination, *H. V.* i. 1. *Oth.* ii. 2.

Addition, *sb.* title, attribute. *All's well*, ii. 3; *Tr. and Cr.* i. 2.

Address, *v.r.* to prepare oneself, 2 *H. VI.* v. 2; *Ham.* i, 2. *v.i.* to address oneself, prepare, *Lear*, i. 1; *Tr. and Cr.* iv. 4.

- Addressed, *p.p.* prepared, L's L's L. ii. 1.
 Adjunct, *adj.* attendant, consequent, Lucr. 133;
 Sonn. xci; John, iii. 3. *sb.* attendant, L's
 L's L. iv. 3; Sonn. cxxii.
 Admiral, *sb.* the chief ship of a fleet, 1 H. IV. iii.
 3; An. and Cl. iii, 10.
 Admiration, *sb.* astonishment, H. V. ii. 2; Ham.
 i. 2.
 Admire, *v.i.* to wonder, Tw. N. iii. 4; Temp. v. 1.
 Admired, *adj.* astonishing, Macb. iii. 4.
 Admittance, *sb.* fashion, Merry Wives, iii. 3. Of
 great admittance = received in the best so-
 ciety, Merry Wives, ii. 2.
 Adoptious, *adj.* given in adoption, All's Well, i. 1.
 Adriana, c. in Com. of E.
 Adulterate, *adj.* adulterous, Ham. i. 5.
 Advance, *v.t.* to raise, Temp. i. 2; iv. 1; H. V. v.
 2. To promote, Tim of A. i. 2.
 Advancement, *sb.* promotion, Ham. iii. 2.
 Advantage, *v.t.* and *v.i.* to benefit, profit, Temp.
 i. 1; Tw. N. iv. 2. To increase by interest,
 R. III. iv. 4.
 Adversaries, *sb.* opposing counsel in a lawsuit,
 Tam. of S. i. 2.
 Adverse, *adj.* opposing, hostile, Com. of E. i. 1;
 R. II. i. 3; Tw. N. v. 1.
 Adversity's sweet milk, philosophy, R. and J.
 iii. 3.
 Advertise, *v.t.* to inform, instruct, admonish,
 counsel, M. for M. i. 1.
 Advertisement, *sb.* admonition, Much Ado, v. 1.
 Intelligence, 1 H. IV. iii. 2.
 Advertising, *pr.p.* admonishing, giving counsel,
 M. for M. v. 1.
 Advice, *sb.* consideration, Two G. ii. 4; M. for M.
 v. 1.
 Advise, *v.r.* to reflect, consider, Tw. N. iv. 2; H.
 V. iii. 6.
 Advised, *adj.* considerate, deliberate, M. of V. i.
 1; John, iv. 2. *p.p.* informed, well aware,
 Tam. of S. i. 1; 2 H. IV. i. 1. Are ye ad-
 vised? = Do you understand? 2 H. VI. ii. 1.
 Advocation, *sb.* pleading, advocacy, Oth. iii. 4.

Ægeon, *c.* in Com. of E.

Æmilia, *c.* in Com. of E.

Æmilius, *c.* in Tit. An.

Æneas, *c.* in Tr. and Cr.

Aery, *sb.* the nest or brood of an eagle, John, v. 2; R. III. i. 3. Hence, a brood, generally, Ham. ii. 2.

Afeard, *adj.* afraid, Temp. ii. 2; Merry Wives, iii. 4.

Affect, *v.t.* to love, Merry Wives, ii. 1.

Affectedly, *adv.* fancifully, Lover's Compl. 48.

Affects, *sb.* inclinations, L's L's L. i. 1; Oth. i. 3.

Affectfon, *sb.* natural disposition, inclination, M. of V. iv. 1; Wint. i. 2. Affectation, L's L's L. v. 1.

Affectioned, *p.p.* affected, Tw. N. ii. 3.

Affeered, *p.p.* sanctioned, confirmed, Macb. iv. 3.

Affiance, *sb.* confidence, H. V. ii. 2; Cym. i. 6.

Affined, *p.p.* related by ties of affinity, Tr. and Cr. i. 3. Bound, Oth. i. 1.

Affinity, *sb.* properly, relationship by marriage, Oth. iii. 1.

Affliction may one day smile again. L's L's L. i. 1.

Affray, *v.t.* to frighten, R. and J. iii. 5.

Affront, *v.t.* to confront, meet, Wint. T. v. 1; Ham. iii. 1. *sb.* a face-to-face encounter, Cym. v. 3.

Affy, *v.i.* to trust, Tit. An. i. 1. *v.t.* to betroth, 2 H. VI. iv. 1.

Afore, before, *prep.* 1 H. IV. ii. 4. *adv.* Temp. ii. 2. *conj.* 2 H. IV. ii. 4.

Aforehand, *adv.* beforehand, L's L's L. v. 2.

A-front, *adv.* in front, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

After life's fitful fever he sleeps well. Macb. iii. 2.

— my death I wish no other. H. VIII. iv. 2.

Afternoon of her best days. R. III. iii. 7.

After-supper, *sb.* a banquet after supper, M. N's D. v. 1.

Against my love shall be, as I am now. Sonn. 63.

— my will I am sent to bid you. Much Ado, ii. 3.

— self-slaughter there in a prohibition. Cym. iii. 4.

— that time, if ever that time come. Sonn. 49.

- Agamemnon, c. in Tr. and Cr.
 Agazed, *adj.* looking in amazement, 1 H. VI. i. 1.
 Age cannot wither her, nor custom stale. An.
 and Cl. ii. 2.
 Aggravate, *v.i.* to increase, intensify, Sonn.
 cxlvi.; Merry Wives, ii. 2; R. II. i. 1.
 Aglet-baby, *sb.* the small figure cut on the tag or
 point of a lace, T. of S. i. 2.
 Agnize, *v.t.* to acknowledge, confess, Oth. i. 3.
 Agone, *adv.* ago, Two G. iii. 1; Tw. N. v. 1.
 A-good, *adv.* plenteously, heartily, Two G. iv. 4.
 Agrippa, c. in An. and Cl.
 Aguecheek, Sir Andrew, c. in Tw. N.
 Ah, wherefore with infection should he live.
 Sonn. 67.
 A-height, *adv.* on high, Lear, iv. 6.
 A-high, *adv.* on high, R. III. iv. 4.
 A-hold, *adv.* to lay a ship a-hold was to keep her
 close to the wind, Temp. i. 1.
 A-hungry, *adj.* hungry, Merry Wives, i. 1; Tw.
 N. ii. 3.
 Aidance, *sb.* assistance, 2 H. VI. iii. 2; Ven. and
 A. 330.
 Aidant, *adj.* assistant, Lear, iv. 4.
 Aids, *sb.* reinforcements, 2 H. IV. i. 3.
 Aim, *sb.* a guess, Two G. iii. 1; J. C. i. 2. To
 cry aim—to encourage, a term from archery,
 John, ii. 1. To give aim—to direct the aim
 of the archer, Two G. v. 4. *v.i.* to guess, R.
 and J. i. 1; Ham. iv. 5.
 Air-drawn dagger. Macb. iii. 4.
 Ajax, c. in Tr. and Cr.
 Alack, there lies more peril in thine eye. R. and
 J. ii. 2.
 — what poverty my muse brings forth. Sonn. 103.
 Alacrity in sinking. Merry Wives, iv. 5.
 A-land, *adv.* on shore, Per. ii. 1; iii. 2.
 Alarbus, son of Tamora, c. in Tit. An.
 Alas ! poor Yorrick ! I knew him. Ham. v. 1.
 — 'tis true I have gone here and there. Sonn. 110.
 Albany, Duke of, c. in Lear.
 Albeit, *conj.* although, Merry Wives, iii. 4; Com.
 of E. v. 1.

- Al'ce, Alice, T. of S. ind. 2.
 Alcibiades, c. in Tim of A.
 Alder-liefest, *adj.* most loved of all, 2 H. VI. i. 1.
 Ale, *sb.* alehouse, Two G. ii. 5.
 Alençon, Duke of, c. in H. VI.
 Alexander, a servant, c. in Tr. and Cr.
 Alexas, attendant, c. in An. and Cl.
 Alice, c. in H. V.
 Alight, *v.t.* to descend from, V. and A. 13.
 All, used of two, 2 H. IV. iii. 1; 2 H. VI. ii. 2.
 — amort, *adj.* utterly dejected, T. of S. iv. 3;
 1 H. VI. iii. 2. Probably a corruption of
 the Fr. *à la mort*.
 — his faults observed. J. C. iv. 3.
 — his successors gone before him. Merry
 Wives, i. 1.
 — impediments in fancy's course. All's Well, v. 3.
 — lovers young, all lovers must. Cym. iv. 2.
 — men's offices to speak patience to those.
 Much Ado, v. 1.
 — places that the eye of heaven. R. II. i. 3.
 — that glisters is not gold. M. of V. ii. 7.
 — that lives must die. Ham. i. 2.
 — that poets feign of. 3 H. VI. i. 2.
 — the perfumes of Arabia will not sweeten.
 Macb. v. 1.
 — the world's a stage. As you like it, ii. 7.
 — things that are, are with more spirit. M. of
 V. ii. 6.
 Allay, *sb.* alleviation, Wint. T. iv. 2.
 Allayment, *sb.* alleviation, Tr. and Cr. iv. 4.
 All-building, *adj.* that on which everything is
 built, M. for M. i. 4. Comp. all-obeying.
 Allegiant, *adj.* loyal, H. VIII. iii. 2.
 All-hallond eve, the eve of All Saints' Day, M.
 for M. ii. 1.
 — -hallowmas, All Saints' Day, Merry Wives, i. 1.
 — -hallown, *adj.* 'all hallown summer' is a late
 summer, which comes at All-hallown or All
 Saints' Day, November 1, 1 H. IV. i. 2.
 — -hid, the game of hide and seek, L's L's L.
 iv. 3.
 Allicholy, *sb.* melancholy, Merry Wives, i. 4.

- Alligant, *adj.* elegant, in Mrs. Quickly's mouth, Merry Wives, ii. 2.
- All-obeying, *adj.* which all obey, An. and Cl. iii. 13.
- Allottery, *sb.* portion, As You Like It, i. 1.
- Allow, *v.t.* to approve, Tw. N. i. 2; 2 H. IV. iv. 2. Allow the wind = allow the wind to pass, stand aside, All's Well, v. 2.
- Allowing, *adj.* approving, conniving, Wint. T. i. 2.
- Allowance, *sb.* acknowledgment, approval, Tr. and Cr. i. 3; ii. 3; Cor. iii. 2.
- Allowed, *p.p.* permitted, licensed, L's L's L. i. 2; Tw. N. i. 5.
- All Soul's Day, November 2, R. III. v. 1.
- -thing, *adv.* in every way, Macb. iii. 1.
- -to, *adv.* utterly, altogether; all-to naught, utterly bad, V. and A. 993. All-to topple = topple down entirely, Per. iii. 2.
- Allycholy, *adj.* melancholy, Two G. iv. 2.
- Alms, *sb.* (singular), Much Ado, ii. 3; T. of S. iv. 1; Cor. iii. 2.
- Alms-drink, *sb.* such poor liquor as is given in charity, An. and Cl. ii. 7.
- Alonzo, king of Naples, c. in Temp.
- Although the last, not least. Lear, i. 1.
- Alway, *adv.* always, 2 H. VI. i. 2; 3 H. VI. v. 6.
- Amain, *adv.* violently, aloud, 1 H. VI. i. 1; Tr. and Cr. v. 8. At full speed, Temp. iv. 1.
- Amaze, *v.t.* to confound, 1 H. IV. v. 4; J. C. iii. 1; Ham. ii. 2.
- Amazedly, *adv.* confusedly, M. N's D. iv. 1.
- Amazedness, *sb.* confusion, Merry Wives, iv. 4; Wint. T. v. 2.
- Ambition should be made of sterner stuff. J. C. iii. 2.
- Amen " stuck in my throat. Macb. ii. 2.
- Amerce, *v.t.* to fine, R. and J. iii. 1.
- Ames-ace, *sb.* two aces, the lowest throw of the dice, All's Well, ii. 3.
- Amiens, a lord, c. in As You Like It.
- Amiss, *sb.* wrong, mischief, Sonn. xxxv.; Ham. iv. 5.
- An, *conj.* if, Much Ado, i. 1. An if = if, Temp. ii. 2; v. 1.

- An honest tale speeds best, being plainly told.
 R. III. iv. 4.
- hour before the worshiped sun. R. and J. i. 1.
- hour by his dial. As You Like It, ii. 7.
- ill-favored thing, sir. As You Like It, v. 4.
- old man broken with the storms. H. VIII.
 iv. 2.
- onion will do well. T. of S. (Induc.)
- Anatomy, *sb.* a skeleton, Com. of. E. v. 1; John,
 iii. 4.
- Anchor, *sb.* anchorite, hermit, Ham. iii. 2.
- Anchorage, *sb.* the anchor with its gear, Tit. An.
 i. 1.
- Ancient, *sb.* ensign, standard, 1 H. IV. iv. 2.
 Ensign-bearer, ensign, 1 H. IV. iv. 2.
- Ancient and fish-like smell. Temp. ii. 2.
- Ancientry, *sb.* antiquity; used of old people,
 Wint. T. iii. 3, and of the gravity which be-
 longs to antiquity, Much Ado, ii. 1.
- And, redundant in popular songs, Tw. N. v. 1;
 Lear, iii. 2.
- all my fortunes at thy foot I'll lay. R. and J.
 ii. 2.
- as adversaries do in law. T. of S. i. 2.
- certain stars shot madly. M. N's D. ii. 1.
- follow thee, my lord, throughout the world.
 R. and J. ii, 2.
- give to dust that is a little guilt. Tr. and Cr.
 iii. 3.
- he but naked though locked up. 2 H. VI. iii, 2.
- I will stand the hazard of the die. R. III. v. 4.
- many strokes though with a little ax. 3 H.
 VI. ii. 1.
- often did beguile her of her tears. Oth. i. 3.
- smooth as monumental alabaster. Oth. v. 2.
- so from hour to hour we ripe and ripe. As
 You Like It, ii. 7.
- spit upon my Jewish gaberdine. M. of V. i. 3.
- the imperial votaress passed on. M. N's D. ii. 1.
- the vile squealing of the wry-necked. M. of
 V. ii. 5.
- then he drew a dial from his poke. As You
 Like It, ii. 7.

- And then it started like a guilty thing. Ham. i. 1.
 — thus I clothe my naked villainy. R. III. i. 4.
 — will you, nill you, I will marry. T. of S. ii. 1.
 — wiped our eyes of drops. As You Like It. ii. 7.
 Andirons, *sb.* standards at either end of a hearth
 or fireplace to support the logs of wood as
 they burned, Cym. ii. 4.
 Andrew, the name of a ship, so called after the
 apostle, M. of V. i. 1.
 Andromache, c. in Tr. and Cr.
 Andronicus, Marcus, c. in Tit. An.
 Angel, *sb.* an English gold coin, worth about 10s.,
 so called because it bore the figure of the
 Archangel Michael piercing the dragon, M.
 of V. ii. 7.
 Angelo, a deputy, c. in M. for M.
 — a goldsmith, c. in Com. of E.
 Angels and ministers of grace. Ham. i. 4.
 — are bright still, though the brightest. Macb.
 iv. 3.
 Angerly, *adv.* angrily, John, iv. 1; Macb. iii. 5.
 Angle, *sb.* fishing-rod and line, An. and Cl. ii. 5.
 Angus, c. in Macb.
 An-heires, a corruption, perhaps of 'mynheers,'
 but this is uncertain, Merry Wives, ii. 1.
 An-hungry, *adj.* hungry, Cor. i. 1.
 Anjou, Duke of (Reignier), c. in H. VI.
 A-night, *adv.* by night, As You Like It, ii. 4.
 Anne, Lady, c. in R. III.
 Annothanize = anatomize, L's L's L. iv. 1.
 Anon, *adv.* immediately, presently, Temp. ii. 2.
 Another lean, unwashed artificer. John, iv. 2.
 Answer, *sb.* reply to a challenge, Ham. v. 2. Re-
 taliation, Cym. v. 3. In fencing, a thrust
 after a parry, Tw. N. iii. 4. *v.t.* to encoun-
 ter, John, v. 7; Cor. i. 2. *v.i.* to meet an
 attack, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
 Answerable, *adj.* corresponding, T. of S. ii. 1;
 Oth. i. 3.
 Antenor, c. in Tr. and Cr.
 Anthropophaginan, *sb.* a man-eater, Merry
 Wives, iv. 5; a word coined for the occasion
 by mine Host of the Garter.

- Antic, *sb.* the buffoon of the old plays, R. II. iii. 2; H. V. iii. 2. *adj.* fantastic, Ham. i. 5.
v.t. to make a buffoon of, An. and Cl. ii. 7.
 Anticly, *adv.* fantastically, Much Ado, v. 1.
 Antigonus, c. in Wint. T.
 Antiochus, Daughter of, c. in Per.
 — king of Antioch, c. in Per.
 Antipholus, of Ephesus, c. in Com. of E.
 — of Syracuse, c. in Com. of E.
 Antiquary, *adj.* ancient, full of old learning, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.
 Antique, *sb.* a grotesque representation, L's L's L. v. i.
 Antonio, a merchant, c. in M. of V.
 — a sea-captain, c. in Tw. N.
 — brother of Leonato, c. in Much Ado.
 — father of Proteus, c. in Two G.
 — the usurping duke, c. in Temp.
 Antony, Mark, c. in J. C.
 Antre, *sb.* a cavern, Oth. i. 3.
 Ape, a term of endearment, 2 H. IV. ii. 4; R. and J. ii. 1. To lead apes in hell was supposed to be the punishment of old maids, Much Ado, ii. 1; T. of S. ii. 1.
 Apemantus, c. in Tim. of A.
 Apollo's lute, strung with his hair. L's L's L. iv. 3.
 Apothecary, An, c. in R. and J.
 Apoplexed, *p.p.* struck with apoplexy, Ham. iii. 4.
 Appaid, *p.p.* paid, rewarded, Lucr. 914.
 Appalled, *p.p.* enfeebled, Phoenix 37. Made pale. 1 H. VI. i. 2.
 Apparent, *sb.* heir apparent, Wint. T. i. 2; 3 H. VI. ii. 2. *adj.* evident, manifest, Two G. iii. 1; John, iv. 2.
 Apparently, *adv.* manifestly, Com. of E. iv. 1.
 Appeach, *v.t.* to impeach, accuse, R. II. v. 2.
 Appeal, *v.t.* to impeach, R. II. i. 1; i. 3. *sb.* impeachment, R. II. i. 1; iv. 1.
 Appeared, *p.p.* made apparent, Cor. iv. 3.
 Appelant, *sb.* accuser, challenger, R. II. i. 1; i. 3.
 Apperil, *sb.* peril, Tim. of A. i. 2.
 Applaud thee to the very echo. Macb. v. 3.

- Apple John, *sb.* a kind of winter apple, shrivelled from long keeping, 1 H. IV. iii. 3; 2. H. IV. ii. 4.
- Apply, *v.t.* to put in practice, ply, T. of S. i. 1.
- Appointed, *p p.* equipped, furnished, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Appointment, *sb.* equipment. John, ii. 1.
- Apprehension, *sb.* the faculty of perception; hence, wit, H. V. iii. 7; Much Ado, iii. 4.
- Apprehensive, *adj.* capable of perception, J. C. iii. 1.
- Approbation, *sb.* probation, M. for M. i. 2. Proof, confirmation, Cym. i. 4; H. V. i. 2.
- Approof, *sb.* approval, M. for M. ii. 4. Proof, All's Well, i. 2. Of valiant approof = proved to be valiant, All's Well, ii. 5.
- Appropriation, *sb.* peculiar recommendation, M. of V. i. 2.
- Approve, *v.t.* to prove, justify, make good, M. of V. iii. 2; R. II. i, 3; Lear, ii. 4.
- Approver, *sb.* one who proves or tries, Cym. ii. 4.
- Appurtenance, *sb.* that which appertains or belongs to, Ham. ii. 2.
- Apricock, *sb.* apricot, M. N's D. iii. 1; R. II. iii. 4.
- Aquilon, *sb.* the north wind, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
- Arabian bird, the phoenix, An. and Cl. iii. 2; Cym. i. 6.
- Aragon, prince of, c. in M. of V.
- Araise, *v.t.* to raise, All's Well, ii. 1.
- Arbitrement, *sb.* decision, Tw. N. iii. 4; H. V. iv. 1.
- Arch, *adj.* chief; hence, notorious, R. III. iv. 3; John iii. 1. *sb.* chief, Lear, ii. 1.
- Archibald, earl of Douglas, c. in H. IV.
- Archidamus, c. in Wint. T.
- Are not within the leaf of pity. Tim. of A. iv. 3. — you good men and true? Much Ado, iii. 3.
- Argal, a corruption of the Lat. *ergo*, therefore, Ham. v. i.
- Argentine, *adj.* silver, Per. v. 1.
- Argier, Algiers, Temp. i. 2.
- Argo, a corruption of the Lat. *ergo*, 2 H. VI. iv. 2.

- Argosy, *sb.* a large merchantman, M. of V. i. 1.
Originally perhaps a Ragusine, or ship of Ragusa.
- Argument, *sb.* theme, cause of controversy, Much Ado, ii. 3; H. V. iii. 1; iv. 1. Proof, L's L's L. i. 2.
- Ariachne, a mistake for Arachne, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.
- Ariel, an airy spirit, c. in Temp.
- Arm, *v.t.* to take in the arms, Cym. iv. 2.
- Armado, *sb.* a fleet of men-of-war, Com. of E. iii. 2; John, iii. 4.
- Armed at point exactly cap-a-pe. Ham. i. 2.
- Arm-gaunt, a word of doubtful meaning. Possibly gaunt with armor, or with bearing armor, An. and Cl. i. 5.
- Armigero, a blunder for 'Armiger,' an esquire, one who was entitled to bear arms, Merry Wives, i. 1.
- Armipotent, *adj.* powerful in arms, L's L's L. v. 2; All's Well, iv. 3.
- Armor, *sb.* a suit of armor, Much Ado, ii. 3; 2 H. IV. iv. 5.
- Aroint thee! be gone, get thee gone, Macb. i. 3; Lear, iii. 4.
- A-row, *adv.* in a row, one after the other, Com of E. v. 1.
- Arras, *sb.* tapestry, so called from being first made at Arras, Much Ado, i. 3; Ham. ii. 2.
- Arrearages, *sb.* arrears, Cym. ii. 4.
- Arrivance, *sb.* persons arriving, Oth. ii. 1.
- Arrive, *v.t.* to reach, attain to, J. C. i. 2; Cor. ii. 3.
- Arrogancy, *sb.* arrogance, H. VIII. ii. 4.
- Art, *sb.* practice, skill acquired by practice, opposed to theory, J. C. iv. 3; H. V. i. 1.
— thou there, truepenny. Ham. i. 1.
- Artemidorus of Cnidos, c. in J. C.
- Arthur, duke of Bretagne, c. in John.
- Arthur's show, an exhibition by a company of archers who gave themselves the names of the Knights of the Round Table, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.

- Article, *sb.* 'A soul of great article,' which would require a large inventory to describe its qualities, Ham. v. 2.
- Articulate, *v.t.* to make articles or conditions of peace, Cor. i. 9. *v.t.* to set forth in detail, 1 H. IV. v. 1.
- Artificer, *sb.* artisan, John, iv. 2.
- Artificial, *adj.* working by art, M. N's D. iii. 2.
'Artificial strife,' the effort of art to imitate nature, Tim. of A. i. 1.
- Artist, *sb.* a scholar, man of letters, All's Well, ii. 3; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Arts-man, *sb.* a scholar, L's L's L. v. 1.
- Arviragus, c. in Cym.
- As a decrepit father takes delight. Sonn. 37.
- an imperfect actor on the stage. Sonn. 23.
- chaste as unsunned snow. Cym. ii. 5.
- dear to me as are the ruddy drops. J. C. ii. 1.
- fast*as thou shalt wane. Sonn. 11.
- full of spirit as the month of May. 1 H. IV. iv. 1.
- good luck would have it. Merry Wives, iii. 5.
- if an angel dropped down from the clouds. 1 H. IV. iv. 1.
- if we were villains by necessity. Lear, i. 2.
- in a theatre the eyes of men. R. II. v. 2.
- in the bud bit with an envious worm. R. and J. i. 1.
- it fell upon a day. Pass. Pilgr. ii. 1.
- merry as the day is long. Much Ado, ii. 1.
- proper men as ever trod. J. C. i. 1.
- soft as dove's down and as white. Wint. T. iv. 4.
- the old hermit of Prague said. Tw. N. iv. 2.
- when a giant dies. M. for M. iii. 2.
- Ask, *v.t.* to require, M. N's D. i. 2; 2 H. VI. i. 2.
- Askance, *adv.* looking sideways, V. and A. 342; Sonn. cx. *v.t.* to cause to look sideways, Lucr. 637.
- Aslant, *prep.* across, Ham. iv. 7.
- Aspect, *sb.* look, regard, An. and Cl. i. 5.
- Aspersion, *sb.* sprinkling, Temp. iv. 1. The sprinkling of holy water accompanied the act of benediction, see Cym. v. 5.

- Aspic, *sb.* asp, Oth. iii. 3; An. and Cl. v. 2.
 Aspicious, blunder for 'suspicious,' Much Ado, iii. 5.
 Aspire, *v.t.* to mount, ascent, R. and J. iii. 1.
 Asquint, *adv.* squintingly, Lear, v. 3.
 Assay, *sb.* attempt, experiment, M. for M. iii. 1.
 Mach. iv. 3. *v.t.* to attempt, try, put to the test, All's Well, iii. 7; Merry Wives, ii. 1.
 Assemblance, *sb.* semblance, appearance, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
 Assigns, *sb.* appendages, Ham. v. 2.
 Assinego, *sb.* an ass, Tr. and Cr. ii. 1.
 Assistance, *sb.* persons assisting, assistants, Cor. iv. 6. Comp. Arrivance.
 Assistant, *adj.* assisting, Ham. i. 3.
 Associate, *v.t.* to accompany, R. and J. v. 2.
 Associates, *sb.* comrades, Ham. iv. 3.
 Assubjugate, *v.t.* to subjugate, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.
 Assume a virtue if you have it not. Ham. iii. 4.
 Assurance, *sb.* legal security, T. of S. ii. 1; iv. 2.
 Assured, *p.p.* betrothed, Com. of E. iii. 2; John, ii. 1.
 At friend, friendly, Wint. T. v. 1.
 — help, helping, favoring, Ham. iv. 3.
 — lovers' perjuries they say Jove laughs. R. and J. ii. 2.
 — my fingers' ends. Tw. N. i. 3.
 — your age the heyday in. Ham. iii. 3.
 Atomy, *sb.* atom, As You Like it, iii. 2, iii. 5; R. and J. i. 4. Anatomy, skeleton, 2 H. IV. v. 4.
 Atone, *v.t.* to set at one, reconcile, R. II. i. 1; Oth. iv. 1. To agree, As You Like It, v. 4; Cor. iv. 6.
 Atonement, *sb.* reconciliation, 2 H. IV. iv. 1; R. III. i. 3.
 Attach, *v.t.* to seize, lay hold of, Temp. iii. 3; 2 H. IV. ii. 2. To arrest, Com. of E. iv. 1.
 Attachment, *sb.* arrest, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.
 Attainder, *sb.* stain, taint, disgrace, R. II. iv. 1; R. III. iii. 5.
 Attaint, *sb.* conviction, Lear, v. 3. Stain, disgrace, Tr. and Cr. i. 2; Lucr. 825. *p.p.* attainted, L's L's L. v. 2.

- Attainture, *sb.* conviction, disgrace, 2 H. VI. i. 2.
 Attasked, *p.p.* taken to task, blamed, Lear, i. 4.
 Attempt and not the deed confounds. Macb. ii. 2.
 Attemptable, *adj.* liable to be tempted, Cym. i. 4.
 Attend, *v.t.* to listen to, Temp. i. 2; M. of V. v.
 1. To wait for, Merry Wives, i. 1; Tw. N.
 iii. 4.
 Attent, *adj.* attentive, Ham. i. 2; Per. iii. prol.
 Attest, *sb.* attestation, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.
 Attorney, *sb.* proxy, agent, As You Like It, iv. 1;
 R. III. v. 3.
 Attorneys, *p.p.* performed by proxy, Wint. T. i.
 1. Engaged as an attorney, M. for M. v. 1.
 Attribute, *sb.* reputation, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3; Ham.
 i. 4.
 Attribution, *sb.* praise, 1 H. IV. iv. 1.
 Audacious, *adj.* daring, bold, but without any
 note of blame, L's L's L. v. 1.
 Audaciously, *adv.* boldly, L's L's L. v. 2; Lucr.
 1223.
 Audible, *adj.* quick of hearing, Cor. iv. 5.
 Audrey, c. in As You Like It.
 Augur, *sb.* augury, Macb. iii. 4.
 Aumerle, duke of, c. in R. II.
 Aunt, *sb.* an old gossip, M. N's D. ii. 1. Used
 in a bad sense, Wint. T. iv. 3.
 Auricular, *adj.* received through the ears, Lear,
 i. 2.
 Authentic, *adj.* authoritative, Merry Wives, ii. 2.
 Authorized, *p.p.* authenticated, vouched for,
 Macb. iii. 4.
 Autolycus, a rogue, c. in Wint. T.
 Auvergne, countess of, c. in 1 H. VI.
 Avail, *sb.* profit, All's well, i. 3; iii. 1.
 Avaunt, *int.* begone! Merry Wives, i. 3; Com.
 of E. iv. 3; Used as a substantive, H. VIII.
 ii. 3.
 Ave (from Lat. *ave*), *sb.* hail! hence, an acclama-
 tion, M. for M. i. 1.
 Ave-Mary, *sb.* a prayer, so called from the angel's
 salutation to the Virgin, 'Hail, Mary!' 2
 H. VI. i. 3; 3 H. VI. ii. 1.
 Aver, *v.t.* to allege, Cym. v. 5.

- Avised, *p.p.* advised, Merry Wives, i. 1. In-
formed, Are you avised? = Do you know?
Merry Wives, i. 4; M. for M. ii. 2.
- Avoid, *v.t.* to leave, quit, H. VIII. v. 1; Cor. iv. 5.
- Avouch, *sb.* assertion, testimony, Ham. i. 1.
- Away with, 'could never away with' = 'could
never endure,' 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
- Aweless, *adj.* fearless, John, i. 1. Inspiring no
fear or reverence, R. III. ii. 4.
- Awful, *adj.* filled with regard for authority, Two
G. iv. 1.
- Awkward, *adj.* contrary, 3 H. VI. iii. 2.
- A-work, set, to set to work, set working, 2 H. IV.
iv. 3; Ham. ii. 2.
- Ay, and you had one eye behind you. Tw. N. ii.
— but to die and go we know not where. M. for
M. iii. 1.
- every inch a king. Lear, iv. 6.
- there's the rub. Ham. iii. 1.
- me! *int.* alas! Merry Wives, i. 4; John, v. 3.
- Azured, *adj.* azure, Temp. v. 1; Cym. iv. 2.
- BABY, *sb.* a doll, Macb. iii. 4.
- figure of the giant mass. Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Baccare, *int.* go back! a sham Latin word. T.
of S. ii. 1.
- Backed, *p.p.* having a back, Ham. iii. 2.
- Backsword-man, a player at single-stick, 2 H. IV.
iii. 2.
- Back-trick, *sb.* a caper backwards in dancing,
Tw. N. i. 3.
- Backward, *sb.* the retrospect, Temp. i. 2.
- Bad in the best, tho' excellent. Pass. Pilgr. 7.
- Badged, *p.p.* marked as with a badge, Macb. ii. 3.
- Baffle, *v.t.* to punish with infamy as recreant
knights: part of the punishment being to
hang them up by the heels, 1 H. IV. i. 2;
R. II. i. 1.
- Bagot, a servant, c. in R. II.
- Baked-meats, *sb.* pastry, R. and J. iv. 4; Ham.
i. 2.
- Bald, *adj.* bareheaded, Cor. iv. 5. Senseless,
Com. of E. ii. 2; 1 H. IV. i. 3.

- Baldrick, *sb.* a belt or girdle, *Much Ado*, i. 1.
 Bale, *sb.* evil, mischief, *Cor.* i. 1.
 Balk, *v.t.* to wrangle, dispute. To balk logic = to chop logic, *T. of S.* i. 1.
 Balked, *p.p.* heaped up, as in ridges, 1 *H. IV.* i. 1. Passed over, omitted, *Tw. N.* iii. 2.
 Ballad, *v.t.* to sing ballads about, *An. and Cl.* v. 2.
 Ballast, *p.p.* ballasted, *Com. of E.* iii. 2.
 Ballow, *sb.* a cudgel, *Lear*, iv. 6.
 Balm, *sb.* the oil of consecration, *R. II.* iii. 2; iv. 1.
 Balthasar, c. in *Much Ado*.
 — servant of Portia, c. in *M. of V.*
 — servant of Romeo, c. in *R. and J.*
 Balthazar, c. in *Com. of E.*
 Ban, *sb.* a curse, *Ham.* iii. 2; *Lear*, ii. 3. *v.t.* to curse, 2 *H. VI.* ii. 4; *V. and A.* 326; *Lucr.* 1460.
 Banbury cheese, which was proverbially poor and thin, nothing but paring, *Merry Wives*, i. 1.
 Band, *sb.* a bond, *R. II.* i. 1; *Com. of E.* iv. 2.
 Ban-dogs, *sb.* fierce dogs which were kept in a band or chain, 2 *H. VI.* i. 4.
 Bandy, *v.i.* to contend, *Tit. An.* i. 1; *As You Like It*, v. 1.
 Bane, *sb.* poison, *M. for M.* i. 2. *v.t.* to poison, *M. of V.* iv. 1.
 Banish plump Jack and banish all. 1 *H. IV.* ii. 5.
 Bank, *v.t.* to sail along the banks, *John*, v. 2.
 Banners flout the sky. *Macb.* i. 2.
 Banquet, *sb.* dessert, *T. of S.* v. 2; *R. and J.* i. 5.
 Banquo, a general, c. in *Macb.*
 Baptista, a gentleman, c. in *T. of S.*
 Barbed, *adj.* armed; used only of a horse, *R. II.* iii. 3; *R. III.* i. 1.
 Barbermonger, *sb.* one who deals much with barbers, *Lear*, ii. 2.
 Bardolph, c. in 1 *H. IV.*
 — Lord, c. in 2 *H. IV.*
 — a sharper, c. in *Merry Wives*.
 — a c. in *H. V.*
 Bare, *v.t.* to shave, *M. for M.* iv. 2; *All's Well*, iv. 1.
 Barful, *adj.* full of hindrances, *Tw. N.* i. 4.

Barked, *p.p.* covered as with a bark, Ham. i. 5.

Barm, *sb.* yeast, M. N's D. ii. 1.

Barn, *sb.* a child, bairn, Much Ado, iii. 4; All's Well, i. 3.

— *v.t.* to store up in a barn, Lucr. 859.

Barnacle, *sb.* a shell-fish supposed to grow on trees and to turn into the barnacle goose, Temp. iv. 1.

Barnardine, c. in M. for M.

Bárrabas, M. of V. iv. 1. See Matthew xxvii. 16.

Barren, *adj.* dull, witless, Tw. N. i. 5; Ham. iii. 2.

Barricado, *sb.* a barricade, barrier, Tw. N. iv. 2; Wint. T. i. 2. *v.t.* to barricade, All's Well, i. 1.

Barson, probably Barston in Warwickshire, 2 H. IV. v. 3.

Bartholomew Boar Pig. Roast pig was one of dainties at Bartholomew Fair, which was held in Smithfield on 24th August, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.

— Tide, The feast of St. Bartholomew, August 24, H. V. v. 2.

Basan, Bashan, An. and Cl. iii. 13. See Ps. xxii. 12.

Base, *sb.* a rustic game, perhaps the same as that now called prisoner's base, Cym. v. 3. 'To bid a base' is to challenge to a race, V. and A. 303.

— court, *sb.* the lower court, R. II. iii. 3.

— is the slave that pays. H. V. ii. 2.

Baseless fabric of this vision. Temp. iv. 1.

Baseness, *sb.* low rank, Wint. T. iv. 4. Illegitimacy, Lear, i. 2; Wint. T. ii. 3. Mean employment, Temp. iii. 1; Ham. v. 2.

Bases, *sb.* embroidered skirts, worn by knights on horseback, and reaching from the middle to below the knees, Per. ii. 1.

Basilisco like. Basilisco was a character in Soliman and Perseda, and the reference is to a passage in that play, John, i. 1.

Basilisk, *sb.* a fabulous serpent, Wint. T. i. 2; H. V. v. 2. A large cannon, 1 H. IV. ii. 3.

Bass, *v.t.* to proclaim in a deep bass note, Temp. iii. 3.

Bassanio, *c.* in *M.* of *V.*

Basset, of Lancaster, *c.* in *1 H.* VI.

Bassianus, *c.* in *Tit. An.*

Basta, *int.* (Italian), Enough ! *T.* of *S.* i. 1.

Bastard, *sb.* a sweet Spanish wine, *M.* for *M.* iii. 2; *1 H.* IV. ii. 4.

— of Orleans, *c.* in *1 H.* VI.

Bat, *sb.* a cudgel, *Cor.* i. 1; *Lover's Compl.* 64.

Bate, *sb.* strife, *2 H.* IV. ii. 4. *v.i.* to flutter, as a hawk, *1 H.* IV. iv. 1; *H.* V. iii. 7. 'To diminish, *1 H.* IV. iii. 3. *v.t.* to except, abate, *Temp.* i. 2; ii. 1. To beat down, weaken, *M.* of *V.* iii. 3.

Bate-breeding, *adj.* causing strife, *V.* and *A.* 655.

Bateless, *adj.* that cannot be blunted, *Lucr.* 9.

Bates, a soldier, *c.* in *H.* V.

Bat-fowling, *sb.* a mode of catching birds at night by means of torches and poles and sometimes of nets, *Temp.* ii. 1.

Batlet, *sb.* a small bat or club used for beating or smoothing linen, *As You Like It*, ii. 4.

Batten, *v.i.* to grow fat, *Cor.* iv. 5; *Ham.* iii. 4.

Battle, *sb.* an army or division of an army in order of battle, *John*, iv. 2; *1 H.* IV. iv. 1; *J. C.* v. 1; *Mach.* v. 6.

Bauble, *sb.* a trifle, plaything, *T.* of *S.* iv. 3. The fool's baton, *All's Well*, iv. 5; *R.* and *J.* ii. 4. A small boat, *Cym.* iii. 1; *Tr.* and *Cr.* i. 3.

Bavin, *adj.* made of bavin or brushwood, *1 H.* IV. iii. 2.

Bawbling, *adj.* trifling, insignificant, *Tw. N.* v. 1.

Bawcock, *sb.* a fine fellow, *Fr. beau coq.* *Tw. N.* iii. 4; *H.* V. iii. 2.

Bay, *sb.* in a building the space between the main timbers of the roof, *M.* for *M.* ii. 1.

Be just, and fear not. *H.* VIII. iii. 2.

— somewhat scanner of your presence. *Ham.* i. 3.

— the serpent under't. *Mach.* i. 5.

— thou as chaste as ice. *Ham.* iii. 1.

— thou familiar, but by no means vulgar. *Ham.* i. 3.

— wise as thou art cruel; do not press. *Sonn.* 140.

Beached, *adj.* formed by the beach, M. N's D. ii.
 Tim. of A. v. 1.

Beachy = beached, 2 H. IV. iii. 1.

Beads, *sb.* originally prayers; hence, a rosary on
 which prayers were counted by beads, R. II.
 iii. 3; R. III. iii. 7.

Beadsman, *sb.* one who is hired to offer prayers
 for another, R. II. iii. 2.

Beadle to a humorous sigh. L's L's L. iii. 1.

Beak, *sb.* the bows of a ship, Temp. i. 2.

Bear, to bear a brain = to have some sense, R.
 and J. i. 3; to bear hard = to be hard upon,
 have a grudge against, J. C. i. 2; ii. 1; iii. 1.
 To bear in hand = to deceive with false
 hopes, 2 H. IV. i. 2; Macb. iii. 1; Ham. ii. 2.

Bearing-cloth, *sb.* the cloth in which a child was
 carried to be christened, Wint. T. iii. 3; 1
 H. VI. i. 3.

Bearward, *sb.* a keeper of bears, Much Ado,
 ii. 1.

Beat, *v.i.* to hammer, meditate, Temp. v. 1; Ham.
 iii. 1. To throb, Temp. i. 2; Lear, iii. 4.

Beatrice, c. in Much Ado.

Beaufort, Henry, c. in 1 H. VI.

— John, c. in 1 H. VI.

— Thomas, c. in 1 H. VI.

Beautified, *adj.* endowed with beauty, beautiful,
 Ham. ii. 2.

Beautiful tyrant, fiend angelical. R. and J. iii. 2.

Beauty is but a vain and doubtful good. Pass.
 Pilgr.

— too rich for use, for earth too dear. R. and J.
 i. 2.

— truth and rarity. Phœ. and Tur.

Beauty's ensign yet is crimson. R. and J. v. 3.

Beaver, *sb.* the front part or faceguard of the
 helmet, Ham. i. 2; 2 H. IV. iv, 1. Used
 for the helmet itself, R. III. v. 3.

Because, *conj.* in order that, 2 H. VI. iii. 2.

Beck, *sb.* a signal, Ham. iii. 1; An. and Cl. iii. 2.
v.t. to beckon, John, iii. 3.

Become, *v.i.* to get to, betake oneself, 3 H. VI.
 ii. 1; iv. 4.

- Becomed, *p.p.* become, An. and Cl. iii. 7; Cym. v. 5. *adj.* becoming, R. and J. iv. 2.
- Becoming, *sb.* grace, An. and Cl. i. 3; Sonn. cl.
- Bedded, *adj.* lying flat, Ham. iii. 4.
- Bedford, Duke of, c. in H. V.
- — c. in 1 H. VI.
- Bedlam, *sb.* a madhouse, 2 H. VI. v. 1; Lear, i. 2. A madman, Lear, iii. 7. *adj.* mad, 2 H. VI. iii. 1; v. 1.
- Bed-swerver, *sb.* an adulteress, Wint. T. ii. 1.
- Beetle, *sb.* a heavy mallet, 2 H. IV. i. 2; hence, beetle-headed = heavy, stupid, T. of S. iv. 1. *v.i.* to jut, project, Ham. i. 4.
- Before-time, *adv.* in time past, Cor. i. 6.
- Befortune, *v.t.* to betide, Two G. iv. 3.
- Beg, *v.t.* you cannot beg us = you cannot apply for the guardianship of us as if we were fools, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Beggar that I am, I am. Ham. ii. 2.
- Beggarly account of empty boxes. R. and J. v. i.
- Begnaw, *v.t.* to gnaw, R. III. i. 3.
- Begot in the ventricle of memory. L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Beguiled, *p.p.* made capable of deception, Lucr. 1544.
- Behave, *v.t.* to manage, control, Tim. of A. iii. 5.
- Behest, *sb.* commandment, R. and J. iv. 2; Cym. v. 4.
- Beholding, *adj.* obliged, indebted, Two G. iv. 4; M. of V. i. 3.
- Behoof, *sb.* advantage, profit, 2 H. VI. iv. 7.
- Behove, *sb.* behoof, profit, Ham. v. 1.
- Behoveful, *adj.* becoming, suitable, R. and J. iv. 3.
- Being, *sb.* life, existence; and so, habit of life, An. and Cl. ii. 2; Cym. i. 5. *conj.* since, inasmuch as, Much Ado, iv. 1; 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Being your slave, what should I do. Sonn. 57.
- Belarius, c. in Cym.
- Belch, Sir Tobey, c. in Tw. N.
- Beldam, *sb.* originally a grandmother; applied contemptuously to an old woman, a hag, John, iv. 2; Macb. iii. 5.
- Beleed, *p.p.* driven into the lee of the wind, Oth. i. 1.

Belied, *p.p.* full of lies, false, *Lucr.* 1533.

Belike, *adv.* probably, *Two G.* i. 2.

Bell, book, and candle. In the ceremony of excommunication the bell was tolled, the formula was read from the book of offices, and three candles were extinguished, *John*, iii. 3.

Belocked, *p.p.* locked, *M.* for *M.* v. 1.

Bemadding, *adj.* maddening, *Lear*, iii. 1.

Bemet, *p.p.* met, *Lear*, v. 1.

Bemete, *v.t.* to measure, *T.* of *S.* iv. 3.

Bemock, *v.t.* to mock, *Cor.* i. 1.

Bemoiled, *p.p.* bemired, *T.* of *S.* iv. 1.

Bemonster, *v.t.* to make monstrous, *Lear*, iv. 2.

Bench, *v.i.* to sit on the bench of justice, *Lear*, iii. 6. *v.t.* to raise to the bench, *Wint. T.* i. 2.

Bench-hole, *sb.* the hole of a privy, *An. and Cl.* iv. 7.

Bend, *v.t.* to turn, direct; used of swords and cannon, *R.* III. i. 2; *Lear*, iv. 2; *John*, ii. 1. *v.r.* to incline, *Ham.* i. 2. *sb.* look, *J. C.* i. 2.

Benedict, the married man. *Much Ado*, v. 1.

Benetted, *p.p.* enclosed as in a net, *Ham.* v. 2.

Benison, *sb.* blessing, *Macb.* ii. 4; *Lear*, i. 1.

Bent, *sb.* inclination, disposition, *Much Ado*, iv. 1; *R.* and *J.* ii. 2.

Benvenuto, welcome, *L's L's L.* iv. 2; *T.* of *S.* i. 2.

Bepray, *v.t.* to pray, *L's L's L.* v. 2.

Berattle, *v.t.* to decry, cry out against, *Ham.* ii. 2.

Bergomask, *sb.* a rustic dance which takes its name from Bergamo, *M. N's D.* v. 1.

Berkeley, Lord, c. in *R.* II.

— a gentleman, c. in *R.* III.

Bermoothes, *sb.* the Bermudas, *Temp.* i. 2.

Bernardo, an officer, c. in *Ham.*

Bertram, c. in *All's Well.*

Bescreened, *p.p.* screened, *R.* and *J.* ii. 2.

Beseeched = besought, *Ham.* iii. 1; *Lover's Compl.* 207.

Beseeming, *sb.* appearance, *Cym.* v. 5.

Beshrew, *v.t.* to invoke mischief upon, curse; used not very seriously, *R.* and *J.* v. 2; *M.* of *V.* ii. 6; *John*, v. 4.

Beshrew that heart that makes my heart. Sonn.

133.

Beside this Duncan hath borne his faculties.

Macb. i. 7.

Besides, *prep.* beside, Tw. N. iv. 2; Cym. ii. 4.

Beslobber, *v.t.* to daub, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

Besmirch, *v.t.* to soil, H. V. iv. 3; Ham. i. 3.

Besom, *sb.* a broom, 2 H. VI. iv. 7.

Besort, *v.t.* to fit, suit, Lear, i. 4. *sb.* what is becoming, Oth. i. 3.

Bespeak, *v.t.* to speak to, address, Tw. N. v. 1; R. II. v. 2.

Best, *adj.* in the best = at best, Ham. i. 5; Pass. Pilgr. 102.

— men are molded out of faults. M. for M. v. 1.

Bestained, *p.p.* stained, John; iv. 3.

Bested, *p.p.* situated. 'Worse bested' = in a worse plight, 2 H. VI. ii. 3.

Bestow, *v.t.* to place, put, dispose of, Temp. v.; Oth. iii. 1. To settle in life, T. of S. i. 1; iv. 4. Used reflexively, Macb. iii. 6; Ham. iii. 1.

Bestraught, *adj.* distraught, T. of S. ind. ii.

Beteem, *v.t.* to allow, M. N's D. i. 1; Ham. i. 2.

Bethought, *p.p.* minded, Lear, ii. 3.

Bethumped, *p.p.* thumped, John. ii. 1.

Betid, *p.p.* happened, befallen, Temp. i. 2; R. II. v. 1.

Betime, *v.i.* to betide, chance, L's L's L. iv. 3. *adv.* in good time, John, iv. 3; Ham. iv. 5.

Betrim, *v.t.* to trim, Temp. iv. 1.

Better be with the dead. Macb. iii. 2.

— part of valor is discretion. 1 H. IV. v. 5.

Bettering of my mind. Temp. i. 1.

Betumbled, *p.p.* tumbled, Lucr. 1037.

Between the acting of a dreadful. J. C. ii. 3.

— two hawks, which flies the higher pitch. 1 H. VI. ii. 4.

Betwixt mine eye and heart a league. Sonn. 47.

— the wind and his nobility. 1 H. IV. i. 3.

Bevis, George, c. in 2 H. VI. .

Bevel, *adj.* sloping, slanting, Sonn. cxxi.

Beware my lord of jealousy. Oth. iii. 3.

Beware of entrance to a quarrel. Ham. i. 3.

— the Ides of March. J. C. i. 2.

Bewray, *v.t.* to discover, disclose, Cor. v. 3; Lear, ii. 1.

Bezonian, *sb.* a base fellow, 2 H. IV. v. 3; 2 H.

VI. iv. 1. Properly, a penniless recruit.

Bianca, daughter of Baptista, c. in T. of S.

— mistress of Cassio, c. in Oth.

Bias, *adj.* protuberant, like the bias side of a bowl, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5. *adv.* awry, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

Bibble-babble, *sb.* idle babbling, Tw. N. iv. 2.

Bickering, *sb.* quarrel, 2 H. VI. i. 1.

Bid forth, invited out, M. of V. ii. 5.

— them achieve me. H. V. iv. 4.

Biddy ! chick ! a call to allure chickens, Tw. N. iii. 4.

Bide, *v.t.* to endure, undergo, Tw. N. i. 5; ii. 4; R. and J. i. 1.

Biding, *sb.* abode, Lear, iv. 6; Lucr. 550.

Big round tears, coarsed one another. As You Like It, ii. 1.

Bigamy, *sb.* marriage with one who had been married before, R. III. iii, 7.

Biggen, *sb.* a nightcap, 2 H. IV. iv. 5.

Bigot. Lord, c. in John.

Bilbo, *sb.* a Spanish rapier; so called from Bilbao or Bilboa, where there was a famous manufactory, Merry Wives, i. 1; iii. 5.

Bilboes, *sb.* stocks or fetters used on board ship. They consisted of a bar of iron, to which were fastened rings for the prisoner's feet, Ham. v. 2.

Bill, *sb.* a halberd, Much Ado, iii. 3; Lear, iv. 6. A 'brown bill,' like the old brown Bess, was browned to preserve it from rust, 2 H. VI. iv. 10; Lear, iv. 6. *sb.* a public notice, advertisement, Much Ado, i. 1; J. C. iv. 3.

Biondello, c. in T. of S.

Bird-bolt, *sb.* a short, blunt-headed arrow used with a cross-bow, Much Ado, i. 1; Tw. N. i. 5.

Birding, *sb.* bird-catching, fowling, Merry Wives, iii. 3.

Birding-piece, *sb.* a fowling-piece, Merry Wives, iv. 2.

Biron, a lord, c. in L's L's L.

Birthdom, *sb.* birthright; here used for native land, Macb. iv. 3.

Bisson, *adj.* purblind, dimsighted, Cor. ii. 1; bisson rheum = blinding tears, Ham. ii. 2.

Bite the thumb, to, a gesture of contempt. It was done by putting the thumb nail behind the upper teeth and jerking it out with a crack. R. and J. i. 1.

— by the ear, to, an action of endearment, R. and J. ii. 4.

— by the nose, to, to treat with indignity, M. for M. iii. 1.

Bitter sweeting, *sb.* a kind of apple, also called a bitter-sweet, R. and J. ii. 4.

Bitumed, *p.p.* smeared with bitumen, Per. iii. 1; iii. 2.

Black Monday, Easter Monday, so called from a terrible storm on Easter Monday, 1360, from which the English army before Paris suffered severely, M. of V. ii. 5.

Blacks, *sb.* black stuffs, Wint. T. i. 2.

Bladed, *p.p.* with fresh green blades or shoots, M. N's D. i. 1. Bladed corn = corn in the blade, Macb. iv. 1.

Blanch of Spain, niece of John.

Blank, *sb.* the white mark in the centre of a target, Wint. T. ii. 3; Ham. iv. 1. *v.t.* to blanch, make pale, Ham. iii. 2.

Blanks, *sb.* blank charters, which after they were sealed could be filled in with anything which the king or his officers thought good, R. II. ii. 1.

Blastments, *sb.* blighting influences, Ham. i. 3.

Blaze, *v.t.* to publish, R. and J. iii. 3.

Blar, *v.t.* to dim with weeping, blur, M. of V. iii. 2; T. of S. v. 1; Cor. ii. 1.

Blench, *v.i.* to flinch, start aside, Ham. ii. 2; Tr. and Cr. i. 1; ii. 2.

Blenches, *sb.* swervings, Sonn. cx.

Blend, *p.p.* blended, Lover's Compl. 215.

Blent, *p.p.* blended, mixed, M. of V. iii. 2; Tw. N. i. 5.

Bless thee! thou art translated. M. N's D. iii. 1.

Blindworm, *sb.* the slowworm, M. N's D. ii. 2; Macb. iv. 1.

Blistered, *adj.* puffed out, padded, H. VIII. i. 3.

Bloat, *adj.* bloated, Ham. iii. 4. The old spelling is *blowt*.

Block, *sb.* the wood on which hats are made, Much Ado, i. 1. Hence the fashion of a hat, Lear, iv. 6.

Blood, *sb.* disposition, temper, Ham. iii. 2. Passion, Lear, iv. 2. A young high-spirited man, John, ii. 1; J. C. i. 2; iv. 3.

— in, in full vigor and condition, 1 H. VI. iv. 2. Worst in blood to run = in the worst condition for running, Cor. i. 1.

— -boltered, *p.p.* clotted with blood, Macb. iv. 1.

Bloody flag, the signal of war, H. V. i. 2; Cor. ii. 1.

Blount, Sir James, c. in R. III.

Blow, blow, thou winter wind. As You Like It, ii. 7.

— winds and crack your cheeks. Lear, iii. 2.

— *v.t.* to inflate, swell, Tw. N. ii. 5; An. and Cl. iv. 6. *v.i.* to blossom, Two G. i. 1; M. N's D. ii. 1.

Blown, *p.p.* in full blossom, Much Ado, iv. 1; L's L's L. v. 2.

Blowse, *sb.* a coarse beauty, Tit. An. iv. 2.

Blubbered, with eyes and cheeks swollen with weeping, 2 H. IV. ii. 4 (stage direction).

Blubbering, weeping noisily, R. and J. iii. 3.

Blue, *adj.* livid, dark, of the color about the eyes, As You Like It, iii. 2; Lucr. 1587.

— -cap, *sb.* a Scotchman, from the blue bonnet which he wore, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

— -eyed, *adj.* with a dark circle about the eyes, Temp. i. 2.

Blunt, Sir Walter, c. in 1 H. IV.

Blurted at, *p.p.* puffed at contemptuously, Per. iv. 3.

Blustrous, *adj.* boisterous, Per. iii. 1.

- Board, *v.t.* to accost, woo, Merry Wives, ii. 1; T. of S. i. 2.
- Bob, *v.t.* to beat smartly, thump, R. III. v. 3. To obtain by fraud, cheat, Oth. v. 1; Tr. and Cr. iii. 1. *sb.* a smart rap, jest, As You Like It, ii. 7.
- Bode, *v.i.* to foreshadow evil, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.
- Bodement, *sb.* foreboding, presage, Tr. and Cr. v. 3; Macb. iv. 1.
- Bodge, *v.i.* to budge, 3 H. VI. i. 4.
- Bodkin, *sb.* a small dagger or stiletto, Ham. iii. 1.
- Bodykins, a petty oath, the full form of which in Ham. ii. 2 is 'God's bodykins,' showing that it refers originally to the sacramental wafer, Merry Wives, ii. 3.
- Boggle, *v.i.* to start aside, like a frightened horse, to hesitate, All's Well, v. 3.
- Boggler, *sb.* a swerver, An. and Cl. iii. 13.
- Bold, *v.t.* to embolden, Lear, v. 1.
- Boleyn, Anne, c. in H. VIII.
- Bolingbroke, Henry, c. in R. II.
- a conjuror, c. in 2 H. VI.
- Bolins, *sb.* bowlines. Per. iii. 1.
- Bollen, *adj.* swollen, Lucr, 1417.
- Bolt, *sb.* a blunt arrow, Merry Wives, iii. 4.
- Bolted, *p.p.* sifted, Wint. T. iv. 4; H. V. iii. 2.
- Bolter, *sb.* a sieve, 1 H. IV. iii. 3.
- Bolting, *sb.* sifting, Tr. and Cr. i. 1.
- -hutch, *sb.* a hutch in which meal was sifted, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Bombard, *sb.* a leathern vessel for liquor, Temp. ii. 2; 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Bombast, *sb.* a cotton wool used for padding, L's L's L. v. 2; 1 H. IV. ii. 4. Hence adjectively 'fustian,' Oth. i. 1.
- Bona, sister of the French queen. 3 H. VI.
- Bona-roba, *sb.* a harlot, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
- Bond, *sb.* obligation, that to which one is bound, Lear, i. 1.
- Bonnet, *v.i.* to take off the bonnet, show courtesy, Cor. ii. 2.
- Book, *sb.* used of any document or writing, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.

- Bookman, *sb.* a student, L's L's L. ii. 1.
- Bookmates, *sb.* fellow-students, L's L's L. iv. 1.
- Boot, *sb.* booty, prey, H. V. i. 2; 2 H. VI. iv. 1.
 Profit, advantage, An. and Cl. iv. 1. What
 is given over and above, Wint. T. iv. 4; R.
 III. iv. 4. *v.i.* to put on boots, 2 H. IV. v.
 3. *v.t.* to give to boot, or into the bargain,
 An. and Cl. ii. 5. *v.i.* to avail, R. II. iii. 4.
- Bootless, *adj.* profitless, Temp. i. 2. *adv.* to no
 purpose, M. N's D. ii. 1; J. C. iii. 1.
- Boots, *sb.* give me not the boots = put me not to
 the torture of the boots, which were used to
 extort confessions, Two G. i. 1.
- Borachio, c. in Much Ado.
- Bore, *sb.* the calibre of a gun; hence, metaphor-
 ically, the importance of a question, Ham.
 iv. 6. *v.t.* to cheat, gull, H. VIII. i. 1.
- Borrower of the night. Macb. 3. 1.
- Bosky, *adj.* shrubby, woody, Temp. iv. 1.
- Bosom, *sb.* used metaphorically as the seat of
 confidence, J. C. ii. 1; v. 1; Lear, iv. 5; M.
 N's D. i. 1.
- Bosomed, *adj.* intimate, Lear, v. 1.
- Bosom up, *v.t.* to lock up as in the bosom, H.
 VIII. i. 1.
- Botcher, *sb.* a patcher of old clothes, Tw. N. i. 5;
 Cor. ii. 1.
- Bots, *sb.* small worms in horses, 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Bottled, *adj.* bloated, swoln with venom, R. III. i.
 3; iv. 4.
- Bottom, *sb.* a deep dell or vale, As You Like It,
 iv. 3; 1 H. IV. iii. 1. *v.t.* to wind as thread,
 Two G. iii. 2.
- a weaver, c. in M. N's D.
- -grass, *sb.* grass growing in a deep valley, V.
 and A. 236.
- Bought and sold, deceived, tricked, Com. of E.
 iii. 1; John, v. 4.
- Boult, a servant, c. in Per.
- Bourbon, Duke of, c. in H. V.
- Bourchier, Cardinal, c. in R. III.
- Bourn, *sb.* bonndary, Temp. ii. 1; Wint. T. i. 2;
 Ham. iii. 1. Brook, Lear, iii. 6.

- Bow, *sb.* yoke, As You Like It, iii. 3.
 — -hand, *sb.* the hand which holds the bow, L's L's L. iv. 1.
- Boy, *v.t.* to represent a woman's part, which in Shakespeare's time was done by boys, An. and Cl. v. 2.
- Boyet, a lord, c. in L's L's L.
- Boy-queller. *sb.* boy-killer, Tr. and Cr. v. 5.
- Brabantio, a senator, c. in Oth.
- Brabble, *sb.* quarrel, brawl, Tw. N. v. 1.
- Brabblers, *sb.* brawler, quarreller, John, v. 2.
- Brace, *sb.* armor to protect the arm, Per. ii. 1.
 State of defence, Oth. i. 3.
- Brach, *sb.* a bitch hound, 1 H. IV. iii. 1; Lear, i. 4.
- Bragless, *adj.* without boasting, Tr. and Cr. v. 9.
- Braid, *adj.* deceitful, All's Well, iv. 2. *v.t.* to reproach, upbraid, Per. i. 1.
- Brain him with his lady's fan. 1 H. IV. ii. 3.
 — pan, *sb.* the skull, 2 H. VI. iv. 10.
 — -sick, *adj.* distempered in brain, mad, 1 H. VI. iv. 1; Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.
- Brainish, *adj.* engendered in the brain, Ham. iv. 1.
- Brake, *sb.* a thicket, M. N's D. ii. 1; H. VIII. i. 2; V. and A. 237, 876.
- Brakenbury, Sir Robert, c. in R. III.
- Brandon, c. in H. VIII.
- Brave, *adj.* fine, splendid, Temp. i. 2; Ham. ii. 2.
sb. a boast, defiance, John, v. 2; Tr. and Cr. iv. 4. *v.i.* to make an ostentatious display, R. II. ii. 3. *v.t.* to defy, John, iv. 2; v. 1; R. III. iv. 3. To make brave or fine, R. III. v. 3.
- Bravery, *sb.* finery, As You Like It, ii. 7; T. of S. iv. 3. Bravado, ostentatious display, J. C. v. 1; Oth. i. 1; Ham. v. 2.
- Brawl, *sb.* a French dance, L's L's L. iii. 1.
- Brawn, *sb.* a boar, 1 H. IV. ii. 4; 2 H. IV. i. 1.
 The muscular part of the arm, Cor. iv. 5; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Break cross or across, to. A term in tilting, to denote that the staff or shaft of the spear was not broken fairly by a blow in the direction of its length, Much Ado, v. 1; All's Well, ii. 1. See As You Like It, iii. 4.

Break, to communicate, J. C. ii. 1; Macb. i. 7;
An. and Cl. i. 2. To fail to keep, Two G.
v. 1; M. of V. i. 3.

— up, to carve; hence, to open a letter, L's L's
L. iv. 1; M. of V. ii. 4.

Breast, *sb.* voice in singing, Tw. N. ii. 3.

Breath, *sb.* gentle exercise, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3; iv. 5.

Breathe, *v.t.* to allow to take breath, 2 H. IV. i.
1. *v.i.* to take breath, 1 H. IV. i. 3. *v.r.*
to give oneself exercise, All's Well, ii. 3.

Breathing, *sb.* exercise, All's Well, i. 2; Per. ii. 3.
Breathing time = time for exercise, Ham.
v. 2. Hence, rest from labor, delay, Much
Ado, ii. 1; Lucr. 1720.

Breeched, covered as with breeches, Macb. ii. 3.

Breeching, *adj.* liable to be breeched or flogged,
T. of S. iii. 1.

Breed-bate, *sb.* a raiser of strife, Merry Wives,
i. 4.

Breeze, *sb.* the gadfly, Tr. and Cr. i. 3; An. and
Cl. iii. 10.

Brevity is the soul of wit. Ham. ii. 2.

Bribe-buck, *sb.* a buck given away in presents,
Merry Wives, v. 5.

Brief, *sb.* a short summary, M. N's D. v. 1; John,
ii. 1. *adv.* in brief, As You Like It, iv. 3;
John, v. 6.

Brief as the lightning. M. N's D. i. 1.

Briefly, *adv.* a short time since, Cor. i. 6.

Bring, *v.t.* to accompany, attend on a journey,
M. for M. i. 1; H. V. ii. 3.

Bring out, to put out, disconcert. L's L's L. v. 2.

Bring, to, to be with a person to bring is to be
with him to some purpose, which is vaguely
hinted at, Tr. and Cr. i. 2.

Broach, *v.t.* to spit, transfix, H. V. v. chor.;
Tit. An. iv. 2.

Brock, *sb.* a badger, Tw. N. ii. 5.

Brogues, *sb.* thick shoes, Cym. iv. 2.

Broil, *sb.* tumult, strife, Oth. i. 3.

Broke, *v.t.* to negotiate, act as a go-between, All's
Well, iii. 5. Broking pawn = security held
by a broker or agent, R. II. ii. 1.

Broken, of a mouth in which there are gaps in the teeth, *All's Well*, ii. 3.

Broken music. Some instruments, such as viols, violins, flutes, etc., were formerly made in sets of four, which when played together formed a 'consort.' If one or more of the instruments of one set were substituted for the corresponding ones of another set, the result was no longer a 'consort' but 'broken music,' *As You Like It*, i. 2; *H. V.* v. 2.

Broker, *sb.* an agent, go-between, *John*, ii. 1; 3 *H. VI.* iv. 1; *Ham.* i. 3.

— -between, *sb.* a go-between procuror, *Tr.* and *Cr.* iii. 2.

Brooch, *sb.* ornament, *R.* II. v. 5; *Ham.* iv. 7.

Brooched, *p.p.* adorned as with a brooch, *An.* and *Cl.* iv. 15.

Brooded, *adj.* sitting on brood, *John*, iii. 3.

Brotherhood, *sb.* a trading company or guild, *Tr.* and *Cr.* i. 3.

Brownist, *sb.* a follower of Robert Brown, who about the year 1581 founded the sect of Independents, *Tw. N.* iii. 2.

Bruit, *sb.* rumor, report, 3 *H. VI.* iv. 7; *Tr.* and *Cr.* v. 9. *v.t.* to report, announce with noise, *Macb.* v. 7; *Ham.* i. 2.

Brush, *sb.* a rude assault, 2 *H. VI.* v. 3; *Tr.* and *Cr.* v. 3.

Brutus is an honorable man. *J. C.* iii. 2.

— Junius, a tribune, c. in *Cor.*

— Marcus, a conspirator, c. in *J. C.*

Bubukles, *sb.* pimples, *H. V.* iii. 6.

Buck, *sb.* linen at the wash, 2 *H. VI.* iv. 2.

Buckbasket, *sb.* a basket for carrying linen to the wash, *Merry Wives*, iii. 3.

Bucking, *sb.* washing, *Merry Wives*, iii. 3.

Buckingham, Duke of, c. in 2 *H. VI.*

— Duke of, c. in *R. III.*

— Duke of, c. in *H. VIII.*

Buck-washing, *sb.* the washing of linen, washer-woman's work, *Merry Wives*, iii. 3.

Buck of the first head, a buck of the fifth year, *L's L's L.* iv. 2.

- Buckle, *v.i.* to bow, 2 H. IV. i. 1. To encounter closely, cope, 1 H. VI. i. 2; iv. 4.
- Buckler, *v.t.* to shield, protect, T. of S. iii. 2; 3 H. VI. iii. 3.
- Bucklers. To give the bucklers was an acknowledgment of defeat, Much Ado, v. 2.
- Bud bit with an envious worm. R. and J. i. 1.
— of love by summer's ripening. R. and J. ii. 2.
- Budget, *sb.* a leather bag or pouch, Wint. T. iv. 3.
- Bug, *sb.* a bugbear, spectre, T. of S. i. 2; Wint. T. iii. 2; Ham. v. 2.
- Building, *sb.* build, frame, Sonn. lxxx.
- Bulk, *sb.* the projecting part of a shop on which goods were exposed for sale, Cor. ii. 1; Oth. v. 1.
- Bull-calf, a recruit, c. in 2 H. IV.
- Bully, *sb.* a fine, swaggering fellow, Merry Wives, i. 3; M. N's D. iii. 1; H. V. iv. 1.
— -rook, *sb.* a swaggering cheater, Merry Wives, i. 3; ii. 1.
- Bung, *sb.* a pick-pocket, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Burgonet, *sb.* a close-fitting helmet, first used by the Burgundians, 2 H. VI. v. 1; An. and Cl. i. 5.
- Burgundy, Duke of, c. in H. V.
— Duke of, c. in 1 H. VI.
— Duke of, c. in Lear.
- Burst, *p.p.* broken, T. of S. ind. i.
- Bush, *sb.* a bush of ivy was formerly the sign of a vintner, As You Like It, epil.
- Bushy, servant, c. in R. II.
- Busky, *adj.* woody, 1 H. IV. v. 1.
- Buss, *sb.* a coarse and wanton kiss, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
v.i. to kiss, John, iii. 4.
- But, except, 2 H. IV. v. 3; 2 H. VI. ii. 2.
— a shirt and a half in all. 1 H. IV. iv. 2.
— be contented when that fell arrest. Sonn. lxxiv.
— do thy worst to steal thyself away. Sonn. xcii.
— earthlier happy is the rose. M. N's D. i. 1.
— flies an eagle flight, bold. Tim. of A. i. 1.
— I am constant as the northern star. J. C. iii. 1.
— I have that within which passeth show. Ham. i. 2.

But I will wear my heart upon my sleeve. Oth.
i. 1.

— in the gross and scope of my opinion. Ham.
i. 1.

— in the way of bargain. 1 H. IV. iii. 1.

— love is blind, and lovers cannot see. M. of V.
ii. 6.

— mice and rats and such. Lear, iii. 4.

— our new heraldry is hands not hearts. Oth.
iii. 4.

— that the dread of something after death. Ham.
iii. 1.

— thy eternal summer shall not fade. Sonn. xvii.

— what's so blessed-fair that fears. Sonn. xcii.

— when I tell him he hates flatterers. J. C. ii. 1.

— wherefore do not you a mightier way. Sonn.
xvi.

— whilst this muddy vesture of decay. M. of
V. v. 1.

— with an angry wafture of your hand. J. C. ii. 1.

— yesterday the word of Cæsar. J. C. iii. 2.

Butt, *sb.* a tub; used contemptuously of a vessel,
Temp. i. 2.

Butts, Dr., c. in H. VIII.

Buttery-bar, *sb.* the buttery-natch, or half-door
in the buttery, at which beer is served out
from the cellar, Tw. N. i. 3.

Buttons, *sb.* birds, Ham. i. 3.

Butt-shaft, *sb.* a blunt arrow, used for shooting at
butts, L's L's L. i. 2; R. and J. ii. 4.

Buxom, *adj.* obedient, complaisant, H. V. iii. 6;
Per. prol.

Buz, buz! a contemptuous interjection, Ham.
ii. 2.

By, *prep.* with reference to, M. of V. ii. 9; All's
Well, v. 3; L's L's L. iv. 3.

— adventuring both I oft found. M. of V. i. 1.

— and by is easily said. Ham. iii. 2.

— -drinkings, *sb.* drinkings between meals, 1 H.
IV. iii. 3.

— heaven me thinks it were an easy task. 1 H.
IV. i. 3.

— my penny of observation. L's L's L. iii. 1.

- By that sin fell the angels. H. VIII. iii. 2.
 — the pricking of my thumbs. Macb. iv. 1.
 By-peep, *v.i.* to peep slyly, leer, Cym. i. 6.
 By'r lady, by our Lady, Merry Wives, i. 1; Ham.
 ii. 2; iii. 2; R. III. ii. 3.
 By'rlakin, by our little Lady; a grotesque appeal
 to the Virgin, Temp. iii. 3; M. N's D. iii. 1.
- CADDIS, *sb.* worsted lace or trimming, Wint. T.
 iv. 2; 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Cade, *sb.* a cask or barrel, 2 H. VI. iv. 2.
 — Jack, a rebel, c. in 2 H. VI.
 Cadent, *adj.* falling, Lear, i. 4.
 Cadwal (Arviragus), c. in Cym.
 Cage, *sb.* a temporary prison, lock-up, 2 H. VI.
 iv. 2.
 Cain-colored, *adj.* red; of the color of Cain's hair
 in the miracle plays, Merry Wives, 1. 4.
 Caithness, a nobleman, c. in Macb.
 Caitiff, *sb.* a captive, slave; hence, a wretch, All's
 Well, iii. 2; R. III. iv. 4. Used adjectively,
 R. II. 1. 2; R. and J. v. 1.
 Caius, Doctor, a physician, c. in Merry Wives.
 — kinsman of Titus, c. in Tit. An.
 — Lucius, a general, c. in Cym.
 — Marcius, c. in Cor.
 Cake, my cake is dough=my plans are frustrated,
 T. of S. v. 1.
 Calchas, c. in Tr. and Cr.
 Calculate, *v.i.* to speculate upon the future, J. C.
 i. 3.
 Caliban, a savage slave, c. in Temp.
 Caliver, *sb.* a musket, 1 H. IV. iv. 2; 2 H. IV.
 iii. 2.
 Call, *sb.* a whistle by which birds are lured, T.
 of S. iv. 1; John, iii. 4.
 Call you that backing of your friends? 1 H. IV.
 ii. 4.
 Callat, *sb.* a trull, Wint. T. ii. 3; Oth. iv. 2.
 Calling, *sb.* appellation, As You Like It, i. 2.
 Calm, *sb.* qualm, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Calpurnia, c. in J. C.
 Cambridge, Earl of, c. in H. V.

- Cambyses vein, a reference to Thomas Preston's
 play of Cambyses, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Camillo, c. in Wint. T.
 Campeius, Cardinal, c. in H. VIII.
 Can such things be and overcome us, Macb. iii. 4.
 Can, *v.i.* to be able, skilful, Ham. iv. 7. I can
 no more = I can do no more, Ham. v. 2.
 Can = gan = began, L's L's L. iv. 3; Per. iii.
 prol.
 Canakin, *sb.* a little can, Oth. ii. 3.
 Canary, *sb.* a strong sweet wine from the Canary
 Islands, Tw. N. i. 3; Merry Wives, iii. 2. A
 lively dance, All's Well, ii. 1. *v.i.* to dance
 canary, L's L's L. iii. 1.
 Canary = quandary, Merry Wives, ii. 2.
 Candied, *p.p.* sugared over, Ham. iii. 2. Frozen,
 white with frost, Temp. ii. 1; Tim. of A. iv. 3.
 Candle mine, *sb.* a magazine of tallow, 2 H. IV.
 ii. 4.
 Candle-wasters, *sb.* persons who sit long into the
 night to study, bookworms, Much Ado, v. 1.
 Candy, *adj.* sugared, 1 H. IV. i. 3.
 Canidus, c. in. An. and Cl.
 Canker, *sb.* the dog rose or wild-rose, Much Ado,
 i. 3; 1 H. IV. i. 3. A worm that destroys
 blossoms, M. N's D. ii. 2; Ham. i. 3.
 Canker galls the infants of the spring, Ham. i. 3.
 Canker-bit, *adj.* worm-eaten, Lear, v. 3.
 Canker-bloom, *sb.* the wild rose, Sonn. liv.
 Canker-blossom, *sb.* the worm which devours the
 blossoms, M. N's D. iii. 2.
 Cankers of a calm world, 1 H. IV. iv. 2.
 Cannot is false, and that I dare not falser, J. C.
 ii. 2.
 Canopy, *v.t.* to cover as with a canopy, Sonn.
 xii.; Tw. N. i. 1.
 Canst thou not minister to a mind diseased,
 Macb. v. 3.
 — thou, O cruel ! say I love thee not, Sonn. xiv.
 Canstick, *sb.* candlestick, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.
 Canterbury, Archbishop of, c. in H. V.
 — — (Bourchier) c. in R. III.
 — — (Cranmer) c. in H. VIII.

- Cantle, *sb.* a piece, slice, 1 H. IV. iii. 1; An. and Cl. iii. 10.
- Canton, *sb.* canto, song, Tw. N. i. 5.
- Canvass, *v.t.* to shake and toss as in a sieve, to take to task, 2 H. IV. ii. 4; 1 H. VI. i. 3.
- Canzonet, *sb.* a little song, L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Capable, *adj.* comprehensive, Oth. iii. 3. Sensible, As You Like It, iii. 5. Sensitive, susceptible, Ham. iii. 4; Tr. and Cr. iii. 3; John, iii. 1. Able to possess, Lear, ii. 1.
- Caphis, a servant, c. in Tim. of A.
- Capitulate, *v.i.* to make terms of agreement, combine, 1 H. IV. iii. 2; Cor. v. 3.
- Capocchia, *sb.* the feminine of capocchio (Ital.), a simpleton, Tr. and Cr. iv. 2.
- Capriccio, *sb.* caprice, fancy, All's Well, ii. 3.
- Capricious, *adj.* humorous, fantastical; with a pun on *capra*, a goat, As You Like It, iii. 3.
- Captain, *adj.* chief, prominent, Sonn. lii.; lxvi.
- Captious, *adj.* either a contraction of 'capacious' or an invented word signifying capable of receiving, All's Well, i. 3.
- Captivate, *v.t.* to take captive, 3 H. VI. i. 4.
- Captived, *p.p.* taken captive, H. V. ii. 4.
- Capucius, an ambassador. c. in H. VIII.
- Capulet, c. in R. and J.
- Lady, c. in R. and J.
- Carrack, *sb.* a merchant vessel of large burden, Com. of E. iii. 2; Oth. i. 2.
- Caraways, *sb.* comfits made with caraway seeds, 2 H. IV. v. 3. Roasted apples sprinkled with caraways are still to be seen at the Audit Feast every year at Trinity College, Cambridge.
- Carbonado, *sb.* meat slashed for broiling, 1 H. IV. v. 3; Cor. iv. 5. *v.t.* to slash, hack, All's Well, iv. 5; Lear, ii. 2.
- Carcenet, *sb.* a necklace or wreath of jewels, Com. of E. iii. 1; Sonn. lii.
- Card, *sb.* a chart, map, Macb. i. 3; Ham. v. 1. A cooling card, whatever be the origin of the expression, denotes a decisive stroke or move, 1 H. VI. v. 3. It is thought to be a

cooling mixture, from 'card' to mix. If derived from the game of cards, it is difficult to say what 'cooling' means. *v.t.* to mix; used of liquids, 1 H. IV. iii. 2.

Card of ten, a card with ten spots or pips, T. of S. ii. 1.

Cardinally, a blunder for 'carnally,' M. for M. ii. 1.

Card-maker, *sb.* one who makes cards for wool-combing, T. of S. ind. ii.

Care, *v.i.* to take care, Per. i. 2.

— keeps his watch in every old man's eye. R. and J. ii. 3.

— killed a cat. Much Ado, v. 1.

Care's an enemy to life. Tw. N. i. 3.

Career, *sb.* a course run at full speed, L's L's L. v. 2; Much Ado, v. 1. To pass a career is to run a course at full speed. 'Conclusions passed the careers' may mean, if it have any meaning, the end came very swiftly, Merry Wives, i. 1. In H. V. ii. 1 'passes careers' is, perhaps, indulges in sallies of wit.

Careful, *adj.* is not careful = does not care, Tit. An. iv. 4.

Carl, *sb.* peasant, rustic, Cym. v. 2.

Carlisle, Bishop, c. in R. II.

Carlot, *sb.* peasant, As You Like It, iii. 5.

Carpet consideration, on, of knights who were dubbed for some domestic service at court and not on the field of battle, Tw. N. iii. 4.

Carpets, *sb.* table-cloths, T. of S. iv. 1.

Carpet-mongers, *sb.* carpet knights, effeminate courtiers, who were more at home on carpets than on the field of battle, Much Ado, v. 2.

Carry coals, to perform a degrading service, submit to an indignity, H. V. iii. 2; R. and J. i. 1.

Carry-tale, *sb.* a talebearer, L's L's L. v. 2; V. and A. 657.

Carry out a side, a phrase at cards. To play the game successfully, Lear, v. 1.

Cart, *sb.* chariot, Ham. iii. 2.

Carve, *v.i.* to use a complimentary gesture in carving, Merry Wives, i. 3; L's L's L. v. 2.

Casca, a conspirator, c. in J. C.

Case, *v.t.* to strip off the case or skin of an animal, All's Well, iii. 6. To put on a mask, 1 H. IV. ii. 2. *sb.* the skin of an animal, Tw. N. v. 1. A set, as of musical instruments, which were in fours, H. V. iii. 2.

Cashiered, *p.p.* properly, discarded. In Bar-dolph's language it probably means relieved of his cash, Merry Wives, i. 1.

Cask, *sb.* casket, 2 H. VI. iii. 2.

Casque, *sb.* a helmet, R. II. i. 3; Cor. iv. 7.

Cassandra, c. in Tr. and Cr.

Cassio, I love thee, but never. Oth. ii. 3.

— lieut. of Othello, c. in Oth.

Cassius, a conspirator, c. in J. C.

Cassock, *sb.* a military cloak, All's Well, iv. 3.

Cast, *v.t.* to dismiss, Oth. i. 1; ii. 3; v. 2. To empty, M. for M. iii. 1. To cast the water is to ascertain a disease by an inspection of the patient's water, Macb. v. 3. *adj.* cast off, As You like It, iii. 4.

Castaway, *sb.* an outcast, R. III. ii. 2; Tit. An. v. 3; Lucr. 744.

Castiliano vulgo, Spanish of Sir Toby's invention, which has no meaning and was intended to have none, Tw. N. i. 3.

Cat, *sb.* the civet cat, As You Like It, iii. 2; Lear, iii. 4.

Cataian, *sb.* a native of Cathay, a Chinese; a cant term, Merry Wives, ii. 1; Tw. N. ii. 3.

Cater-cousins, *sb.* good friends; derived from *quarte cousin*, but without an Authority, M. of V. ii. 2.

Catesby, Sir William, c. in R. III.

Catlings, *sb.* fiddle-strings, made of catgut, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.

Cat o' mountain, *sb.* a wild cat; probably an ounce or small variety of leopard, Temp. iv. 1; Merry Wives, ii. 2.

Cato, Young, c. in J. C.

Cause, *conj.* because, Macb. iii. 6.

— that wit is in other men, 2. H. IV. i. 2.

- Cautel, *sb.* deceit, stratagem, Ham. i. 3; Lover's Compl. 303.
- Cautelous, *adj.* crafty, deceitful, J. C. ii. 1; Cor. iv. 1.
- Cavalero, cavalier, Merry Wives, ii. 3; 2 H. IV. v. 3.
- Caviare, *sb.* the roe of the sturgeon, Ham. ii. 2.
- Cease, *sb.* decease, extinction, Ham. iii. 3.
- Ceased, *p.p.* put off, stopped, Tim. of A. ii. 1.
- Celia, *c.* in As You like It.
- Censer, *sb.* the censers or firepans which were used for burning perfumes had their lids embossed with figures in slight relief, to which the beadle is compared, 2 H. IV. v. 4.
- Censure, *sb.* opinion, judgment, As You Like It, iv. 1; 1 H. VI. ii. 3; R. III. ii. 2. *v.t.* to judge, estimate, Much Ado, ii. 3; John, ii. 1. To pass judgment, Two G. i. 2.
- Century, *sb.* a hundred, Cym, iv. 2. A company of a hundred men, Cor. i. 7; Lear, iv. 4.
- Cerecloth, *sb.* waxed linen, used for shrouds, M. of V. ii. 7.
- Ceremonies, *sb.* external adornments, J. C. i. 1.
- Ceres, a spirit, *c.* in Temp.
- Cerimon, a lord, *c.* in Per.
- Cerns, concerns, T. of S. v. 1.
- Certainty, *sb.* assurance, All's Well, ii. 1; iii. 6.
- Certes, *adv.* certainly, Temp. iii. 3; Oth. i. 1.
- Cess, *sb.* reckoning, out of all cess = immoderately, 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Cesse, *v.i.* to cease, All's Well, v. 3.
- Chace, *sb.* a term at tennis, H. V. i. 2.
- Chafe: *sb.* anger, An. and Cl. i. 3. *v.t.* to make angry, Two G. iii. 1; Cor. iii. 3. *v.i.* to fret, fume, Merry Wives, v. 3; Macb. iv. 1.
- Chair-days, *sb.* time of repose, 2 H. VI. v. 2.
- Chairs of order, the seats of the knights in St. George's Chapel, Windsor, Merry Wives, v. 5.
- Chaliced, *adj.* cup-shaped, Cym. ii. 3.
- Challenge, *v.t.* to claim as due, R. II. ii. 3; Oth. i. 3. To accuse, Macb. iii. 4.

- Challenger, *sb.* claimant, H. V. ii. 4; Ham. iv. 7.
- Chamber, *sb.* a rendering of the title *camera regis*, which was given to London, R. III. iii. 1.
- Chamberer, *sb.* an effeminate man, Oth. iii. 3.
- Chambers, *sb.* small cannon fired on festal occasions, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Champaign, *sb.* open country, Lear, i. 1; Tw. N. ii. 5.
- Champion, *v.t.* to engage in single combat, Macb. iii. 1.
- Changeable, *adj.* of varying color, like shot silk, Tw. N. ii. 4.
- Channel, *sb.* a gutter, 2 H. IV. ii. 1. *v.t.* to furrow, 1 H. IV. i. 1.
- Chanson, *sb.* a song, Ham. ii. 2.
- Chanticleer, *sb.* the cock, Temp. i. 2; As You Like It, ii. 7.
- Chape, *sb.* the metal end of a scabbard, All's Well, iv. 3.
- Chapeless, *adj.* without a chape, or metal end to the scabbard, T. of S. iii. 2.
- Chapman, *sb.* a merchant, L's L's L. ii. 1; Tr. and Cr. iv. 1.
- Chaps, *sb.* jaws, Macb. i. 2; John, ii. 1.
- Charact, *sb.* a special mark or sign of office, M. for M. v. 1.
- Character, *sb.* handwriting, Ham. iv. 7; Lear, i. 2. *v.t.* to write, inscribe, As You Like It, iii. 2; Ham. i. 3.
- Charactery, *sb.* written characters, Merry Wives, v. 5; J. C. ii. 1.
- Chare, *sb.* a turn of work, An. and Cl. iv. 5; v. 2.
- Charge, *sb.* weight, importance, Wint. T. iv. 4. Cost, expense, John, i. 1; J. C. iv. 1.
- Charges, *sb.* to be at charges for = to be at the expense of, R. III. i, 2.
- Chargeful, *adj.* expensive, Com. of E. iv. 1.
- Charge-house, *sb.* a schoolhouse, L's L's L. v. 1. The origin of the term is not known.
- Chariest, *adj.* most careful and scrupulous, Ham. i. 3.
- Chariness, *sb.* scrupulousness, Merry Wives, ii. 1.

- Charles VI. of France, c. in H. V.
 — the dauphin, c. in 1 H. VI.
 — wrestler of Frederick, c. in As You Like It.
 Charles' wain, *sb.* the Great Bear, 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
 Charm, *v.t.* to produce as by enchantment, M.
 N's D. iv. 1. To still, bring to silence,
 Much Ado, v. 1; Oth. v. 2. *sb.* a charmer,
 An. and Cl. iv. 12.
 Charmer, *sb.* an enchantress, Oth. iii. 4.
 Charmian, attendant, c. in An. and Cl.
 Charming, *adj.* capable of producing fascination,
 1 H. VI. v. 3; Cym. i. 3; v. 3.
 Charneco, *sb.* a kind of wine, perhaps so named
 from Charneca, a village in Portugal, 2 H.
 VI. ii. 3.
 Chary, *adv.* carefully, Sonn. xxii.
 Chaste as the icicle that's curdied by the frost.
 Cor. v. 3.
 — as unsunned snow. Cym. ii. 5.
 Chat. *v.t.* to gossip about, Cor. ii. 1.
 Chatham, Clerk of, c. in 2 H. VI.
 Chatillon, an ambassador, c. in John.
 Chaudron, *sb.* entrails, Macb. iv. 1.
 Cheapen, *v.t.* to bid for, Much Ado, ii. 3.
 Cheat, *sb.* fraud, Wint. T. iv. 3.
 Cheater, *sb.* an escheator or officer who collected
 fines due to the Exchequer, Merry Wives, i.
 3. A swindler, rogue, 2 H. IV. ii. 4. In
 the phrase 'tame cheater' there is clearly a
 reference to the chetah or hunting leopard.
 Check, *v.i.* to start, stop at the sight of game,
 Tw. N. ii. 5; iii. 1. *v.t.* to rebuke, chide, J.
 C. iv. 3; Lear, ii. 2. *sb.* rebuke, reproof,
 Merry Wives, iii. 4; T. of S. i. 1.
 Cheer, *sb.* countenance, aspect, M. N's D. iii. 2;
 M. of V. iii. 2. Cheerfulness, R. III. v. 3;
 Ham. iii. 2. Entertainment, Ham. iii. 2.
 Cheerly, *adv.* cheerfully, As You Like It, ii. 6;
 R. II. i. 3.
 Cherry pit, *sb.* a childish game, in which cherry
 stones were pitched into a small hole, Tw.
 N. iii. 4.
 Cherubin, *sb.* a cherub, Temp. i. 2; Macb. i. 7.

- Cheveril, *sb.* leather of a kid skin, R. and J. ii. 4.
Used as an adjective, Tw. N. iii. 1; H. VIII.
ii. 3.
- Che vor ye, I warn ye, Lear, iv. 6.
- Chew, *v.i.* to ruminate, J. C. i. 2.
- Chewet, *sb.* a chough, 1 H. IV. v. 1. There may
also be a reference to the other meaning of
chewet or chuet, which is a pie of minced
meat.
- Chewing the food of sweet and bitter. As You
Like It, iv. 2.
- Chide, *v.t.* to scold, rebuke, Temp. i. 2; M. N's
D. iii. 2. Used figuratively, 1 H. IV. iii. 1;
H. V. ii. 4. *v.i.* to quarrel, V. and A. 46;
hence, to cry out in a loud tone, As You
Like It, ii. 1; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Chiding, *sb.* used of a loud cry, M. N's D. iv. 1.
- Child of grandmother Eve. L's L's L. i. 1.
- Rowland to the dark tower. Lear, iii. 4.
- -changed, changed by his children's conduct,
Lear, iv. 7.
- Childed, *p.p.* having children, Lear, iii. 6.
- Childing, *adj.* fruitful, M. N's D. ii. 1.
- Childness, *sb.* childish ways, Wint. T. i. 2.
- Chill, I will, Lear, iv. 6.
- Chiron, c. in Tit. An.
- Chirurgeonly, *adv.* in a surgeon-like manner,
Temp. ii. 1.
- Choler, *sb.* anger, Merry Wives, ii. 3; R. II. i. 1;
Ham. iii. 2.
- Chop, *v.t.* to clap, pop, R. III. i. 4.
- Chopine, *sb.* a shoe with a high sole, Ham. ii. 2.
- Chopping, *adj.* changing, as putting one word for
another, R. II. v. 3. Or, mincing.
- Choppy, *adj.* chapped, Ham. i. 3.
- Chough, *sb.* the jackdaw, Temp. ii. 1; M. N's D.
iii. 2.
- Christendom, *sb.* Christianity, John, iv. 1. Chris-
tian name, appellation, All's Well, i. 1.
- Chrisdom, *adj.* a corruption of chrisom, the white
cloth which was put upon a child at baptism.
A chrisom child was one which died within
a month of its birth, H. V. ii. 3.

Christopher Sly, a tinker, c. in T. of S.

Chuck, *sb.* chick, a term of endearment, Tw. N. iii. 4; Macb. iii. 2.

Chud, I would, Lear, iv. 6.

Chuff, *sb.* a churl, boor, 1 H. IV. ii. 2. Cotgrave has 'Marroufle . . . a rich churle, or fat chuffe.'

Churchman, *sb.* an ecclesiastic, Merry Wives, ii. 3; Tw. N. iii. 1.

Churl, *sb.* a niggard, miser, R. and J. v. 3; Sonn. i.

Churlish, *adj.* niggardly, As You Like It, ii. 4.

Cicatrice, *sb.* a scar, All's Well, ii. 1; Cor. ii. 1; As You Like It, iii. 5.

Cicero, a senator, c. in J. C.

Cicester, Cirencester, R. II. v. 6. The old spelling is Ciceter.

'Cide, *v.t.* to decide, Sonn. xlvii.

Cinna, c. in J. C.

— a poet, c. in J. C.

Cinque pace, *sb.* a slow stately dance, Much Ado, ii. 1; Tw. N. i. 3.

Cinque-spotted, *adj.* having five spots, Cym. ii. 2.

Cipher, *v.t.* to decipher, Lucr. 207, 811.

Circle, *sb.* crown, John, v. 1; An. and Cl. iii. 12.

Compass, As You Like It, v. 4; John, v. 2.

Circled, *adj.* round, R. and J. ii. 2.

Circuit, *sb.* circle, crown, 2 H. VI. iii. 1. Enclosure, V. and A. 230.

Circummured, *p.p.* walled about, M. for M. iv. 1.

Circumstance, *sb.* particulars, details, detailed argument, John, ii. 1; R. III. i. 2; Two G. i. 1. Ceremonious phrases, M. of V. i. 1; Ham. i. 5. Accidental occurrence, Wint. T. iii. 2; Oth. iii. 3.

Circumstanced, *p.p.* influenced by circumstances, Oth. iii. 4.

Cital, *sb.* recital, account, 1 H. IV. v. 2.

Cite, *v.t.* to incite, urge, Two G. ii. 4; 2 H. VI. iii. 2.

Citizen, *adj.* town-bred, Cym. iv. 2.

Cittern, *sb.* a guitar, L's L's L. v. 2.

Civil, *adj.* orderly, decorous, Tw. N. i. 4; iii. 4;
An. and Cl. v. 1. A civil doctor is a doctor
of civil law, M. of V. v. 1.

Civilly, *adv.* decorously, An. and Cl. iii. 13.

Clack-dish, *sb.* a wooden dish with a cover carried
by beggars, M. for M. iii. 2.

Clamor, *v.t.* to still, silence, Wint. T. iv. 4. A
word of doubtful origin.

Clap i' the clout, to hit the bull's eye, 2 H. IV.
iii. 2..

Clap, *v.r.* to pledge oneself by clasping hands,
Wint. T. i. 2.

Clap into, to strike into, set about, M. for M. iv.
3; As You Like It, v. 3.

Clapped, *p.p.* applauded, Ham. ii. 2.

Clapper-claw, *v.t.* to thrash, drub, Merry Wives,
ii. 3; Tr. and Cr. v. 4.

Clarence, Duke of (Thomas), c. in 2 H. IV.

— Duke of (George), c. in R. III.

Claudio, c. in M. for M.

— c. in Much Ado.

Claudius, a servant, c. in J. C.

— king of Denmark, c. in Ham.

Claw, *v.t.* to scratch, flatter, Much Ado. i. 3.

Clean, *adv.* entirely, J. C. i. 3; Oth. i. 3.

Cleanly, *adv.* completely, quite, V. and A. 694;
Tit. An. ii. 1.

Clean-timbered, *adj.* well built, L's L's L. v. 2.

Clear, *adj.* pure, innocent, Temp. iii. 3; Macb.
i. 7.

Clearness, *sb.* freedom from suspicion, Macb.
iii. 1.

Clear-stories, *sb.* rows of upper windows in halls
and churches, Tw. N. iv. 2

Cleave to, to adhere, stick closely to, Macb. i. 3;
ii. 1. To follow closely, Temp. iv. 1.

Cleft, *adj.* divided, twofold, Lover's Compl.
293.

Cleomenes, a lord, c. in Wint. T.

Cleon, a governor, c. in Per.

Cleopatra, queen of Egypt, c. in An. and Cl.

Clepe, *v.t.* to call, L's L's L. v. 1; Ham. i. 4; V.
and A. 995.

- Clifford, Lord, c. in 2 H. VI.
 — son of foregoing, c. in 2 H. VI.
 Cliffs, *sb.* clef, the key in Music, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.
 Climate, *sb.* region of the earth or sky, R. II. iv. 1; John, ii. 1. *v.i.* to dwell, Wint. T. v. 1.
 Climates, *sb.* inhabitants of the same climate or region, Ham. i. 1.
 Cling, *v.t.* to shrivel up, Macb. v. 5.
 Clinquant, *adj.* sparkling with gold or silver lace, H. VIII. i. 1.
 Clip, *v.t.* to embrace, enfold, V. and A. 600; Cor. i. 6; John, v. 2.
 Clitus, a servant, c. in J. C.
 Cloister, *sb.* a nunnery, M. for M. i. 2; M. N's D. i. 1. The covered walk, which was an essential part of a religious house, Two G. i. 3. *v.t.* to shut up in a cloister, R. II. v. 1.
 Cloistered, *adj.* belonging to a cloister, secluded, solitary, Macb. iii. 2.
 Close, *sb.* a cadence in music, R. II. ii. 1; H. V. i. 2. *adj.* secret, Macb. iii. 5; John, iv. 2; R. III. iv. 2. *v.i.* to come to an agreement, make terms, Two G. ii. 5; M. for M. v. 1.
 — up his eyes and draw the curtain, 2 H. V. iii. 3.
 Closely, *adv.* secretly, John, iv. 1; R. III. iii. 1; Ham. iii. 1.
 Closeness, *sb.* retirement, privacy, Temp. i. 2.
 Closure, *sb.* enclosure, R. III. iii. 3. Closing, ending, Tit. An. v. 3.
 Cloten, son of queen, c. in Cym.
 Clothier's-yard. A cloth-yard shaft was a term for the old English arrow, Lear, iv. 6.
 Cloud, *sb.* a spot, An. and Cl. iii. 2.
 Clouded, *p.p.* spotted, stained, Wint. T. i. 2.
 Cloudy, *adj.* gloomy, sullen, Temp. ii. 1; Macb. iii. 6.
 Clout, *sb.* the bull's eye of a target, L's L's L. iv. 1; 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
 Clouted, *adj.* hobnailed, 2 H. VI. iv. 2; Cym. iv. 2.
 Cloy, *v.t.* to stroke with a claw. Cym. v. 4.
 Cloyless, *adj.* not cloying, An. and Cl. ii. 1.

Cloyment, *sb.* satiety, Tw. N. ii. 4.

Clubs ! a cry to the bystanders to separate the combatants in an affray. Clubs were the weapons of the London 'prentices, and as commonly used in causing as in quelling a combat, As You Like It, v. 2; R. and J. i. 1.

— cannot part them. As You Like It, v. 2.

Clutch, *v.t.* to clench, close tightly, John, ii. 1.

Coagulate, *adj.* clotted, Ham. ii. 2.

Coals, carry. See Carry.

Coast, *v.i.* to advance by an indirect course, like a vessel that hugs the shore, V. and A. 870.

Coat, *sb.* coat of arms, armorial bearings, M. N's D. iii. 2.

Cobloaf, *sb.* a crusty ill-shapen loaf, Tr. and Cr. ii. 1.

Cobweb, c. in M. N's D.

Cock, *sb.* a cockboat, Lear, iv. 6. A weather-cock, Lear, iii. 2. A euphemism for 'God,' Ham, iv. 5; T. of S. iv. 1.

— and pie, by, a petty oath, the latter part of which is thought to be derived from the service book of the Romish Church, but without any great probability. It is perhaps only a vulgar supplement to the former, Merry Wives, i. 1; 2 H. IV. v. 1.

Cockatrice, *sb.* a fabulous serpent, the glance of whose eyes was deadly, Tw. N. iii. 4; R. III. iv. 1.

Cockered, *v.t.* pampered, John, v. 1.

Cockle, *sb.* corn cockle, the *agrostemma githago* of botanists, L's L's L. iv. 3; Cor. iii. 1. Not the same as darnel. A cockle shell, T. of S. iv. 3; Per. iv. 4. Used adjectively, Ham. iv. 5.

Cockled, *adj.* enclosed in a shell, L's L's L. iv. 3.

Cockney, *sb.* a city-bred person, a foolish wanton, Tw. N. iv. 1; Lear, ii. 4.

Cock-a-hoop, to set, to indulge in excessive jollity, R. and J. i. 5.

Cockshut time, twilight; when the net called cockshut is spread for catching birds, R. III v. 3.

- Cod; *sb.* a pod, As You Like It, ii. 4.
 Coddling, *adj.* lascivious, Tit. An. v. i.
 Coffin, *sb.* the crust of a raised pie, Tit. An. v. 2.
 Cog, *v.i.* to cheat, R. III. i. 3. *v.t.* to get by cheating, Cor. iii. 2.
 Cognizance, *sb.* a badge, 1 H. VI. ii. 4; J. C. ii. 2.
 Coign, *sb.* a corner-stone, Macb. i. 6; Cor. v. 4.
 Coil, *sb.* turmoil, confusion, Temp. i. 2; John, ii. 1. With a reference to the other meaning of the word, Ham. iii. 1.
 Coleville, Sir John, c in 2 H. IV.
 Colleagued, *p.p.* leagued, Ham. i. 2.
 Collect, *v.t.* to gather, infer, 2 H. VI. iii. 1.
 Collection, *sb.* inference, conclusion, Ham. iv. 5; v. 2; Cym. v. 5.
 Collied, *p.p.* blackened, darkened, M. N's D. i. 1; Oth. ii. 3.
 Collop, *sb.* a slice of flesh, Wint. T. i. 2; 1 H. VI. v. 4.
 Coloquintida, *sb.* colocynth, Oth. i. 3.
 Color, *sb.* pretext, Lucr. 267; An. and Cl. i. 3.
 Bear no color = allow of no excuse, J. C. ii. 1. To fear no colors = to fear no enemy; hence, to be afraid of nothing, Tw. N. i. 5; 2 H. IV. v. 5.
 Colorable, *adj.* specious, plausible, L's L's L. iv. 2.
 Colt, *sb.* a raw, untrained youth, M. of V. i. 2. *v.t.* to play the fool with, gull, 1 H. IV. ii. 2.
 Combinate, *adj.* betrothed, contracted, M. for M. iii. 1.
 Combine, *v.t.* to bind, M. for M. iv. 3; As You Like It, v. 4.
 Combustious, *adj.* combustible, V. and A. 1162.
 Come away, come away, death. Tw. N. ii. 4.
 — by, to get, acquire, Temp. ii. 1; M. of V. i. 1.
 — near, to come to the point, speak plainly, Tw. N. ii. 5; 1 H. IV. i. 2; R. and J. i. 5.
 — near your beauty with my nails. 2 H. VI. i. 3.
 — not within the measure of my wrath. Two. G. v. iv.
 — off, to come down with money, pay, Merry Wives, iv. 3.

Come tardy off = uttered with hesitation, Ham. iii. 2.

— the three corners of the world. John, v. 7.

— unto these yellow sands. Temp. i. 2.

Comfect, *sb.* comfit, Much Ado, iv. 1.

Comfortable, *adj.* helpful, All's Well, i. 1; Lucr. 164. Cheerful, As You Like It, ii. 6; Cor. i. 3.

Comforting, *p.p.* strengthening, assisting, Lear, iii. 5; Wint. T. ii. 3.

Coming-in, *sb.* income, M. of V. ii. 2; H. V. iv. 1.

— -on, *adj.* compliant, As You Like It, iv. 1.

Cominius, *c.* in Cor.

Comma, used apparently to denote the smallest possible break or separation, Ham. v. 2.

Commandment, *sb.* command, Cor. ii. 3; John, v. 2. At commandment = at pleasure, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.

Commence, *v.t.* to make a beginning upon, 2 H. IV. iv. 3. A graduate at Cambridge was said to 'commence' B.A. or M.A. when he began to enjoy the full privileges of his degree.

Commend, *v.t.* to commit, deliver, L's L's L. iii. 1; Lear, ii. 4.

Comment, *sb.* power of observation, Ham. iii. 2.

Commingled, *p.p.* mingled, tempered, Ham. iii. 2.

Commission, *sb.* warrant, authority, R. and J. iv. 1.

Commit, *v.i.* to indulge unlawful love, Lear, iii. 4.

Commix, *v.t.* and *v.i.* to mingle, Lover's Compl. 28; Cym. iv. 2.

Commixtion, *sb.* mixture, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.

Commixture, *sb.* mixture, composition, L's L's L. v. 2; 3 H. VI. ii. 2.

Commodity, *sb.* interest, advantage, John, ii. 1; M. of V. iii. 3. Cargo of merchandize, M. for M. iv. 3; Tw. N. iii. 1.

Commoner, *sb.* a prostitute, All's Well, v. 3; Oth. iv. 2.

Commutual, *adv.* mutually, Ham. iii. 2.

Comonty, Sly's version of comedy, T. of S. ind. 2.

Compact, *adj.* composed, M. N's D. v. 1; As You Like It, ii. 7. Confederate, M. for M. v. 1; Lear, ii. 2.

Companion, *sb.* fellow; used contemptuously, Merry Wives, iii. 1; M. N's D. i. 1.

Company, *sb.* companion, All's Well, iv. 3; M. N's D. i. 1; H. V. i. 1.

— villainous company. 1 H. IV. iii. 3.

Comparative, *adj.* fertile in comparisons, 1 H. IV. i. 2. *sb.* a rival in wit, 1 H. IV. iii. 2.

Compare, *sb.* comparison, Tw. N. ii. 4; Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.

Comparisons are odorous. Much Ado, iii. 5.

Compassed, *adj.* arched, round, V. and A. 272; T. of S. iv. 3; Tr. and Cr. i. 2.

Compassion, *v.t.* to pity, Tit. An. iv. 1.

Compassionate, *adj.* moving compassion, indulging in lamentation, R. II. i. 3.

Compeer, *v.t.* to equal, Lear, v. 3.

Competitor, *sb.* a confederate, Tw. N. iv. 2; R. III. iv. 4.

Complain, *v.t.* to utter complainingly, Lucr. 1839; R. II. iii. 4.

— of, to complain of good breeding is to lament the want of it, As You Like It, iii. 2.

Complement, *sb.* outward demeanor, H. V. ii. 2.

Complexion, *sb.* temperament, Ham. i. 4.

Complices, *sb.* accomplices, confederates, R. II. ii. 3; 2 H. IV. i. 1.

Complimental, *adj.* courteous, Tr. and Cr. iii. 1.

Complot, *sb.* plot, 2 H. VI. iii. 1; R. III. iii. 1.

Comply, *v.i.* to use ceremony, Ham. ii. 2; v. 2.

Compose, *v.i.* to come to agreement, An. and Cl. ii. 2.

Composition, *sb.* agreement, consistency, Oth. i. 3.

Composture, *sb.* compost, Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Composure, *sb.* composition, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3; An. and Cl. i. 4. Compact, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.

Compromised, *p.p.* mutually agreed, M. of V. i. 3.

Compt, *sb.* account, reckoning, All's Well, v. 3; Macb. i. 6.

Comptible, *adj.* susceptible, sensitive, Tw. N. i. 5.

- Compulsatory, *adj.* compulsive, constraining, Ham. i. 1.
- Compulsive, *adj.* impelling, Ham. iii. 4; Oth. iii. 3.
- Compunctious, *adj.* troubling the conscience, Macb. i. 5.
- Con, *v.t.* to study, learn by heart, M. N's D. i. 2; Tw. N. ii. 3. To con thanks = to be thankful, All's Well, iv. 3; Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Conceit, *sb.* fancy, imagination, As You Like It, ii. 6; Ham. iii. 4; iv. 5; Lear, iv. 6. Intelligence, mental capacity, As You Like It, v. 2. A fanciful device, M. N's D. i. 1. *v.i.* to form a conception, Oth. iii. 3. Used transitively in J. C. i. 3; iii. 1.
- Conceited, *p.p.* possessed with an idea, Tw. N. iii. 4. Full of fancy or imagination, Wint. T. iv. 4; Lucr. 1371.
- Conceitless, *adj.* witless, Two G. iv. 2.
- Conceptions, *adj.* capable of conceiving, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Concernancy, *sb.* import, Ham. v. 2.
- Concerning, *sb.* concern, affair, M. for M. i. 1; Ham. iii. 4.
- Conclude, *v.i.* to be decisive, John, i. 1.
- Conclusion, *sb.* an experiment, Ham. iii. 4; An. and Cl. v. 2; Lucr. 1160. In An. and Cl. iv. 15 it seems to mean resolution, settled demeanor. Others interpret it of the power of drawing inferences.
- Concolinel, a nonsense word in singing, L's L's L. iii. 1.
- Concupiscible, *adj.* lustful, M. for M. v. 1.
- Concupy, *sb.* perhaps for concupiscence, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.
- Condemn the fault and not the actor M. for M. ii. 2.
- into everlasting redemption, Much Ado, iv. 2.
- Condition = on condition, Tr. and Cr. i. 2. *sb.* rank, H. V. iv. 3; Temp. iii. 1. Character, disposition, M. of V. i. 2; R. III. iv. 4.
- Condole, *v.t.* to mourn for H. V. ii. 1.
- Condolément, *sb.* lamentation, Ham. i. 2. Consolation, Per. ii. 1.

- Conduce, *v.i.* to tend to come about, Tr. and Cr. v. 2. A doubtful word.
- Conduct, *sb.* a guide, Temp. v. 1; R. II. iv. 1. Escort, M. of V. iv. 1; Tw. N. iii. 4.
- Confidence, a blunder for 'conference,' Merry Wives, 1. 4; Much Ado, iii. 5; R. and J. ii. 4.
- Confine, *sb.* a bound, limit to which anything is confined, Temp. iv. 1; Ham. i. 1. A prison, Ham. ii. 2.
- Confineless, *adj.* boundless, Macb. iv. 3.
- Confiners, *sb.* borderers, Cym. iv. 2.
- Confirmity, blunder for 'infirmity,' 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Confixed, *p.p.* fixed, M. for M. v. 1.
- Conflux, *sb.* confluence, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Confound, *v.t.* to waste, 1 H. IV. i. 3; Cor. i. 6; H. V. iii. 1. To destroy, M. of V. iii. 2.
- Confusion now hath made his masterpiece. Macb. ii. 3.
- Congest, *v.t.* to heap up, Lover's Compl. 258.
- Congied, *p.p.* taken leave, All's Well, iv. 3.
- Congreeing, *pr.p.* agreeing, H. V. i. 2.
- Congreeted, *p.p.* greeted, H. V. v. 2.
- Conjecture, *sb.* suspicion, Much Ado, iv. 1; Ham. iv. 5.
- Conjunct, *adj.* closely united, Lear, ii. 2; v. 1.
- Conjunctive, *adj.* united, Oth. i. 3.
- Conjuration, *sb.* incantation, 2 H. VI. i. 2; Oth. i. 3. Entreaty, solemn appeal, R. II. iii. 2; R. and J. v. 3; Ham. v. 2.
- Conrade, c. in Much Ado.
- Conscience, *sb.* inmost thoughts, H. V. iv. 1; Wint. T. iii. 2.
- does make cowards of us all. Ham. iii. 1.
- say I, you counsel well. M. of V. ii. 2.
- Conscionable, *adj.* conscientious, Oth. ii. 1.
- Consent, *sb.* agreement, plot, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Consequently, *adv.* accordingly, Tw. N. iii. 4. In consequence, John, iv. 2; R. II. i. 1.
- Conserve, *v.t.* to preserve, M. for M. iii. 1.
- Consider, *v.t.* to requite, reward, Wint. T. iv. 2; iv. 4; Cym. ii. 3.
- Considerance, *sb.* consideration, 2 H. IV. v. 2.

- Consideration like an angel came. H. V. i. 2.
 Considered, *adj.* deliberate, Ham. ii. 2.
 Considering, *sb.* consideration, H. VIII. ii. 4;
 iii. 2.
 Consign, *v.t.* to allot, assign, Tr. and Cr. iv. 4.
v.i. to sign in token of agreement, H. V.
 v. 2.
 Consist, *v.i.* to insist, 2 H. IV. iv. 1; Per. i. 4.
 Consolate, *v.t.* to console, All's Well, iii. 2.
 Consort, *sb.* company, fellowship, Two G. iv. 1;
 Lear, ii. 1. *v.t.* to accompany, attend, Com.
 of E. i. 2; J. C. v. 1.
 Conspectuities, *sb.* powers of vision, Cor. ii. 1.
 Conspirant, *adj.* conspiring, Lear, v. 3.
 Constance, c. in John.
 Constancy, *sb.* consistency, M. N's D. v. 1.
 Constant, *adj.* consistent, Tw. N. iv. 2. Steady,
 Temp. ii. 2; J. C. iii. 1.
 Constantly, *adv.* firmly, surely, M. for M. iv. 1;
 Tr. and Cr. iv. 1.
 Construe, *v.t.* to interpret, Tw. N. iii. 1.
 Consul, *sb.* senator, Oth. i. 1; i. 2; Cym. iv. 2.
 Contain, *v.r.* to restrain oneself, Tim. of A. ii. 2;
 Tr. and Cr. v. 2. *v.t.* to keep, retain, M. of
 V. v. 1.
 Containing, *sb.* contents, Cym. v. 5.
 Contemptible, *adj.* contemptuous, scornful, Much
 Ado, ii. 3.
 Contemptuous, *adj.* contemptible, 2 H. VI. i. 3.
 Content, *adj.* be content = be calm, restrain
 yourself, J. C. i. 3; iv. 2.
 Contentless, *adj.* discontented, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
 Contestation, *sb.* contention, An. and Cl. ii. 2.
 Continent, *sb.* that which contains, Ham. iv. 4;
 Lear, iii. 2; M. N's D. ii. 1. Abstract, in-
 ventory, M. of V. iii. 2; Ham. v. 2.
 Continue, *adj.* uninterrupted, Tim. of A. i. 1;
 Oth. iii. 4.
 Contracting, *sb.* betrothal, M. for M. iii. 2.
 Contraction, *sb.* the making of the marriage con-
 tract, Ham. iii. 4.
 Contrarious, *adj.* contrary, 1 H. IV. v. 1. Con-
 tradictory, M. for M. iv. 1.

- Contrary, *v.t.* to thwart, oppose, R. and J. i. 5.
 Contrive, *v.t.* to wear out, spend, T. of S. i. 2.
 To conspire, J. C. ii. 3.
 Contriver, *sb.* a schemer, plotter, J. C. ii. 1;
 Macb. iii. 5.
 Control, *sb.* constraint, John, i. 1. *v.t.* to check,
 confute, contradict, Temp. i. 2.
 Controller, *sb.* restrainer, 2 H. VI. iii. 2; Tit. An.
 ii. 3.
 Controlment, *sb.* constraint, restraint, John, i. 1;
 Much Ado, i. 3.
 Convenient, *adj.* suitable, becoming, Cor. i. 5;
 Lear, iv. 5; M. of V. iii. 4.
 Convent, *v.t.* to summon, M. for M. v. 1; Cor. ii.
 2; Tw. N. v. 1.
 Conventicle, *sb.* a secret assembly, 2 H. VI.
 iii. 1.
 Conversation, *sb.* behavior, conduct, Merry Wives,
 ii, 1; Oth. iii. 3.
 Conversion, *sb.* changed condition, As You Like
 It, iv. 3; John, i. 1.
 Convert, *v.i.* to change, Lucr. 592; Tim. of A.
 iv. 1.
 Convertite, *sb.* a penitent, Lucr. 743; As You
 Like It, v. 4; John, v. 1.
 Convey, *v.t.* to manage secretly, Macb. iv. 3;
 Lear, i. 2. To steal, Merry Wives, i. 3. *v.r.*
 to pass oneself off, H. V. i. 2.
 — the wise call it, Merry Wives, i. 3.
 Conveyance, *sb.* crafty contrivance, Much Ado,
 ii. 1; 3 H. VI. iii. 3.
 Conveyers, *sb.* tricksters, cheaters, R. II. iv. 1.
 Convict, *p.p.* convicted, R. III. i. 4.
 Convicted, *adj.* defeated, John, iii. 4.
 Convince, *v.t.* to overpower, defeat, Macb. i. 7;
 iv. 3. To convict, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.
 Convive, *v.i.* to feast together, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
 Convoy, *sb.* escort, means of conveyance, All's
 Well, iv. 3; iv. 4.
 Cony, *sb.* a rabbit, V. and A. 687; As You Like
 It, iii. 2.
 Cony-catch, *v.i.* to cheat, Merry Wives, i. 1; i. 3.
 Cony-catched, *p.p.* cheated, T. of S. v. 1.

Cony-catching, *sb.* cheating, practical joking, T. of S. iv. 1.

Copatain hat, a high-crowned hat, T. of S. v. 1.

Cope, *sb.* the firmament, Per. iv. 6. *v.t.* to requite, M. of V. iv. 1.

Copesmate, *sb.* companion, Lucr. 925.

Copped, *adj.* round-topped, Per. i. 1.

Copulatives, *sb.* persons desiring to be coupled in marriage, As You Like It, v. 4.

Copy, *sb.* theme, text, Com. of E. v. 1. Tenure; a copyhold being held by copy of court roll, Macb. iii. 2.

Coragio (Ital.) courage! Temp. v. 1; All's Well, ii. 5.

Coram = quorum, Merry Wives, i. 1. 'A Justice of the Peace and Quorum is one without whom the rest of the Justices in some cases cannot proceed.'—*Cowel*.

Coranto, *sb.* a quick, lively dance, All's Well, ii. 3; Tw. N. i. 3.

Cordelia, *dtr.* of Lear, c. in Lear.

Corin, a shepherd, c. in As You Like It.

Corinth, said to be a cant term for a brothel, Tim. of A. ii. 2.

Corinthian, *sb.* a wencher, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

Co-rival, *v.t.* to vie with, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

Corky, *adj.* shrivelled, Lear, iii. 7.

Cornelius, a courtier, c. in Ham.

— a physician, c. in Cym.

Cornuto, *sb.* a cuckold, Merry Wives, iii. 5.

Cornwall, Duke of, c. in Lear.

Corollary, *sb.* a supernumerary, Temp. iv. 1.

Corporal, *adj.* bodily, M. for M. iii. 1; J. C. iv. 1. Material, substantial, Macb. i. 3.

— of the field, a kind of adjutant, under the quarter-master-general, L's L's L. iii. 1.

Corpse, corpses, 1 H. IV. i. 1; 2 H. IV. i. 1.

Correctioner, *sb.* one who administers correction, a beadle, 2 H. IV. v. 2.

Correspondent, *adj.* answerable, obedient, Temp. i. 2.

Corresponsive, *adj.* corresponding, Tr. and Cr. prol.

- Corrigible, *adj.* submissive to correction, An. and Cl. iv. 14. Corrective, Oth. i. 3.
- Corrival, *sb.* rival, 1 H. IV. i. 3.
- Corroborate, a nonsense word used by Pistol, H. V. ii. 1.
- Corrosive, *sb.* a biting or fretting remedy, 2 H. VI. iii. 2. *adj.* giving pain, 1 H. VI. iii. 3.
- Corruptibly, *adv.* corruptively, so as to be corrupted, John, v. 7.
- Corruption wins not more than honesty, H. VIII. iii. 2.
- Corslet, *sb.* cuirass, Cor. v. 4.
- Costard, *sb.* properly, an apple; ludicrously used for the head, Merry Wives, iii. 1; Lear, iv. 6.
- a clown, c. in L's L's L.
- Costermonger, *adj.* paltry. A costermonger, or costardmonger, was originally a seller of apples; hence, a petty trafficker, 2 H. IV. i. 2.
- Co-supreme, *sb.* an equal in supremacy, Phoenix, 51.
- Cot-quean, *sb.* a man who busies himself in women's affairs, R. and J. iv. 4.
- Cote, *v.t.* to come up with, pass on the way, Ham. ii. 2. *sb.* cot, cottage, As You Like It, ii. 4; iii. 2.
- Couch, *v.t.* to make to couch and lie close, Lucr. 507.
- Couchings, *sb.* crouchings, bowings, J. C. iii. 1.
- Could I come near your beauty, 2 H. VI. i. 3.
- Countenance, *sb.* favor, patronage, Ham. iv. 2; Cor. v. 6.
- Counter, *adv.* to run or hunt counter is to follow the trace of the game backwards, Com. of E. iv. 2; 1 H. IV. i. 2. *sb.* a metal disk used in circulations, As You Like It, ii. 7; Wint. T. iv. 3; J. C. iv. 3.
- -caster, *sb.* a reckoner, arithmetician, Oth. i. 1.
- Counterchange, *sb.* exchange, Cym. v. 5.
- Countercheck, *sb.* check, rebuff, John, ii. 1; As You Like It, v. 4.

- Counterfeit, *sb.* portrait, M. of V. iii. 2. A spurious coin, John, iii. 1; 1 H. IV. ii. 4. *adj.* imitative. A 'counterfeit presentment' is a portrait, Ham. iii. 4.
- Counterfeitly, *adv.* feignedly, Cor. ii. 3.
- Counter-gate, *sb.* the counter was the name of two prisons belonging to the Sheriffs of London, one in the Poultry, and the other in Wood Street, Merry Wives, iii. 3.
- Countermand, *v.t.* to contradict, Lucr. 276. To prohibit, keep in check, Com. of E. iv. 2.
- Counterpoint, *sb.* a countenance, T. of S. ii. 1.
- Counter-sealed, *p.p.* sealed in duplicate, Cor. v. 3.
- Countervail, *v.t.* to counterbalance, outweigh, R. and J. ii. 6.
- Country, *adj.* belonging to one's country, Oth. iii. 3; Cym. i. 4.
- County, *sb.* a count, Much Ado, ii. 1; Tw. N. i. 5.
- Couplement, *sb.* a union, Sonn. xxi. A pair, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Courage, *sb.* disposition, temperament, Cor. iii. iv. 1; 3 H. VI. ii. 2; Tim. of A. iii. 3.
- mounteth with occasion, John, ii. 1.
- Course, *sb.* the attack of the dogs in bear-baiting, Macb. v. 7; Lear, iii. 7.
- of true love never did run smooth. M. N's D. i. 1.
- Courses, *sb.* the principal sails of a ship, Temp. i. 1.
- Courser's hair. A horse's hair laid in water was believed to turn into a serpent, An. and Cl. i. 2.
- Court, a soldier, c. in H. V.
- -cupboard, a sideboard, R. and J. i. 5.
- of guard, a guard-house, 1 H. VI. ii. 1; Oth. ii. 1; ii. 3; An. and Cl. iv. 9.
- holy water, flattery, Lear, iii. 2.
- Courtier, *sb.* a wooer, An. and Cl. ii. 6.
- Courtship, *sb.* courtly manners, L's L's L. v. 2; 2 H. VI. i. 3.
- Cousin, *sb.* any one not in the first degree of relationship. Used of a nephew, John, iii. 3.

- A niece, Tw. N. i. 3. An uncle, Tw. N. i. 5.
 A brother-in-law, 1 H. IV. iii. 1. And a
 grandchild, John, iii. 3.
 Covent, *sb.* convent, M. for M. iv. 3; H. VIII.
 iv. 2.
 Cover, *v.t.* to lay the table for dinner, M. of V.
 iii. 5.
 Coverture, *sb.* cover, shelter, Much Ado, iii. 1.
 Covering, Cor. i. 9.
 Covetousness, *sb.* eager desire, John, iv. 2.
 Cowards die many times before. J. C. ii. 2.
 Cowardship, *sb.* cowardice, Tw. N. iii. 4.
 Cowish, *adj.* cowardly, Lear, iv. 2.
 Cowl-staff, *sb.* a staff or pole used for carrying a
 tub or basket borne by two persons, Merry
 Wives, iii. 3.
 Coxcomb, *sb.* a fool's cap, which was ornamented
 with a cock's comb, Merry Wives, v. 5; Lear,
 i. 4.
 Cox my passion, a euphemism for 'God's pas-
 sion,' All's Well, v. 2. See T. of S. iv. 1.
 Coy, *v.t.* to fondle, caress, M. N's D. iv. 1. *v.i.*
 to disdain, Cor. v. 1.
 Coystril, *sb.* a groom, Tw. N. i. 3.
 Cozen, *v.t.* to cheat, Merry Wives, v. 5; M. of V.
 ii. 9.
 Cozenage, *sb.* deceit, Merry Wives, iv. 5; Ham.
 v. 2.
 Cozener, *sb.* a cheater, 1 H. IV. i. 3; Lear, iv. 6.
 Cozier, a botcher, cobbler, Tw. N. ii. 3.
 Crab, *sb.* a wild apple, Temp. ii. 2; M. N's D. ii. 1.
 Crabbed age and youth cannot. Pass. Pilgr. i. 3.
 Crack, *v.i.* to boast, L's L's L. iv. 3. *sb.* an
 urchin, 2 H. IV. iii. 2; Cor. i. 3. The
 change of the voice on entering manhood,
 Cym. iv. 2.
 Cracked within the ring. If the crack in a coin
 extended to the inner circle enclosing the
 sovereign's head, the coin was worthless,
 Ham. ii. 4.
 Cracker, *sb.* a boaster, John, ii. 1.
 Crack-hemp, *sb.* a rogue who deserves hanging,
 T. of S. v. 1.

- Craft, *v.i.* have crafted fair = have made nice work of it, Cor. iv. 6.
- Craftsmen, *sb.* mechanics, R. II. i. 4.
- Crammed with his distressful bread. H. V. iv. 2.
- Crank, *sb.* a winding passage, Cor. i. 1. - *v.i.* to wind crookedly, twist, V. and A. 682; 1 H. IV. iii. 1.
- Cranmer, Archbishop, c. in H. VIII.
- Crants, *sb.* a garland, chaplet, Ham. v. 1.
- Crare, *sb.* a small vessel or fishing-boat, Cym. iv. 2.
- Craven, *v.t.* to make cowardly, Cym. iii. 4. *sb.* a beaten cock, T. of S. ii. 1.
- Crazed, *adj.* damaged, having a flaw in it, M. N's D. i. 1.
- Cream, *v.i.* to form a covering on the surface like cream, M. of V. i. 1.
- Create, *p.p.* created, M. N's D. v. i; John, iv. 1.
- Credent, *adj.* credulous, Ham. i. 3. Credible, Wint. T. i. 2. A credent bulk = a mass of credit, M. for M. iv. 4.
- Credit, *sb.* belief, current opinion, Tw. N. iv. 3. — his own lie. Temp. i. 2.
- Crescent, *adj.* increasing, Ham. i. 3; An. and Cl. ii. 1,
- Crescive, *adj.* growing, having the power of growth, H. V. i. 1.
- Cressets, *sb.* baskets of fire carried at the end of poles, and serving as portable beacons, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.
- Cressida, daughter of Calchas, c. in Tr. and Cr.
- Crest, *v.t.* to form the crest of, An. and Cl. v. 2.
- Crestless, *adj.* not entitled to bear a heraldic crest, 1 H. VI. ii. 4.
- Crisp, *adj.* curled, Temp. iv. 1; 1 H. IV. i. 3.
- Critic. *sb.* a censorer, cynic, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.
- Critical, *adj.* censorious, cynical, Oth. ii. 1; M. N's D. v. 1.
- Cromwell, a servant, c. in H. VIII.
- Crone, *sb.* an old woman, Wint. T. ii. 3.
- Crop, *v.i.* to yield a crop, An. and Cl. ii. 2.
- Cross, *sb.* money, so called, because stamped with a cross, As You Like It, ii. 4; 2 H. IV. i. 2.

- Crossed, *p.p.* furnished with crosses or money, Tim. of A. i. 2.
- with adversity. Two G. iv. 1.
- Cross-gartered, *adj.* wearing the garter above and below the knee, so as to be crossed at the back of the leg, Tw. N. ii. 5.
- -gartering, *sb.* wearing the garter crossed, Tw. N. iii. 4.
- -row, *sb.* the alphabet, R. III. i. 1.
- Crow-flowers, *sb.* the commoner kinds of ranunculus, Ham. iv. 7.
- -keeper, a boy whose business it was to keep the crows from the corn, R. and J. i. 4; Lear, iv. 6.
- Crowner, *sb.* coroner, Tw. N. i. 5; Ham. v. 1.
- Crownet, *sb.* coronet, Tr. and Cr. prol.; An. and Cl. iv. 12; v. 2.
- Crows to peck the eagles. Cor. iii. 1.
- Crudy, *adj.* raw, crude, 2 H. IV. iv. 3.
- Cruel garters, a pun on 'cruel' and 'crewel' or worsted, Lear, ii. 4.
- Cruelty to load a falling man. H. VIII. iii. 2.
- Crusado, *sb.* a Portuguese gold coin worth between 6s. and 7s. Oth. iii. 4.
- Crush, *v.t.* to crush a cup is equivalent to cracking a bottle, R. and J. i. 2.
- Cry, *sb.* a pack, M. N's D. iv. 1; Cor. iii. 3. Report, Oth. iv. 1; Tr. and Cr. iii. 3. *v.i.* Cried in the top of mine = loudly exceeded mine, Ham. ii. 2. Cried out in the top of question = shouted at the top of their voices, Ham. ii. 2.
- aim. See aim.
- 'Havoc' and let slip the dogs of war. J. C. iii. 1.
- on, to cry aloud, R. III. v. 3; Ham. v. 2; Oth. v. 1.
- Cub-drawn, *adj.* sucked dry by cubs, Lear, iii. 1.
- Cubiculo, bedroom, Tw. N. iii. 2.
- Cuckoo-buds, *sb.* some species of ranunculus or crowfoot, but it is not certain which, L's L's L. v. 2.
- -flower, called also ladies' smock and wild water-cress (*Cardamine pratensis*) Lear, iv. 4.

- Cudgel thy brains no more. Ham. v. 1.
 Cudgelled, *p.p.* made by a cudgel, H. V. v. 1.
 Cue, *sb.* a catchword; the signal to a player to be ready with his part, Merry Wives, iii. 3; M. N's D. iii. 1. Used figuratively, Ham. ii. 2; Oth. i. 2.
 Cuisses, *sb.* armor for the thighs, 1 H. IV. iv. 1.
 Cullion, *sb.* a base fellow, H. V. iii. 2; 2 H. VI. i. 3.
 Cullionly, *adj.* base, mean, Lear, ii. 2.
 Culverin, *sb.* a kind of cannon, 1 H. IV. ii. 3.
 Cunning, *sb.* knowledge, skill, power, Oth. iii. 3; Temp. iii. 2; Ham. ii. 2. *adj.* knowing, skilful, Tw. N. i. 5; Ham. iii. 4. Skilfully wrought, R. II. i. 3; Oth. v. 2.
 — livery of hell. M. for M. iii. 1.
 Cupboard, *v.t.* to hoard, store up, Cor. i. 1.
 Cupid laid by his brand and fell asleep. Sonn. cliii.
 — painted blind. M. N's D. i. 1.
 Curan, a courtier, c. in Lear.
 Curb, *v.i.* to bow, cringe, Ham. iii. 4.
 Curdied, *p.p.* congealed, Cor. v. 3.
 Curio, a gentleman, c. in Tw. N.
 Curiosity, *sb.* nicety, scrupulous exactness, critical scrutiny, Lear, i. 1; i. 2; i. 4; Tim. of A. iv. 3.
 Curious, *adj.* scrupulous, punctilious, All's Well, i. 2. Careful, Cym. i. 6. Wrought with care, V. and A. 734; 3 H. VI. ii. 5. Delicate, excessively minute, Wint. T. iv. 4; Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.
 — -knotted, *adj.* laid out in fanciful plots, L's L's L. i. 1.
 Currance, *sb.* current, action of a current, H. V. i. 1.
 Currents, *sb.* for 'occurrents,' occurrences, 1 H. IV. ii. 3.
 Curry, *v.i.* to use flattery, 2 H. IV. v. 1.
 Curses not loud but deep. Mach. v. 3.
 Cursorary, *adj.* cursory, hasty, H. V. v. 2.
 Curst, *adj.* ill-tempered, crabbed, V. and A. 987; Much Ado, ii. 1; Lear, ii. 1.

Curstness, *sb.* ill-humor, spitefulness, *An. and Cl.* ii. 2.

Curtail, *adj.* having a docked tail, *Merry Wives*, ii. 1; *Com. of E.* iii. 2.

Curtal, *sb.* the name of a horse, from his having a docked tail, *All's Well*, ii. 3.

Curtis, a servant, *c.* in *T. of S.*

Curtle-axe, *sb.* a cutlass, *As You Like It*, i. 3; *H. V.* iv. 2.

Custalorum, a blunder for *custos rotulorum*, *Merry Wives*, i. 1.

Custard-coffin, *sb.* the raised crust of a custard, *T. of S.* iv. 3.

Custom more honored in the breach. *Ham.* i. 4.

Customer, *sb.* a loose woman, *All's Well*, v. 3; *Oth.* iv. 1.

Cut, *sb.* a bob-tailed horse, *Tw. N.* ii. 3.

— and longtail, all of every sort, both short and long tailed, *Merry Wives*, iii. 4.

Cuts, to draw. To draw lots by means of straws or sticks cut of uneven lengths, *Com. of E.* v. 1.

Cuttle, *sb.* a bully, 2 *H. IV.* ii. 4.

Cypress, *sb.* crape, *Tw. N.* iii. 1; *Wint. T.* iv. 2.

DAFF, *v.t.* to doff, *Lover's Compl.* 297; *An. and Cl.* iv. 4. To put aside, put off, *Much Ado*, ii. 3; v. 1; *Oth.* iv. 2.

Daffodils that come before. *Wint. T.* iv. 4.

Dagonet. A foolish knight at the court of King Arthur, 2 *H. IV.* iii. 2.

Dainties that are bred in a book. *L's L's L.* iv. 2.

Daintry, Daventry, 3 *H. VI.* v. 1.

Dainty, to make dainty = to affect to be delicate or over-nice, *R. and J.* i. 5.

Damascus. The traditional scene of Abel's murder, 1 *H. VI.* i. 3.

Damn, *v.t.* to condemn, *J. C.* iv. 1; *An. and Cl.* i. 1.

Damosella, damsel, *L's L's L.* iv. 2.

Dan, lord, master; corrupted from *dominus*, *L's L's L.* iii. 1.

— cupid, regent of love rhymes. *L's L's L.* iii. 1.

- Dance, *v.t.* to make to dance, Cor. iv. 5.
 — attendance on their lordship's pleasure. H. VIII. v. 2.
- Dancing horse. A famous horse belonging to Bankes a Scotchman, L's L's L. i. 2.
- rapier, an ornamental sword, Tit. An. ii. 1.
- Danger. To stand within a person's danger is to be in his power, to be liable to a penalty to be inflicted by him or at his suit, M. of V. iv. 1.
- Dank, *adj.* damp, M. N's D. ii. 2; R. and J. ii. 3; J. C. ii. 1.
- Dankish, *adj.* dampish, Com. of E. v. 1.
- Dansker, a Dane, Ham. ii. 1.
- Dardanius, a servant, c. in J. C.
- Dare, *sb.* boldness, audacity, 1 H. IV. iv. 1. A challenge, An. and Cl. i. 2. *v.t.* to daze, terrify, make to crouch in fear, H. V. iv. 2; H. VIII. iii. 2.
- Dareful, *adj.* full of defiance, Macb. v. 5.
- Darest thou, Cassius, now, leap in with me. J. C. i. 2.
- Dark backward and abysm. Temp. i. 2.
- Darkling, *adv.* in the dark, M. N's D. ii. 2; Lear, i. 4.
- Darksome, *adj.* dark, Lucr. 379.
- Darnel, *sb.* rye grass, *lolium temulentum*, H. V. v. 2; Lear, iv. 4.
- Darraign, *v.t.* to set in order, arrange, 3 H. VI. ii. 2.
- Dash, *sb.* a mark of disgrace, Lucr. 206; Merry Wives, v. 2. At first dash = at the first onset, from the first, 1 H. VI. i. 2. *v.t.* to disconcert, put out of countenance, depress, L's L's L. v. 2; Oth, iii. 3.
- Date-broke. Date-broke bonds are bonds which have not been met at the date at which they were due, Tim. of A. ii. 2.
- Daub, *v.t.* to color, dissemble, R. III. iii. 5; Lear, iv. 1.
- Daubery, *sb.* false pretence, imposition, Merry Wives, iv. 2.
- Davy, a servant, c. in 2 H. IV.

Day-bed, *sb.* a couch or sofa, Tw. N. ii. 5; R. III. iii. 7.

— -woman, *sb.* a dairy woman, L's L's L. i. 2.

Dazzle, *v.i.* to be dazzled, 3 H. VI. ii. 1; Tit. An. iii. 2.

Dead for a ducat, dead. Ham. iii. 4.

Deaf, *v.t.* to deafen, John, ii. 1; L's L's L. v. 2.

Deal, *sb.* a part, portion. No deal = nothing, Pass.

Pilgr. 271. *v.i.* dealt on lieutenantry = acted by substitutes, An. and Cl. iii. 11.

Deal in her command = wield her authority Temp. v. 1.

— of skimble-scamble stuff. 1 H. IV. iii. 1.

Dear, from its original sense of costly, precious, comes to mean great, intense, grievous.

Dear groans, L's L's L. v. 2. Dear guiltiness, L's L's L. v. 2. Dear offence, John, i. 1; H. V. ii. 2.

Deared, *p.p.* endeared, An. and Cl. i. 4.

Dearer than eyesight, space and liberty. Lear, i. 1.

Dearly, *adv.* heartily, greatly, Ham. iv. 3. Excellently, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3; Cym. ii. 2.

Dearth, *sb.* scarcity, dearthness, Ham. v. 2.

Death, as the Psalmist saith. 2 H. IV. iii. 2.

Death's-man, *sb.* executioner, Lear, iv. 6; Lucr. 1001.

Death-practised, *adj.* whose death is plotted, Lear, iv. 6.

— -tokens, plague spots, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.

Debate, *sb.* contest, quarrel, M. N's D. ii. 1; 2 H. IV. iv. 4. *v.t.* to contend about, All's Well, i. 2; Ham. iv. 4.

Debatement, *sb.* debate, M. for M. v. 1; Ham. v. 2.

Debile, *adj.* weak, All's Well, ii. 3; Cor. i. 9.

Debitor and creditor, an account book, Oth. i. 1; Cym. v. 4.

Deboshed, *p.p.* debauched, dissolute, Temp. iii. 2; All's Well, ii. 3.

Debted, *p.p.* indebted, Com. of E. iv. 1.

Deceivable, *adj.* deceptive, Tw. N. iv. 3.

Decent, *adj.* becoming, H. VIII. iv. 2.

Deceptious, *adj.* deceptive, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.

- Decern, blunder for 'concern,' *Much Ado*, iii. 5.
 Decius Brutus, a conspirator, c. in *J. C.*
 Deck, *sb.* a pack of cards, 3 *H. VI.* v. 1. *v.t.* to bedew, *Temp.* i. 2.
 Declare, *v.t.* to make clear, explain, *H. V.* i. 1; *Cym.* v. 5.
 Declension, *sb.* deterioration, going from bad to worse, *R. III.* iii. 7; *Ham.* ii. 2.
 Decline, *v.t.* to bend, bow down, *Com. of E.* iii. 2; *Lear*, iv. 2. To go through from beginning, as a schoolboy his declensions, *R. III.* iv. 4; *Tr. and Cr.* ii. 3.
 Declined, *p.p.* fallen, humbled, *Tr. and Cr.* iii. 3; iv. 5; *An. and Cl.* iii. 13.
 Dedicate, *p.p.* dedicated, *M. for M.* ii. 2; 2 *H. VI.* v. 2.
 Deedless, *adj.* inactive, *Tr. and Cr.* iv. 5.
 Deed of saying, the doing what has been said or promised, *Tim. of A.* v. 1.
 Deem, *sb.* doom, judgment, opinion, *Tr. and Cr.* iv. 4.
 Deep damnation of his taking off. *Macb.* i. 7.
 Deeper than did ever plummet sound. *Temp.* v. 1.
 Deep-fet, *adj.* deep-fetched, 2 *H. VI.* ii. 4.
 Deer, *sb.* game, *Lear*. iii. 4.
 Defame, *sb.* infamy, *Lucr.* 768, 817, 1033.
 Default, *sb.* fault, *Com. of E.* i. 2; 1 *H. VI.* ii. 1.
 In the default = at a pinch, *All's Well*, ii. 3.
 Defeat, *v.t.* to destroy, *Oth.* iv. 2. To disguise, disfigure, *Oth.* i. 3. *sb.* ruin, destruction, *Much Ado*, iv. 1; *Ham.* ii. 2.
 Defeature, *sb.* disfigurement, *Com. of E.* ii. 1; v. 1; *V. and A.* 736.
 Defence, *sb.* fencing, swordplay, skill in weapons, *Tw. N.* iii. 4; *Ham.* iv. 7.
 Defend, *v.i.* to forbid, *Much Ado*, ii. 1; iv. 2; *R. II.* i. 3.
 Defendant, *adj.* defensive, *H. V.* ii. 4.
 Defensible, *adj.* capable of offering defence, 2 *H. IV.* ii. 3; *H. V.* iii. 3.
 Defiance, *sb.* renunciation, *M. for M.* iii. 1.
 Definement, *sb.* definition, description, *Ham.* v. 2.

Deformed, *adj.* deforming, disfiguring, Com of E. v. 1.

Deftly, *adv.* dexterously, Macb. iv. 1.

Defunction, *sb.* death, H. V. i. 2.

Defunctive, *adj.* funereal, becoming the dead, Phoenix, 14.

Defuse, *v.t.* to render disordered, so as not to be recognized, Lear, i. 4.

Defused, *adj.* disordered, shapeless, H. V. v. 2; R. III. i. 2.

Defy, *v.t.* to renounce, John, iii. 4; Tw. N. iii. 4.

Degree, *sb.* a step, as of a staircase or ladder, J. C. ii. 1; Cor. ii. 2.

Deiphobus, son of Priam, c. in Tr. and Cr.

Deject, *adj.* dejected, Tr. and Cr. ii. 2; Ham. iii. 1.

Delated, *adj.* set forth in detail, Ham. i. 2. The folios read 'dilated,' probably another form of the same word.

Delation, close delations = secret informations, Oth. iii. 3.

Delays have dangerous ends. 1 H. VI. iii. 2.

Delectable, *adj.* delightful, R. II. ii. 3.

Delicates, *sb.* delicacies, 3 H. VI. ii. 5.

Delighted, *adj.* framed for delight, M. for M. iii. 1. Delightful, Oth. i. 3; Cym. v. 4.

Delve, *v.t.* to dig, Ham. iii. 4; Sonn. lx.

Delver, *sb.* a digger, Ham. v. 1.

Demean, *v.r.* to behave, Com. of E. iv. 3; v. 1.

Demerit, *sb.* merit, desert, Cor. i. 1; Macb. iv. 3; Oth. i. 2.

Demise, *v.t.* to grant, transfer; as an estate for a term of years, R. III. iv. 4.

Demetrius, c. in M. N's D.

— son of Tamora, c. in Tit. An.

— c. in An. and Cl.

Demurely, *adv.* soberly, solemnly, M. of V. ii. 2; An. and Cl. iv. 9.

Demuring, *pr.p.* looking demurely, An. and Cl. iv. 15.

Denay, *sb.* denial, Tw. N. ii. 4.

Denayed, *p.p.* denied, 2 H. VI. i. 3.

Denier, *sb.* a very small coin, equal in value to the twelfth part of a French *sous*, T. of S. ind. 1; 1 H. IV. iii. 3; R. III. i. 2.

Dennis, c. in As You Like It.

Denny, Sir Anthony, c. in H. VIII.

Denotement, *sb.* noting, observation, Oth. ii. .3

Denounce, *v.t.* to declare, An. and Cl. iii. 7.

Denunciation, *sb.* formal announcement, M. for M. i. 2.

Deny, *v.t.* to refuse, R. II. ii. 1; Macb. iii. 4.

Depart, *sb.* departure, Two G. v. 4; 2 H. VI. i. 1.

Death, 3 H. VI. ii. 1. *v.i.* to part, John, ii. 1; Tim. of A. i. 1.

Departing, *sb.* parting, separation, 3 H. VI. ii. 6.

Depend, *v.i.* to lean, Cym. ii. 4. To be dependent, Lear, i. 4; M. for M. iii. 2. To impend, R. and J. iii. 1. To be in suspense, Cym. iv. 3.

Dependant, *adj.* impending, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.

Depose, *v.t.* to examine upon oath, R. II. i. 3.

Depravation, *sb.* detraction, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.

Deprave, *v.t.* to vilify, Much Ado, v. 1; Tim. of A. i. 2.

Deprive, *v.t.* to take away, Lucr. 1752; Ham. i. 4.

Deracinate, *v.t.* to uproot, extirpate, H. V. v. 2; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

Derby, Earl of (Stanley), c. in R. III.

Dercetas, friend of Antony, c. in An. and Cl.

Derived, *p.p.* descended, Two G. v. 2; M. N's D. i. 1.

Dern, *adj.* secret, Per. iii. prol.

Derogate, *v.i.* to degrade oneself, to do that which is derogatory, Cym. ii. 1. *p.p.* degraded, dishonored, Lear, i. 4.

Derogately, *adv.* depreciatingly, An. and Cl. ii. 2.

Descant, *sb.* the variations upon an air, Two G. i. 2. Used figuratively, R. III. iii. 7. *v.i.* to sing variations upon an air, Lucr. 1134; R. III. i. 1.

Descending, *sb.* descent, lineage, Per. v. 1.

Descry, *sb.* discovery. The main descry stands

- on the hourly thought = the view of the main body is hourly expected, *Lear*, iv. 6.
v.t. to discover, *Lear*, iv. 5; *R. III.* v. 3.
Desdemona, daughter of *Brabantio*, c. in *Oth.*
Deserved, *adj.* deserving, *Cor.* iii. 1.
Design, *v.t.* to designate, mark out, prescribe, *R. II.* i. 1; *Ham.* i. 1.
Designment, *sb.* design, enterprise, *Cor.* v. 6; *Oth.* ii. 1.
Desire . . . of. This construction occurs in *M. N's D.* iii. 1; *M. of V.* iv. 1; *As You Like It*, v. 4.
Desperate, *adj.* bold, reckless, *R. and J.* iii. 4.
Despised, *adj.* despicable, hateful, *R. II.* ii. 3.
Despite, *v.t.* to spite, vex, *Much Ado*, ii. 2. *sb.* spite, malice, *Tw. N.* iii. 4; *Oth.* iv. 2.
Detect, *v.t.* to discover, disclose, 3 *H. VI.* ii. 2; *R. III.* i. 4.
Determinate, *v.t.* to bring to an end, *R. II.* i. 3. *p.p.* ended, *Sonn.* lxxxvii. *Determined upon*, *Tw. N.* ii. 1. *Decided*, *H. VIII.* ii. 4; *Oth.* iv. 2.
Determination, *sb.* the coming to an end of a lease, *Sonn.* xiii.
Determine, *v.t.* to put an end to, 2 *H. IV.* iv. 5; 1 *H. VI.* iv. 6. *v.i.* to end, come to an end, *Cor.* iii. 3; v. 3; *An. and Cl.* iii. 13.
Detest, a blunder for 'protest,' *Merry Wives*, i. 4; *M. for M.* ii. 1.
Devest, *v.t.* to undress, *Oth.* ii. 3.
Devil can cite scripture. *M. of V.* i. 3.
Devise, wit! write, pen! *L's L's L.* i. 1.
Devote, *adj.* devoted, *T. of S.* i. 1.
Devouring time, blunt thou the lion's paws. *Sonn.* xix.
Devoted, *adj.* consecrated, holy, *R. III.* i. 2.
Dewlap, *sb.* the loose flesh about the throat, *M. N's D.* ii. 1.
Dexteriously, *adv.* dexterously, *Tw. N.* i. 5.
Dexterity, *sb.* swiftness, *Ham.* i. 2.
Diablo (*Span.*), devil, *Oth.* ii. 3.
Dialogue, *v.i.* to converse, take both parts in a conversation, *Tim. of A.* ii. 2.

Dian's bud, *sb.* perhaps the bud of the Agnus
Custus or Chaste Tree, M. N's D. iv. 1.

Diana, a goddess, c. in Per.

— daughter of widow, c. in All's Well.

Diana's foresters, gentlemen in 1 H. IV.

Diaper, *sb.* a towel, T. of S. ind. i.

Dich, said to be a corruption of 'do it,' Tim. of
A. i. 2.

Dick the Butcher, c. in 2 H. VI.

Dickon, Dick, R. III. v. iii.

Didst thou never hear that things ill got. 3 H.
VI. ii. 2.

Die a dry death. Temp. i. 1.

Diet, *sb.* prescribed regimen, Two G. ii. 1; Tim.
of A. iv. 3. *v.t.* to keep strictly, as by a
certain regimen, Cym. iii. 4; All's Well, v. 3.

Dieter, *sb.* one who administers food in sickness,
Cym. iv. 2.

Difference, *sb.* a mark of distinction in heraldry,
Much Ado, i. 1. Variance, strife, Cor. v. 3;
J. C. i. 2.

Differency, *sb.* difference, Cor. v. 4.

Diffidence, *sb.* distrust, suspicion, John, i. 1;
Lear, i. 2.

Diffused, *adj.* wild, irregular, Merry Wives, iv. 4.

Digressing, *pr.p.* transgressing, R. II. v. 3.

Digression, *sb.* transgression, Lucr. 202; L's L's
L. i. 2.

Dig-you-den, give you good even, L's L's L. iv. 1.

Dildo, *sb.* the burden of a song, Wint. T. iv. 4.

Diminutives, *sb.* the smallest pieces of coin, An.
and Cl. iv. 12.

Dint, *sb.* impression, V. and A. 354; J. C. iii. 2.

Diomedes, c. in Tr. and Cr.

— an attendant, c. in An. and Cl.

Dion, a lord, c. in Wint. T.

Dionyza, wife of Cleon, c. in Per.

Dire combustion and confused events. Macb. ii.

Direction, *sb.* military skill, R. III. v. 3.

Directitude, a blunder for some word which can-
not be readily guessed, Cor. iv. 5.

Directive, *adj.* capable of being directed, Tr. and
Cr. i. 3.

- Directly, *adv.* clearly, undoubtedly, Oth. ii. 1;
Cym. i. 4.
- Disable, *v.t.* to disparage, As You Like It, iv. 1;
v. 4.
- Disanimate, *v.t.* to discourage, 1 H. VI. iii. 1.
- Disappointed, *adj.* unfurnished, unprepared, Ham.
i. 5.
- Disaster, *v.t.* to injure, ruin, An. and Cl. ii. 7.
- Disbench, *v.t.* to drive from a seat, Cor. ii. 2.
- Disbranch, *v.r.* to tear away as a branch, Lear,
iv. 2.
- Discandy, *v.i.* to thaw, An. and Cl. iii. 13; iv. 12.
- Disease, *v.r.* to unmask, Temp. v. 1; Wint. T.
iv. 4.
- Discernings, *sb.* powers of discernment, percep-
tive faculties, Lear, i. 4.
- Discharge, *v.t.* to perform, as an actor his part,
M. N's D. i. 2; Cor. iii. 2. *sb.* performance,
Temp. ii. 1.
- Discipled, *p.p.* taught, trained, All's Well, i. 2.
- Disclaim in, to disown, Lear, ii. 2.
- Disclose, *v.t.* to hatch, Ham. v. 1. *sb.* the chip-
ping of the shell, Ham. iii. 1.
- Discomfit, *sb.* discomfiture, discouragement, 2 H.
VI. v. 2.
- Discomfortable, *adj.* having no word of comfort,
R. II. iii. 2.
- Discommend, *v.t.* to disapprove, Lear, ii. 2.
- Discontent, *sb.* a malcontent, 1 H. IV. v. 1; An.
and Cl. i. 4.
- Discontending, *adj.* discontented, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Discourse, *sb.* reasoning, Tw. N. iv. 3; Tr. and
Cr. ii. 3. Discourse of reason = the reason-
ing faculty, the power of arguing from
premises to conclusion, Ham. i. 2.
- Discover, *v.t.* to reveal, disclose, Tw. N. ii. 5; R.
and J. iii. 1.
- Discoverer, *sb.* a scout, 2 H. IV. iv. 1.
- Discovery, *sb.* reconnoitring, the report of scouts,
Macb. v. 4; Lear, v. 1.
- Disdained, *adj.* disdainful, 1 H. IV. i. 3.
- Disease, *sb.* trouble, disorder, Lear, i. 1.
- Diseased nature oftentimes breaks. 1 H. IV. iii.

- Diseases desperate grown by desperate. Ham. iv. 3.
- Disedge, *v.t.* to take off the edge of appetite, Cym. iii. 4.
- Disgracious, *adj.* wanting grace, unpleasing, R. III. iii. 7; iv. 4.
- Dishabited, *p.p.* dislodged, John, ii. 1.
- Dishonest, *adj.* unchaste, Tw. N. i. 5; H. V. i. 2.
- Dishonesty, *sb.* unchastity, Merry Wives, iv. 2.
- Dishonored, *adj.* dishonorable, Cor. iii. 1.
- Disjoint, *p.p.* disjointed, out of joint, Ham. i. 2.
- Dislike, *v.t.* to displease, R. and J. ii. 2; Oth. ii. 3.
- Dislikén, *v.t.* to disguise, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Dislimn, *v.t.* to efface, obliterate, An. and Cl. iv. 4.
- Dismay, *v.i.* to be filled with dismay, 1 H. VI. iii. 3.
- Disme, *sb.* a tenth, Tr. and Cr. ii. 1.
- Disnated, *adj.* unnatural, Lear, i. 4.
- Disorbed, *p.p.* thrown out of its orbit or sphere, Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.
- Dispark, *v.t.* to destroy the enclosures of a park, R. II. iii. 1.
- Dispatched, *p.p.* deprived, bereaved, Ham. i. 5.
- Dispiteous, *adj.* pitiless, John, iv. 1.
- Disponge, *v.t.* to squeeze out as if from a sponge, An. and Cl. iv. 9.
- Dispose, *sb.* disposal, Two G. ii. 7; John, i. 1.
- Disposition, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3; Oth. i. 3. *v.i.* to arrange, make terms, An. and Cl. iv. 14.
- Disposed, *adj.* in the humor for mirth, L's L's L. ii. 1; v. 2; Tw. N. ii. 3.
- Disposer, *sb.* manager, Tr. and Cr. iii. 1. Or it may be one who disposes or inclines others to mirth.
- Disposition, *sb.* settlement, maintenance, Oth. i. 3.
- Dispraisingly, *adv.* disparagingly, Oth. iii. 3.
- Disproperty, *v.t.* to take away, Cor. ii. 1.
- Dispursed, *p.p.* disbursed, 2 H. VI. iii. 1.
- Disputable, *adj.* disputatious, As You Like It, ii. 5.
- Dispute, *v.t.* to discuss, reason upon, Wint. T. iv. 4; Macb. iv. 3.

- Disquantity, *v.t.* to diminish, Lear, i. 4.
 Disseat, *v.t.* to unseat, dethrone, Macb. v. 3.
 Dissemble, *v.r.* to disguise oneself, Tw. N. iv. 2.
 Dissembly, blunder for 'assembly,' Much Ado,
 iv. 2.
 Dissolution, *sb.* melting, Wint. T. iii. 5; Lucr.
 355.
 Distain, *v.t.* to stain, defile, R. III. v. 3; Tr. and
 Cr. i. 3.
 Distance, *sb.* hostility, variance, Macb. iii. 1.
 Distaste, *v.i.* to be distasteful, Oth. iii. 3. *v.t.* to
 make distasteful, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3. To
 loath, Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.
 Distasteful, *adj.* repulsive, Tim. of A. ii. 2.
 Distemper, *sb.* disturbance of mind, H. V. ii. 2;
 Ham. ii. 2. *v.t.* to disturb, Tw. N. ii. 1.
 Distemperature, *sb.* disorder of body, Com. of E.
 v. 1. Disturbance of mind, Per. v. 1; M.
 N's D. ii. 1; R. and J. ii. 3. Discomposed
 appearance, 1 H. IV. v. 1.
 Distempered, *p.p.* disturbed, John, iii. 4. Ill-
 humored, discomposed, John, iv. 3; Temp.
 iv. 1.
 Distilled, *p.p.* melted, Ham. i. 2.
 Distilment, *sb.* distillation, Ham. i. 5.
 Distinctly, *adv.* separately, prominently, Temp.
 i. 2; Cor. iii. 1; iv. 3.
 Distinguishment, *sb.* distinction, Wint. T. ii. 1.
 Distractions, *sb.* divisions, detachments, An. and
 Cl. iii. 7.
 Distrain, *v.t.* to seize, take possession of, R. II.
 ii. 3; 1 H. VI. i. 3.
 Distraught, *adj.* distracted, mad, R. III. iii. 5;
 R. and J. iv. 3.
 Distressful, *adj.* gained by misery and toil, H. V.
 iv. 1.
 Disvalue, *v.t.* to depreciate, M. for M. v. 1.
 Disvouch, *v.t.* to contradict, M. for M. iv. 4.
 Dive-dapper, *s.b.* a didapper, dab-chick, V. and
 A. 86.
 Diverted, *p.p.* turned from its natural course,
 As You Like It, ii. 3.
 Dividable, *adj.* separated, divided, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

- Dividant, *adj.* separate, different, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
 Divine perfection of a woman. R. III. i. 2.
 Divinity in odd numbers. Merry Wives, v. 1.
 Division, *sb.* variation 1 H. IV. iii. 1; R. and J. iii. 5.
 Divorcement, *sb.* divorce, Oth. iv. 2.
 Divulged, *p.p.* published, proclaimed, Tw. N. i. 5.
 Well divulged = of good repute.
 Dizzy, *adj.* causing dizziness, Lear, iv. 6.
 — -eyed, *adj.* blinded as if by giddiness, 1 H. VI. iv. 7.
 Do, in the phrases, do him dead = put him to death, 3 H. VI. i. 4. Do to death = put to death, Much Ado, v. 3; 2 H. VI. iii. 2. Do me right = give me satisfaction, by fighting, Much Ado, v. 1; or drinking, 2 H. IV. v. 3. See Oth. ii. 3. Could not do withal = could not help it, M. of V. iii. 4.
 — as adversaries do in law. T. of S. i. 2.
 — my spiriting gently. Temp. i. 2.
 — not as some ungracious pastors do. Ham. i. 3.
 Document, *sb.* precept, instruction, Ham. iv. 5.
 Does not divide the Sunday from the week. Ham. i. 1.
 Doff, *v.t.* to put off, T. of S. iii. 2; John, iii. 1.
 Dog-apes, *sb.* male apes, As You Like It, ii. 5.
 Dogberry, a constable, c. in Much Ado.
 Dog-fox, *sb.* a male fox, Tr. and Cr. v. 4.
 Dogged, *adj.* cruel, unfeeling, John, iv. 1; iv. 3; 2 H. VI. iii. 1.
 Doit, *sb.* the German *deut*, the smallest piece of money, a half-farthing. Temp. ii. 2; M. of V. i. 3.
 Dolabella, friend of Cæsar, c. in An. and Cl.
 Dole, *sb.* grief, Ham. i. 2. Distribution, 2 H. IV. i. 1. Portion, Wint. T. i. 2.
 Doll Tearsheet, c. in 2 H. IV.
 Domitius, Enobarbus, c. in An. and Cl.
 Don, *v.t.* to put on, Ham. iv. 5; An. and Cl. ii. 1.
 — Adriano de Armado, c. in L's L's L.
 — John, c. in Much Ado.
 — Petro, c. in Much Ado.
 Donalbain, c. in Macb.

- Doomed, *p.p.* decided, Cym. v. 5.
 Dorcas, a shepherdess, c. in Wint. T.
 Dorset, Marquis of, c. in R. III.
 Dotant, *sb.* dotard, Cor. v. 2.
 Double-fatal, *adj.* fatal in two ways; the leaves of the yew being poisonous, and the wood used for bows as instruments of death, R. II. iii. 2.
 Doubt, *sb.* fear, apprehension, 3 H. VI. iv. 8.
 — thou the stars are fire. Ham. ii. 2.
 Douglas, Earl of (Archibald), c. in 1 H. IV.
 Dout, *v.t.* to put out, extinguish, H. V. iv. 2; Ham. iv. 7.
 Dowlas, *sb.* coarse linen, 1 H. IV. iii. 3.
 Dowle, *sb.* a small particle of plumage, down, Temp. iii. 3.
 Down thou climbing sorrow. Lear, ii. 4.
 — -gyved, *adj.* hanging down about the ankles, like fetters, Ham. ii. 1.
 — -roping, *adj.* dripping, like the discharge from the eyes and nostrils, H. V. iv. 2.
 Drab, *sb.* a strumpet. Ham. ii. 2.
 Drabbing, *sb.* haunting loose women, Ham. ii. 1.
 Draff, *sb.* refuse, dregs, Merry Wives, iv. 2; 1 H. IV. iv. 2.
 Draught, *sb.* a jakes, privy, Tr. and Cr. v. 1; Tim. of A. v. 1.
 Draw, *v.t.* to undraw, draw aside, M. of V. ii. 9; Tw. N. i. 5. To withdraw, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
 — dryfoot. To draw dryfoot is to track game by the scent, Com. of E. iv. 2.
 Drawer, *sb.* a tapster, waiter, Merry Wives, ii. 2; 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Drawn, *p.p.* having the sword drawn, Temp. ii. 1; M. N's D. iii. 2. Drawn of heaviness = emptied by sorrow, Cym. v. 4.
 — fox, a hunted fox, and therefore full of cunning, 1 H. IV. iii. 3.
 Dreadfully, *adv.* with dread or apprehension, M. for M. iv. 2.
 Dreams which are the children. R. and J. i. 5.
 Dress, *v.t.* to prepare, make ready, H. V. iv. 1; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

- Drest in a little brief authority. M. for M. ii. 2.
- Dribbling, *adj.* used of an arrow weakly shot, not aimed point blank, M. for M. i. 3.
- Drive, *v.i.* to rush impetuously, Tit. An. ii. 3.
- Drollery, *sb.* a puppet-show, Temp. iii. 3. A humorous painting, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Dromio of Ephesus, c. in Com. of E.
- of Syracuse, c. in Com. of E.
- Droplet, *sb.* a little drop, tear, Tim. of A. v. 4.
- Drops that sacred pity. As You Like It, ii. 7.
- Drouth, *sb.* thirst, V. and A. 544; Per. iii. prol.
- Drovier, *sb.* drover, Much Ado, ii. 1.
- Drowse, *v.i.* to grow drowsy, 1 H. IV. iii. 2.
- Drugs, *sb.* drudges, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Drum. John Drum's entertainment is a good beating, All's Well, iii. 6.
- Drumble, to be sluggish or awkward, Merry Wives, iii. 3.
- Drunken sailor on a mast. - R. III. iii. 4.
- Dry, *adj.* thirsty, Temp. i. 2; T. of S. v. 2.
- as the remainder biscuit. As You Like It, ii. 7.
- -beat, *v.t.* to thrash, cudgel, L's L's L. v. 2; R. and J. iii. 1; iv. 5.
- Ducdame, the burden of a song, which is probably intentional nonsense, As You Like It, ii. 5.
- Dudgeon, *sb.* the handle of a dagger, Macb. ii. 1.
- Due, *v.t.* to endue, 1 H. VI. iv. 2.
- Duello, *sb.* the duelling code, L's L's L. i. 2; Tw. N. iii. 4.
- Duke, in exile, c. in As You Like It.
- Dull, *adj.* tending to produce dullness, soothing, 2 H. IV. iv. 5.
- a constable, c. in L's L's L.
- Dullard, *sb.* a stupid, insensible person, Lear, ii. 1; Cym. v. 5.
- Duller should'st thou be than. Ham. i.
- Dumain, a lord, c. in L's L's L.
- Dumbed, *p.p.* silenced, An. and Cl. i. 5.
- Dump, *sb.* a melancholy strain, Two G. iii. 2; Lucr. 1127.

Dumps, *sb.* low spirits, melancholy, Much Ado. ii. 3; R. and J. iv. 5.

Dun, *sb.* a dun horse. In R. and J. i. 4 there is an allusion to a rustic game, 'duns in the mire,' in which a log of wood represented a horse in the mire, which had to be dragged out by the company.

Duncan, c. in Macb.

Dun's the mouse, a proverbial expression, the meaning of which is lost, R. and J. i. 4.

Dup. *v.t.* to do ope, open, Ham. iv. 5.

Durance, *sb.* imprisonment, M. for M. iii. 1; Tw. N. v. 1. A suit of durance is a prison dress, Com. of E. iv. 3; 1 H. IV. i. 2.

Dusty, 'dusty death,' in which the body returns to dust, Macb. v. 5.

Dwindle, peak and pine. Macb. i. 3.

EACH, at, each joined to the other, end to end, Lear, iv. 6.

— particular hair to stand on end. Ham. i. 5.

Eager, *adj.* sour, acid, Ham. i. 5; Sonn. cxviii.

Eagle suffers little birds to sing. Tit. An. iv. 4.

Ean, *v.i.* to yeau, bring forth young; used of ewes, 3 H. VI. ii. 5.

Eaning time, *sb.* the time for ewes to yeau or bring forth their young, M. of V. i. 3; Per. iii. 4.

Eanling, *sb.* a young lamb, M. of V. i. 3.

Ear, *v.t.* to plough, till, All's Well, i. 3; R. II. iii. 2; An. and Cl. i. 4.

Earing, *sb.* ploughing, An. and Cl. i. 2.

Early village cock hath twice. R. III. v. 3.

Earth hath bubbles as the water has. Macb. i. 3.

Earthed, *p.p.* buried, Temp. ii. 1.

Easy, *adj.* slight, inconsiderable, 2 H. IV. v. 2; 2 H. VI. iii. 1.

— it is of a cut loaf to steal a shive. Tit. An. ii. 1.

Eating the bitter bread of banishment. R. II. iii. 1.

Eche, *v.t.* to eke out, Per. iii. prol.

- Ecstasy, *sb.* mental disturbance, produced by joy, grief, or fear, M. of V. iii. 2; Temp. iii. 3; Much Ado, ii. 3; Macb. iii. 2; Ham. iii. 1.
- Edgar, son of Gloucester, c. in Lear.
- Edmund, c. in Lear.
- earl of Rutland, c. in 3 H. VI.
- of Langley, c. in R. II.
- Edward IV. c. in R. III.
- earl of March (Edward IV.), c. in 3 H. VI.
- prince of Wales, c. in 3 H. VI.
- prince of Wales, c. in R. III.
- Effect, *sb.* the accomplishment of a purpose, Macb. i. 5; Ham. iii. 4. Purport, As You Like It, iv. 3; John, iv. 1.
- Effectually, *adv.* actually, in effect, Sonn. cxiii.
- Effuse, *sb.* effusion, 3 H. VI. ii. 6. *v.t.* to shed, 1 H. VI. v. 4.
- Eftest, *adj.* readiest, Much Ado, iv. 2.
- Eftsoons, *adv.* immediately, Per. v. 1.
- Egal, *adj.* equal, Tit. An. iv. 4.
- Egally, *adv.* equally, R. III. iii. 7.
- Egeus, c. in M. N's D.
- Eggs. Will you take eggs for money = will you be imposed upon? Wint. T. i. 2.
- Eglamor, agent, c. in Two G.
- Eglantine, *sb.* the sweetbriar, M. N's D. ii. 1; Cym. iv. 2.
- Egma, blunder for 'enigma,' L's L's L. iii. 1.
- Egregiously an ass. Oth. ii. 1.
- Eisel, *sb.* vinegar, Sonn. cxi.; Ham. v. 1.
- Eke, *adv.* also, Merry Wives, i. 3; ii. 3; M. N's D. iii. 1.
- Elbow, *v.t.* to stand by the elbow, keep close to, Lear, iv. 3.
- a simple constable, c. in M. for M.
- Eld, *sb.* old age, Merry Wives, iv. 4; M. for M. iii. 1.
- Eleanor, c. in 2. H. VI.
- Elect, *adj.* chosen, H. VIII. ii. 4.
- Element, *sb.* the sky, Tw. N. i. 1; H. V. iv. 1; J. C. i. 3.
- Elf, *v.t.* to entangle, mat together, Lear, ii. 3. *sb.* a fairy, M. N's D. v. 1; Temp. v. 1.

- Elflocks, *sb.* hair matted together; supposed to be the work of fairies, R. and J. i. 4.
- Elinor, mother of John, c. in John.
- Elizabeth, queen of Edward IV., c. in R. III.
- Elvish-marked, *adj.* marked by fairies, R. III. i. 3.
- Ely, Bishop of, c. in H. V.
- Bishop of (Morton), c. in R. III.
- Emballing, *sb.* the being invested with the ball and sceptre at coronation, H. VIII. ii. 3.
- Embarquements, *sb.* hindrances, restraints, Cor. i. 10.
- Embassade, *sb.* embassy, 3 H. VI. iv. 3.
- Embassage, *sb.* embassy, message, Much Ado, i. 1; R. II. iii. 4.
- Embattle, *v.i.* to form in order of battle, An. and Cl. iv. 9.
- Embattled, *p.p.* arrayed, Merry Wives, ii. 2; John, iv. 2; H. V. iv. 2.
- Embayed, *p.p.* land-locked, Oth. ii. 1.
- Emblaze, *v.t.* to blazon, proclaim, 2 H. VI. iv. 10.
- Emboss, *v.t.* to drive to extremities, hunt down, All's Well, iii. 6.
- Embossed, *adj.* foaming at the mouth, T. of S. ind. 1; An. and Cl. iv. 13. Swollen, prominent, As You Like It, ii. 7.
- Embowelled, *p.p.* emptied, exhausted, All's Well, i. 3.
- Embracement, *sb.* embrace, Com. of E. i. 1; R. III. ii. 1.
- Embrasure, *sb.* embrace, Tr. and Cr. iv. 4.
- Embrewed, *p.p.* bathed in blood, Tit. An. ii. 3.
- Emilia, a lady attendant, c. in Wint. T.
- wife of Iago, c. in Oth.
- Eminence, present him eminence = treat him with distinction, Macb. iii. 2.
- Emmanuel, formerly written at the head of letters and deeds, 2 H. VI. iv. 2.
- Emmew, *v.t.* to mew up, keep under, M. for M. iii. 1. A doubtful word.
- Empale, *v.t.* to encircle, Tr. and Cr. v. 7.
- Empery, *sb.* empire, dominion, H. V. i. 2. R. III. iii. 7.

Emperial, blunder for 'emperor,' Tit. An. iv. 3;
and 'imperial,' Tit. An. iv. 4.

Empiricute, *adj.* empirical, quackish, Cor. ii. 1.

Empoison, *v.t.* to poison, Much Ado, iii. 1; Cor.
v. 6.

Emulate, *adj.* jealous, envious, Ham. i. 1.

Emulation, *sb.* jealous rivalry, J. C. ii. 3; Tr. and
Cr. ii. 2.

Emulous, *adj.* envious, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.

Enact, *sb.* action, Tit. An. iv. 2.

Enacture, *sb.* enactment, performance, Ham. iii. 2.

Encave, *v.r.* to hide oneself, Oth. iv. 1.

Enchantingly, *adv.* as if by enchantment, As
You Like It, i. 1.

Encompassment, *sb.* circumvention, Ham. ii. 1.

Encounters, *sb.* encounterers, combatants, L's
L's L. v. 2.

Encumbered, *p.p.* folded, Ham. i. 5.

End, *v.t.* to get in the harvest. A corruption of
'in,' Cor. v. 6. *sb.* still an end = continually,
Com. of E. iv. 4. There an end =
there is no more to say, Two G. i. 3; R. II.
v. 1.

Endamage, *v.t.* to damage, Two G. ii. 3; 2 H.
VI. ii. 1.

Endamagement, *sb.* damage, John, ii. 1.

Endart, *v.t.* to dart, R. and J. i. 3.

Endeared, *p.p.* bound, indebted, 2 H. IV. ii. 3;
Tim. of A. i. 2; iii. 2.

Ends, *sb.* fragments, Much Ado, i. 1; R. III. i. 3.

Endure the toothache patiently. Much Ado,
v. 1.

Enfeoff, *v.r.* to give as a fief, or in fee simple, 1
H. IV. iii. 2.

Enforce, *v.t.* to urge, press hard, Cor. iii. 3; J.
C. iv. 3. To lay stress upon, Cor. ii. 3; J.
C. iii. 2.

Enforcedly, *adv.* by constraint, Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Enforcement, *sb.* constraint, As You Like It, ii.
7. Violation, Lucr. 1623; R. III. iii. 7.

Enfranchised, *p.p.* enfranchised, An. and Cl. iii. 13.

Enfreedoming, *pr.p.* setting at liberty, L's L's L.
iii. 1.

- Engaged, *p.p.* left as a hostage, 1 H. IV. iv. 3;
v. 2. Pledged, Tim. of A. ii. 2. Bound,
entangled, Ham. iii. 3.
- Engaol, *v.t.* to imprison, R. II. i. 3.
- Engine, *sb.* a machine of war, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3;
Cor. v. 4; Oth. iii. 3. An instrument of
torture, Lear, i. 4.
- Engineer hoist with his own petard. Ham. iii. 4.
- Enginer, *sb.* engineer, Ham. iii. 4; Tr. and Cr.
ii. 3.
- Englut, *v.t.* to swallow up, H. V. iv. 3; Oth. i. 3.
- Engrafted, *p.p.* firmly fixed, closely attached,
Lear, i. 1; 2 H. IV. ii. 6.
- Engross, *v.t.* to make gross, fatten, R. III. iii. 7.
- Engrossment, *sb.* accumulation, 2 H. IV. iv. 5.
- Enguard, *v.t.* to guard, protect, Lear, i. 4.
- Enkindle, *v.t.* to incite, Macb. i. 3.
- Enlard, *v.t.* to fatten, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.
- Enlarge, *v.t.* to set at liberty, Tw. N. v. 1; H. V.
ii. 2.
- Enlargement, *sb.* liberty, release from imprison-
ment, L's L's L. iii. 1; Cym. ii. 3.
- Enmesh, *v.t.* to ensnare, Oth. ii. 3.
- Enormous, *adj.* irregular, monstrous, Lear, ii. 2.
- Enow, *adj.* enough; used as a plural, M. of V.
iii. 5; H. V. iv. 1.
- Enpatron, *v.t.* to be a patron to, patronize,
Lover's Compl. 224.
- Enpierced, *p.p.* pierced, R. and J. i. 4.
- Enrank, *v.t.* to place in order, 1 H. VI. i. 1.
- Enrapt, *p.p.* inspired, Tr. and Cr. v. 3.
- Enridged, *p.p.* lying in ridges, Lear, iv. 6.
- Enround, *v.t.* to encircle, H. V. iv. chor.
- Ensconce, *v.t.* to hide, shelter, Merry Wives, ii.
2; iii. 3; Lucr. 1515.
- Enseamed, *adj.* defiled, filthy, Aam. iii. 4. See
Seam. To enseam a hawk was to purge it
of grease.
- Ensear, *v.t.* to dry up, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Enshield, *adj.* enshielded, protected, M. for M.
ii. 4.
- Entame, *v.t.* to tame, subdue, As You Like It,
iii. 5.

- Entertain, *v.t.* to take into one's service, engage, Two G. ii. 4; Merry Wives, i. 3; Much Ado, i. 3. *sb.* entertainment, Per. i. 1.
- Entertainment, *sb.* service, Cor. iv. 3; All's Well, iii. 6; iv. 1. Strain his entertainment = press his engagement in the service, Oth. iii. 3.
- Entitled, *p.p.* having a title or claim, L's L's L. v. 2; Sonn, xxxvii.
- Entreat, *v.t.* to treat, Tr. and Cr. iv. 4; R. III. iv. 4.
- Entreatments, *sb.* invitations, solicitations, Ham. i. 3.
- Entreats, *sb.* entreaties, R. III. iii. 7; Tit. An. i. 1.
- Envious, *adj.* malicious, spiteful, M. of V. iii. 2; R. and J. iii. 1.
- Enviously, *adv.* spitefully, Ham. iv. 5.
- Envy, *sb.* malice, spite, Temp. i. 2; M. of V. iv. 1. Fame and envy = envied or hated fame, Cor. i. 8. *v.i.* to be envious, show malice, John, iii. 4; H. VIII. v. 3; Cor. iii. 3.
- Enwheel, *v.t.* to encompass, Oth. ii. 1.
- Ephesian, a boon companion, Merry Wives, iv. 5; 2 H. IV. ii. 2.
- Epileptic, *adj.* pale with fright and distorted with attempting to laugh, like the face of one in a fit of epilepsy, Lear, ii. 2.
- Epitaph: Threnos—Beauty, truth and rarity. Phœ. and Tur.
- Epithet, *sb.* expression, phrase, Much Ado, v. 2; L's L's L. iv. 2; Oth. i. 1.
- Epitheton = epithet, L's L's L. i. 2.
- Equal, *v.t.* and *v.i.* to match, 3 H. VI. v. 5; 2 H. IV. i. 3. *adj.* just, impartial, L's L's L. iv. 3; H. VIII. ii. 4.
- Equalness, *sb.* equality, partnership, An. and Cl. v. 1.
- Ercles, Hercules, M. N's D. i. 2.
- Ere the leviathan can swim. M. N's D. ii. 2.
- Erection, blunder for 'direction,' Merry Wives, iii. 5.
- Erewhile, *adv.* a short time since, M. N's D. iii. 2; As You Like It, ii. 4.

- Eringoes, *sb.* the roots of the sea-holly; supposed to be a provocative, *Merry Wives*, v. 5.
- Eros, friend of Antony, c. in *An. and Cl.*
- Erpingham, Sir Thomas, c. in *H. V.*
- Errant, *adj.* deviating, *Tr. and Cr.* i. 3.
- Erring, *adj.* wandering, roving, *As You Like It*, iii. 2; *Ham.* i. 1; *Oth.* i. 3.
- Error, but some sober brow. *M. of V.* iii. 2.
- Erst, *adv.* formerly, *As You Like It*, iii. 5; *H. V.* v. 2.
- Escalus, an ancient lord, c. in *M. for M.*
- prince of Verona, c. in *R. and J.*
- Escanes, a lord of Tyre, c. in *Per.*
- Escape, *sb.* a feek, wanton act, *Tit. An.* iv. 2; *Oth.* i. 3.
- Escapen, escape, *Per.* iii. prol.
- Eschew, *v.t.* to avoid, *Merry Wives*, v. 5.
- Escot, *v.t.* to pay for, *Ham.* ii. 2.
- Esperance, *sb.* hope, *Tr. and Cr.* v. 2; *Lear*, iv. 1.
- Espial, *sb.* spy, 1 *H. VI.* i. 4; iv. 3; *Ham.* iii. 1.
- Essay, *sb.* proof, trial, *Lear*, i. 2; *Sonn.* cx.
- Essex, Earl of, c. in *John.*
- Estate, *sb.* rank, dignity, *Ham.* iii. 2; v. 1; *Macb.* i. 4; *R. III.* iii. 7. *v.t.* to settle, bestow, *Temp.* iv. 1; *As You Like It*, v. 2.
- Esteem, *sb.* estimation, *Sonn.* cxxvii. *Tr. and Cr.* iii. 3. Our esteem = what we are worth; *All's Well*, v. 3.
- Estimable, *adj.* valuable, *M. of V.* i. 3. Estimable wonder = admiration affecting the judgment, *Tw. N.* ii. 1.
- Estimate, *sb.* the rate at which anything is valued, *Cor.* iii. 3.
- Estimation, *sb.* conjecture, 1 *H. IV.* i. 3.
- Estridge, *sb.* ostrich, 1 *H. IV.* iv. 1; *An. and Cl.* iii. 13.
- Et tu Brute! Then fall Cæsar. *J. C.* iii. 1.
- Eternal, *adj.* perhaps for 'infernal,' *J. C.* i. 2; *Ham.* i. 5; v. 2; *Oth.* iv. 2.
- Eterne, *adj.* eternal, *Macb.* iii. 2; *Ham.* ii. 2.
- Eternize, *v.t.* to immortalize, 2 *H. VI.* v. 3.
- Euphronius, c. in *An. and Cl.*
- Evans, Sir Hugh, c. in *Merry Wives.*

- Even, *v.t.* to even o'er = to pass smoothly over in his memory, Lear, iv. 7. To equal, keep up with, All's Well, i. 3; Cym. iii. 4. *adv.* to go even = to agree, Tw. N. v. 1; Cym. i. 4. *adj.* straightforward, Ham. ii. 2. *sb.* the plain truth, H. V. ii. 1.
- as the sun with purple-colored face. V. and A.
- in the afternoon of her best days. R. III. iii.
- such a man so faint. 2 H. IV.
- there where merchants most do congregate. M. of V. i.
- Evened, *p.p.* made equal, quits, Oth. ii. 1.
- Even Christian, fellow-Christian, Ham v. 1.
- -pleached, *p.p.* smoothly intertwined, H. V. v. 2.
- Ever, *adv.* not ever = not always, H. VIII. v. 1.
- among, *adv.* continually, 2 H. IV. v. 3.
- Evermore thanks, the exchequer of. R. II. ii. 3.
- Every inordinate cup is unblessed. Oth. ii. 3.
- one can master a grief but him. Much Ado, iii. 2.
- one fault seeming monstrous. As You Like It, iii. 2.
- room hath blazed with lights. Tim. of A. ii. 2.
- subject's duty is the king's. H. V. iv. i.
- true man's apparel fits your thief. M. for M. iv. 2.
- why hath a wherefore. Com. of E. ii. 2.
- Everything advantageous to life. Temp. ii. 1.
- handsome about him. Much Ado, iv. 2.
- Evil, *sb.* the king's evil, scrofula, Macb. iv. 3.
- A privy, jakes, M. for M. ii. 2; H. VIII. ii. 1. Comp. 2 Kings x. 27.
- Evil-eyed, *adj.* malignant in aspect, Cym. i. 1.
- Evitate, *v.t.* to avoid, Merry Wives, v. 5.
- Examine, *v.t.* to question, doubt, All's Well, iii. 5.
- Example, *v.t.* to illustrate by example, L's L's L. i. 2; iii. 1; H. V. i. 2.
- Exasperate, *p.p.* exasperated, Macb. iii. 6; Tr. and Cr. v. 1.

- Exceed, *v.i.* to be of surpassing excellence, Much Ado, iii. 4; Per. ii. 3.
- Excellent dumb discourse. Temp. iii. 3.
- to have a giant's strength. M. for M. ii. 2.
- wretch ! Perdition catch my soul. Oth. iii. 3.
- Except, 'except before excepted' is a common phrase in old leases, Tw. N. i. 3.
- I be by Silvia. Two G. iii. 1.
- Exclaim, *sb.* exclamation, outcry, Tr. and Cr. v. 3; R. II. i. 2.
- Excrement, *sb.* anything which grows out of the body, as hair, nails, etc. Used of the hair, Ham. iii. 4; Com. of E. ii. 2. Of the beard, M. of V. iii. 2; Wint. T. iv. 2. Of the moustache, L's L's L. v. 1.
- Executor, *sb.* executioner, H. V. i. 2.
- Exempt, *adj.* separated, remote from, Com. of E. ii. 2; As You Like It, ii. 1. *v.t.* to take from, remove, All's Well, ii. 1; H. VIII. i. 2.
- Exequies, *sb.* funeral ceremonies, 1 H. VI. iii. 2.
- Exercise, *sb.* a religious service, Wint. T. iii. 2; R. III. iii. 2; iii. 7; Oth. iii. 4.
- Exeter, Duke of, c. in H. V.
- Duke of (Thos. Beaufort), c. in 1 H. VI.
- Exhalation, *sb.* a meteor, John, iii. 4; 1 H. IV. ii. 4; J. C. ii. 1.
- Exhale, *v.t.* to draw out, R. III. i. 2; R. and J. iii. 5; 1 H. IV. v. 1.
- Exhaust, *v.t.* to draw out, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Exhibition, *sb.* an allowance, pension, Two G. i. 3; Lear, i. 2; Oth. i. 3. Blunder for 'commission,' Much Ado, iv. 2.
- Exigent, *sb.* exigence, critical moment, J. C. v. 1; An. and Cl. iv. 14. End, 1 H. VI. ii. 5.
- Exion, blunder for 'action,' 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Exorciser, *sb.* a conjuror who raises spirits, Cym. iv. 2.
- Exorcism, *sb.* conjuration for raising spirits, 2 H. VI. i. 4.
- Exorcist, *sb.* a conjuror who raises spirits, All's Well, v. 3; J. C. ii. 1.
- Expect, *sb.* expectation, Tr. and Cr. i. 3. *v.t.* to await, M. of V. v. 1; An. and Cl. iv. 4.

- Expectance, *sb.* expectation, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
 Expedience, *sb.* haste, speed, R. II. ii. 1; H. V. iv. 3. Expedition, 1 H. IV. i. 1; An. and Cl. i. 2.
 Expedient, *adj.* expeditious, speedy, John, ii. 1; iv. 2; R. III. i. 2.
 Expediently, *adv.* quickly, As You Like It, iii. 1.
 Expense, *sb.* expenditure, spending, Lear, ii. 1; Merry Wives, ii. 2. Hence, loss, Sonn. xxx.
 Expiate, *v.t.* to bring to an end, Sonn. xxii. *p.p.* terminated, R. III. iii. 3.
 Expire, *v.t.* to bring to an end, R. and J. i. 4.
 Exploit, *sb.* action, military service, All's Well, i. 2; iv. 1.
 Expostulate, *v.t.* to expound, discuss in detail, Two G. iii. 1; Ham. ii. 2.
 Expostulation, *sb.* friendly discussion, Tr. and Cr. iv. 4.
 Exposture, *sb.* exposure, Cor. iv. 1.
 Express, *v.t.* to give expression to, utter, Wint. T. iii. 2. *v.r.* to reveal oneself, make oneself known, Tw. N. ii. 1. *adj.* expressive, perfect, Ham. ii. 2.
 Expressive, *adj.* communicative, All's Well, ii. 1.
 Expressly, *adv.* distinctly, perfectly, Lucr. 1397; Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
 Expressurè, *sb.* expression, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3; Tw. N. ii. 3. Impression, trace, Merry Wives, v. 5.
 Expulsed, *p.p.* expelled, 1 H. VI. iii. 3.
 Exsufflicate, *adj.* inflated; and so, empty, insubstantial, Oth. iii. 3.
 Extant, *adj.* existing, present, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
 Extend, *v.t.* to seize upon, An. and Cl. i. 2. To show as a favor, All's Well, iii. 6.
 Extent, *sb.* seizure, As You Like It, iii. 1. Violent attack, Tw. N. iv. 1. Condescension, favor, Ham. ii. 2. Display, Tit. An. iv. 4.
 Extenuate, *v.t.* to mitigate, weaken the force of, M. N's D. i. 1. To depreciate; J. C. iii. 2.
 Exteriorly, *adv.* externally, John, iv. 2.
 Exterminated, *p.p.* exterminated, As You Like It, iii. 5.

Extern, *adj.* external, Oth. i. 1. Used as a substantive, Sonn. cxxv.

Extinct, *p.p.* extinguished, R. II. i. 3; Ham. i. 3.

Extincted, *p.p.* extinguished, Oth. ii. 1.

Extincture, *sb.* extinction, Lover's Compl. 294.

Extirp, *v.t.* to extirpate, uproot, M. for M. iii. 2;
1 H. VI. iii. 3.

Extolment, *sb.* praise, Ham. v. 2.

Extracting, *adj.* distracting, drawing everything else away with it, absorbing, Tw. N. v. 1.

Extraught, *p.p.* extracted, derived, 3 H. VI. ii. 2.

Extravagancy, *sb.* vagrancy, aimless wandering, Two N. ii. 1.

Extravagant, *adj.* wandering, vagrant, Ham. i. 1;
Oth. i. 1.

Extremes, *sb.* extravagancies, whether of action or passion, excesses, John, iv. 1; v. 7; Tit. An. iii. 1; Wint. T. iv. 4. Extremities, R. and J. iv. 1.

Extremity, *sb.* the utmost of anything, whether of calamity, severity, or folly, Ham. ii. 2; R. III. i. 1; J. C. ii. 1; Merry Wives, iv. 2.

Eyas, *sb.* a nestling, a young hawk just taken from the nest, Ham. ii. 2.

Eyas-musket, *sb.* the young male of the sparrowhawk, Merry Wives, iii. 3.

Eye, *sb.* a shade of color, Temp. ii. 1. *v.i.* to appear, look, An. and Cl. i. 3.

— of newt and toe of frog. Macb. iv. 1.

Eyes look your last! R. and J. v. 3.

Eyne, *sb.* eyes, L's L's L. v. 2; M. N's D. i. 1.

FABIAN, servant of Olivia, c. in Tw. N.

Face, *v.t.* to repair a garment with new facings, 1 H. IV. iv. 1. To oppose with effrontery, bully T. of S. iv. 3; v. 1. To face me out of my wits = so make me out of my wits by sheer impudence, Tw. N. iv. 2. To face me out of his acquaintance = impudently to pretend not to know me, Tw. N. v. 1. See H. V. iii. 7. To face it with a card of ten (T. of S. ii. 1) is a term at primero, which seems to mean to stand boldly upon a ten,

- with the risk of the adversary having a higher card. *v.i.* to act with effrontery, 2 H. VI. v. 3.
- Facinerious, *adj.* facinorous, wicked, All's Well, ii. 3.
- Fact, *sb.* a deed; used in a bad sense, Macb. iii. 6; 1 H. VI. iv. 1. Those of your fact = those who have done as you have done, Wint. T. iii. 2.
- Factionary, *adj.* taking part in a quarrel, Cor. v. 2.
- Factionous, *adj.* active in a quarrel, R. III. i. 3; J. C. i. 3.
- Factor, *sb.* agent, 1 H. IV. iii. 2; R. III. iii. 7.
- Faculty, *sb.* power, ability, All's Well, i. 3; Macb. i. 7; Ham. ii. 2. Quality, essential nature, H. V. i. 1; J. C. i. 3.
- Fadge, *v.i.* to turn out, succeed, L's L's L. v. 1; Tw. N. ii. 2.
- Fading, *sb.* the burden of a song, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Fail, *sb.* failure, Wint. T. ii. 3; v. 1; Cym. iii. 4.
- Fain, *adj.* glad, pleased, 2 H. VI. ii. 1. Obliged, 2 H. IV. ii. 1; Lear, iv. 7. *adv.* gladly, Temp. i. 1; As You Like It, i. 2; Oth. iv. 1.
- Fair, *sb.* fairness, beauty, V. and A. 1083, 1086; M. N's D. i. 1; As You Like It, iii. 2. *v.t.* to make beautiful, Sonn. cxxvii.
- is foul and foul is fair. Macb. i. 1.
- is my love, but not so fair as fickle. Pass. Pilgr. 7.
- kind and true is all my argument. Sonn. cv.
- -betrothed, honorably contracted, Per. v. 3.
- Fairing, *sb.* anything bought at a fair, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Fairy, *sb.* an enchantress, An. and Cl. iv. 8.
- Faithed, *p.p.* credited, Lear, ii. 1.
- Faithless, *adj.* unbelieving, M. of V. ii. 4.
- Faitor, *sb.* evil-doer, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Falconbridge, Lady, c. in John.
- Robert, c. in John.
- Fall, *sb.* a cadence in music, Tw. N. i. 1. At fall = at ebb, Tim. of A. ii. 2. *v.i.* to fall

- away, diminish, H. V. v. 2. To be let fall, brought forth, John, iii. 1; M. of V. i. 3. *v.t.* to let fall, Temp. ii. 1; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Fall away, *v.i.* to desert, An. and Cl. iv. 6; H. VIII. ii. 1.
- Fallen off, *p.p.* revolted, Cym. iii. 7.
- on the inventors' heads. Ham. v. 2.
- Falling-from, *sb.* desertion, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Fallow, *adj.* yellowish brown, Merry Wives, i. 1.
- False, *v.r.* to perjure oneself, be untrue, Cym. ii. 3. *sb.* falsehood, M. for M. ii. 4; Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.
- as dicers' oaths. Ham. iii. 4.
- Falsing, *pr.p.* deceptive, Com. of E. ii. 2.
- Falstaff, Sir John, c. in Merry Wives.
- — c. in 1 H. IV.
- sweats to death. 2 H. IV. ii. 2.
- Fame, *v.t.* to make famous, Sonn. lxxxiv.
- Familiar, *sb.* an attendant spirit, L's L's L. i. 2; 1 H. VI. iii. 2.
- as his garter. H. V. i. 1.
- Famoused, *p.p.* renowned, Sonn. xxv.
- Fan, *v.t.* to winnow, test, Cym, i. 6.
- Fancy, *sb.* love, M. N's D. i. 1; Tw. N. i. 1. *v.t.* *and *v.i.* to love, Two G. iii. 1; Tw. N. ii. 5; Tr. and Cr. v. 2.
- -free, *adj.* free from the power of love, M. N's D. ii. 1.
- -monger, *sb.* one who deals in love, As You Like It, iii. 2.
- -sick, *adj.* love-sick, M. N's D. iii. 2.
- Fang, *v.t.* to seize, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- a sheriff's officer, c. in 2 H. IV.
- Fangled, *adj.* given to novel fancies, Cym. v. 4.
- Fantastic, *adj.* created by fancy, imaginary, R. II. i. 3. Strange, prodigious, Tr. and Cr. v. 5.
- Fantastical, *adj.* imaginary, existing in the imagination, Macb. i. 3. Imaginative, Tw. N. i. 1.
- Fantasticoes, *sb.* coxcombs, R. and J. ii. 4.
- Fap, *adj.* drunk, Merry Wives, i. 1.
- Far, *adv.* further, Wint. T. iv. 4. To speak one far is to praise him excessively, Cym. i. 1.

- Farced, *adj.* stuffed out, pompous, H. V. iv. 1.
 Fardel, *sb.* a burden, pack, bundle, Wint. T. iv. 4; Ham. iii. 1.
 Farewell the tranquil mind. Oth. iii. 2.
 — thou art too dear for my possession. Sonn. lxxxvii.
 — to all my greatness. H. VIII. iii. 2.
 Far-fet, *adj.* far-fetched, deep, 2 H. VI. iii. 1.
 Farrow, *sb.* the pigs of a litter, Macb. iv. 1.
 Farthingale, *sb.* a hoop petticoat, Two G. ii. 7; iv. 4; Merry Wives, iii. 3.
 Fartuous, blunder for 'virtuous,' Merry Wives, ii. 2.
 Fashions, *sb.* a skin disease in horses (Fr. *farcin*), T. of S. iii. 2.
 Fast, *p.p.* fasted, Cym. iv. 2. *adj.* firm, settled, Lear, i. 1. *adv.* unalterably, M. for M. i. 2; 2 H. VI. v. 2.
 Fastly, *adv.* quickly, Loves's Compl. 61.
 Fastolfe, Sir John, c. in 1 H. IV.
 Fat, *adj.* cloying, Tw. N. v. 1. *v.t.* to fatten, M. N's D. ii. 1; Ham. ii. 2; iv. 3.
 Fatigate, *adj.* wearied, fatigued, Cor. ii. 2.
 Fats, *sb.* vats, An. and Cl. ii. 7.
 Fault, *sb.* misfortune, Merry Wives, i. 1; iii. 3; Per. iv. 2. A defect or interruption in the scent of game, Tw. N. ii. 5; T. of S. ind. 1; V. and A. 694.
 Favor, *sb.* outward appearance, aspect, M. N's D. i. 1; As You Like It, iv. 3; Macb. i. 5. In the plural, features, 1 H. IV. iii. 2; Lear, iii. 7.
 Fay, *sb.* faith, R. and J. i. 5; Ham. ii. 2.
 Fear, *sb.* an object of fear, M. N's D. v. 1; Ham. iii. 3. *v.t.* to frighten, M. for M. ii. 1; M. of V. ii. 1. To fear for, M. of V. iii. 5.
 Fearful, *adj.* terrible, Temp. i. 2. Causing apprehension, alarming, M. of V. i. 3; Tw. N. i. 5; John, iv. 2.
 Feast of languages and stolen the scraps. L's L's L. v. 1.
 Feat, *adj.* neat, dexterous, Cym. v. 5. *v.t.* to fashion, form, Cym. i. 1.

Feater, *adv.* more neatly or gracefully, Temp. ii. 1.
 Featly, *adv.* gracefully, Temp. i. 2; Wint. T.
 iv. 4.

Feature, *sb.* form, shape, the whole external appearance, Two G. ii. 4; R. III. i. 1.

Federary, *sb.* confederate, Wint. T. ii. 1.

Fee, *sb.* worth, value, Ham. i. 4.

Feeble, *v.t.* to weaken, John, v. 2; Cor. i. 1.

— a recruit, c. in 2 H. IV.

Feeder, *sb.* servant, As You Like It, ii. 4; An.
 and Cl. iii. 13.

Feeding, *sb.* pasturage, Wint. T. iv. 4.

Fee-farm, *sb.* a tenure unlimited in duration, Tr.
 and Cr. iii. 2.

— grief, *sb.* a special grief, which none can share, Macb. iv. 3.

Felicitate, *adj.* made happy, L's L's L. i. 1.

Fell, *sb.* skin, fleece, As You Like It, iii. 2;
 Macb. v. 5; Lear, v. 3. *adj.* fierce, cruel,
 M. N's D. ii. 1; Tw. N. i. 1.

— sorrow's tooth doth never rankle more. R. II.
 i. 3.

Fell-lurking, *adj.* lying in wait with a savage purpose, 2 H. VI. v. 1.

Fellies, *sb.* the parts which form the rim of a wheel, Ham. ii. 2.

Fellow, *sb.* equal, Temp. ii. 1; iii. 1; J. C. iii. 1.

— that hath had losses. Much Ado, iv. 2.

Fellowly, *adj.* sympathetic, companionable, Temp.
 v. 1.

Fence, *sb.* skill in fencing, Much Ado, v. 1; Tw.
 N. iii. 4; John, ii. 1.

Fenton, a gentleman, c. in Merry Wives.

Feodary, *sb.* confederate, M. for M. ii. 4; Cym.
 iii. 2.

Ferdinand, son of king, c. in Temp.

— king of Navarre, c. in L's L's L.

Fere, *sb.* consort, spouse, Tit. An. iv. 1; Per.
 prol.

Fervency, *sb.* eager haste, An. and Cl. ii. 5.

Feste, a clown, c. in Tw. N.

Festinate, *adj.* hasty, Lear, iii. 7.

Festinely, *adv.* hasty, quickly, L's L's L. iii. 1.

Fet, *p.p.* fetched, H. V. iii. 1.

Fetch, *sb.* an artifice, contrivance, Ham. ii. 1;
Lear, ii. 4.

Fettle, *v.t.* to prepare, trim up, R. and J. iii. 5.

Few, in, in few words, H. V. i. 2. In short,
Temp. i. 2.

— in a, in a few words, T. of S. i. 2.

Fewness, *sb.* brevity, M. for M. i. 4.

Fico, *sb.* a fig (Span.), Merry Wives, i. 3.

Fie, my lord, fie! a soldier. Macb. v. 1.

— on sinful fantasy. Merry Wives, v. 5.

Field, *sb.* a battle-field, battle, M. of V. ii. 1; 1
H. IV. v. 5; Oth. i. 3; Lucr. 58, 72.

— -bed, *sb.* a camp-bed, R. and J. ii. 1.

Fielded, *adj.* in the battle-field, Cor. i. 4.

Fierce, fiery warriors fought upon the clouds. J.
C. ii. 2.

Fifteenth, *sb.* the fifteenth part of a man's goods
and personal estate, 1 H. VI. i. 1. *pl.* fif-
teens, 1 H. VI. iv. 7.

Fig, *v.t.* to taunt by an insulting gesture, 2 H.
IV. v. 3. *sb.* an insulting gesture of Span-
ish origin, H. V. iii. 6. There is perhaps a
reference to the poisoned figs of Spanish
revenge.

Fights, *sb.* cloths hung round a ship to conceal
the men from the enemy, Merry Wives, ii. 2.

Figo, *sb.* an expression of contempt accompanied
by an insulting gesture in which the thumb
was thrust between the first and second fin-
gers and the hand closed, H. V. iii. 6; iv. 1.

Figures, *sb.* imaginary forms, ideas, 1 H. IV. i.
3; Merry Wives, iv. 2; J. C. ii. 1.

File, *sb.* list, catalogue, Macb, iii. 1; v. 2. *v.t.*
to defile, Macb. iii. 1. To smooth, polish,
L's L's L. v. 1. *v.i.* to walk in file, keep
pace with, H. VIII. iii. 2.

Fill all thy bones with ashes. Temp. i. 2.

Fill-horse, *sb.* shaft horse, M. of V. ii. 2.

Fills, *sb.* shafts, Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.

Filth, *sb.* a term of contempt, applied to prosti-
tutes, Oth. v. 2. General filths = common
whores, Tim. of A. iv. 1.

Find, *v.t.* to provide, furnish, H. V. i. 2. To find out, Ham. iii. 1.

— out the cause of this. Ham. ii. 2.

— forth, to find out, M. of V. i. 1; Com. of E. i. 2.

Finds tongues in trees, books in the running.
As You Like It, ii. 1.

Fine, *sb.* end, Much Ado, i. 1; All's Well, iv. 4; Ham. v. 1.

— *v.t.* to pay as a fine, H. V. iv. 7. To put an end to, Lucr. 936.

Fineless, *adj.* infinite, Oth. iii. 3.

Firago, *sb.* virago, Tw. N. iii. 4.

Fire that's closest kept. Two G. i. 2.

— -drake, *sb.* a meteor, will o' the wisp, H. VIII. v. 4.

— -new, *adj.* fresh from the mint, brand new, Tw. N. iii. 2; R. III. i. 3; Lear, v. 3.

Fires the proud tops of the eastern. R. II. iii. 2.

Firk, *v.t.* to beat, H. V. iv. 4.

First bringer of unwelcome news. 2 H. IV. i. 1.

Firstling, *sb.* first offspring, Tr. and Cr. prol.; Macb. iv. 1.

Fishified, *p.p.* turned into fish, R. and J. ii. 4.

Fisnomy, *sb.* physiognomy; All's Well, iv. 5.

Fit, *sb.* a twist, contortion, H. VIII. i. 3.

Fitchew, *sb.* a pole cat, Tr. and Cr. v. 1; Lear, iv. 6; Oth. iv. 1.

Fitful, *adj.* full of fits or paroxysms, Macb. iii. 2.

Fitly, *adv.* properly, becomingly, Cor. i. 1; Lear, i. 1.

Fitment, *sb.* what is befitting, Cym. v. 5; Per. iv. 6.

Fitted, *p.p.* tortured as by fits, Sonn. cxix.

Fitzwater, Lord, c. in R. II.

Fives, *sb.* Fr. *avives*, an inflammation of the parotid glands in horses, T. of S. iii. 2.

Fixture, *sb.* setting, Merry Wives, iii. 3.

— *sb.* stability, Tr. and Cr. i. 3. Setting, fixedness, Wint. T. v. 3.

Flaky, *adj.* broken into flakes, R. III. v. 3.

Flaminius, a servant, c. in Tim. of A.

Flap-dragon, *sb.* a snap-dragon, or small inflammable body floating in liquor and to be swallowed burning, L's L's L. v. 1; 2 H. IV. ii. 4. *v.t.* to toss down like a flap-dragon. Wint. T. iii. 3.

— -jack, *sb.* a pancake, Per. ii. 1.

Flash and outbreak of a fiery mind. Ham. ii. 1.

Flask, *sb.* a powder horn, L's L's L. v. 2; R. and J. iii. 3.

Flat, *adj.* that's flat = that is positive, L's L's L. iii. 1; 1 H. IV. i. 3; iv. 2.

— burglary as ever was committed. Much Ado, iv. 2.

Flatlong, *adv.* flat, Temp. ii. 1.

Flatness, *sb.* completeness, Wint. T. iii. 2.

Flaunts, *sb.* finery, Wint. T. iv. 4.

Flavius, a steward, c. in Tim. of A.

— a tribune, c. in J. C.

Flaw, *sb.* a gust or blast of wind, Ham. v. 1;

Cor. v. 3. A flake of ice, 2 H. IV. iv. 4.

Passionate outburst, M. for M. ii. 3; Macb.

iii. 4. *v.t.* to make a flaw in, to break, H.

VIII. i. 1; i. 2.

Fleance, son of Banquo, c. in Macb.

Flecked, *p.p.* spotted, R. and J. ii. 3.

Fleer, *sb.* a sneer, Oth. iv. 1. *v.i.* to grin, sneer,

L's L's L. v. 2; J. C. i. 3; Much Ado, v. 1.

Fleet, *v.i.* to float, An. and Cl. iii. 13. To pass

away rapidly, flit, M. of V. iii. 2; iv. 1; John,

ii. 1. *v.t.* to cause to pass rapidly, As You

Like It, i. 1.

Fleeting, *adj.* inconstant, unstable, Lucr. 212;

R. III. i. 4; An. and Cl. v. 2.

Flesh, how art thou fishified. R. and J. ii. 4.

Fleshment, *sb.* the encouragement given by a first success, Lear, ii. 2.

Flewed, *adj.* with large hanging chaps, M. N's D. iv. 1.

Flexure, *sb.* bowing, bending, H. V. iv. 1; Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.

Flies an eagle flight bold. Tim. of A. i. 1.

Flight, *sb.* a long and light feathered arrow for shooting great distances, Much Ado, i. 1.

- Flighty, *adj.* swift, Macb. iv. 1.
 Flirt-gill, *sb.* a light wench, R. and J. ii. 4.
 Floodgate, *adj.* rushing, impetuous, Oth. i. 3.
 Florence, Duke of, c. in All's Well.
 Florizel, c. in Wint. T.
 Flote, *sb.* flood, sea, Temp. i. 2.
 Flourish, *sb.* ornament, R. III. i. 3; Ham. ii. 2.
 v.t. to embellish, gloss over, M. for M. iv. 1.
 Flower-de-luce, *sb.* the iris, or fleur-de-lis, Wint.
 T. iv. 4; 1 H. VI. i. 1; i. 2; H. V. v. 2.
 Fluellen, an officer, c. in H. V.
 Flush, *adj.* full of vigor, Tim. of A. v. 4; Ham.
 iii. 3; An. and Cl. i. 4.
 Flushing, *sb.* filling to the full, Ham. i. 2.
 Flute; a bellows-mender, c. in M. N's D.
 Fluxive, *adj.* flowing with tears, Lover's Compl.
 50.
 Flying at the brook, hawking at waterfowl, 2
 H. VI. ii. 1.
 Fob, *v.t.* to fob off = to put off with a jest, Cor.
 i. 1.
 Fobbed, *p.p.* cheated, deluded, i. H. IV. i. 2.
 Foil, *sb.* defeat, 1 H. VI. iii. 3; v. 3; Temp. iii.
 1. *v.t.* to defeat, mar, Pass. Pilgr. 99.
 Foin, *sb.* a thrust in fencing, Lear, iv. 6. *v.i.* to
 make a thrust, Merry Wives, ii. 3; Much
 Ado, v. 1.
 Foison, *sb.* plenty, abundance, Temp. ii. 1; iv.
 1; Macb. iv. 3.
 Folly, *sb.* wantonness, Tr. and Cr. v. 2; Oth. v. 2.
 — -fallen, *adj.* grown foolish, Tw. N. iii. 1.
 Fond, *adj.* foolish, M. for M. v. 1; Cor. iv. 1;
 J. C. iii. 1. *v.i.* to dote, Tw. N. ii. 2.
 Fonder, *adj.* more foolish, Tr. and Cr. i. 1.
 Fondly, *adv.* foolishly, John, ii. 1; R. II. iii. 3.
 Food for powder. 1 H. IV. iv. 2.
 Fool, *sb.* a term of endearment, Wint. T. ii. 1;
 As You Like It, ii. 1; Lear, v. 3.
 — slides o'er the ice that. Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
 — -begged, *adj.* so foolish that the guardianship
 of it might be asked for as being unable to
 take care of itself, Com. of E. ii. 1.
 — -born, *adj.* born of fools, 2 H. IV. v. 5

- Foot, *v.t.* to spurn, M. of V. i. 3; Cym. iii. 5.
To strike or seize with foot (of an eagle),
Cym. v. 4.
- Foot-cloth, *sb.* a saddle cloth hanging to the
ground, 2 H. VI. iv. 7. Used as an adjective,
2 H. VI. iv. 1; R. III. iii. 4.
- Footed, *p.p.* landed, H. V. ii. 4; Lear, iii. 3;
iii. 7.
- Foot-land rakers, vagabond foot-pads, 1 H. IV.
ii. 1.
- Fop, *sb.* a fool, trifler, Lear, i. 2.
- Fopped, *p.p.* cheated, duped, Oth. iv. 2.
- Foppery, *sb.* folly, M. of V. ii. 5; Lear, i. 2. De-
ceit, trickery, Merry Wives, v. 5.
- Foppish, *adj.* foolish, Lear, i. 4.
- For, *conj.* because, Temp. i. 2; M. N's D. iv. 1.
In order that, 3 H. VI. iii. 1; iii. 2.
- because, *conj.* because, Wint. T. ii. 1; John,
ii. 1.
- is equivalent to 'for want of' in the phrases
'for action,' H. V. i. 2; 'for breath,' Macb.
i. 5; 'for food,' Cym, iii. 6; 'for hope,' R.
III. v. 3; 'for succor,' As You Like It, ii.
4. In the following passages it is equiva-
lent to 'for fear of,' Two G. i. 2; 2 H. VI.
iv. 1; Per. i. 1; Sonn. lii.
- Brutus is an honorable man. J. C. iii. 2.
- courage mounteth with occasion. John, ii. 1.
- ever and a day. As You Like It, iv. 1.
- greatest scandal waits on greatest state. Lucr.
1006.
- her own person, it beggared all description.
An. and Cl. ii. 2.
- I am nothing, if not critical. Oth. ii. 1.
- I am proverbied with a grandsire. R. and J.
i. 4.
- in that sleep what dreams may come. Ham.
iii. 1.
- it so falls out that what. Much Ado, iv. 1.
- my heart is true as steel. M. N's D. ii. 1.
- my voice I have lost it. 2 H. IV. i. 2.
- nothing this wide universe I call. Sonn. cix.
- shame, deny that thou bear'st. Sonn. x.

- For stony limits cannot hold love out. R. and J.
 ii. 2.
 — sufferance is the badge. M. of V. i. 3.
 — there was never yet philosopher. Much Ado,
 v. 1.
 — this relief much thanks. Ham. i. 1.
 — where is any author in the world. L's L's L.
 iv. 3.
 — who would bear the whips and scorns. Ham.
 iii. 1.
 Forage, *v.t.* to range abroad for prey, John, v. 1;
 H. V. i. 2. *sb.* ranging for prey, L's L's L.
 iv. 1.
 Forbid, *p.p.* under a curse, bewitched, Macb. i. 3.
 Forbid, *p.p.* forbidden, Lover's Compl. 164
 Force, *v.t.* to strengthen, Macb. v. 5. To re-
 gard, care for, L's L's L. v. 2; Lucr. 1021.
 To urge, enforce, M. for M. iii. 1; Cor. iii.
 2. To stuff, Tr. and Cr. ii. 2; v. 1.
 Force, of, of importance, weighty, 1 H. VI. iii. 1;
 2 H. VI. i. 3. Of necessity, M. N's D. iii.
 2; M. of V. iv. 1.
 Forced, *adj.* constrained, unnatural, Wint. T. ii.
 3; iv. 4; 1 H. IV. iii. 1.
 Forceful, *adj.* powerful, Wint. T. ii. 1.
 Force perforce, in spite of opposition, John, iii. 1;
 2 H. IV. iv. 1; iv. 4.
 Ford, a gentleman, c. in Merry Wives.
 — Mistress, c. in Merry Wives.
 Fordo, *v.t.* to undo, destroy, Ham. ii. 1; v. 1;
 Lear, v. 3; Oth. v. 1.
 Fordone, *p.p.* exhausted, M. N's D. v. 1.
 Fore-end, *sb.* the earlier part, Cym. iii. 3.
 Foregoers, *sb.* predecessors, ancestors, All's Well,
 ii. 3.
 Forehand, *adj.* anticipated, Much Ado, iv. 1. A
 forehand shaft was an arrow for shooting
 point blank, 2 H. IV. iii. 2. *sb.* advantage,
 superiority, H. V. iv. 1. A prominent mem-
 ber, leader, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
 Foreheads villainous low. Temp. iv. 3.
 Foreign, *adj.* living abroad, H. VIII. ii. 2.
 Foreknowing, *sb.* foreknowledge, Ham. i. 1.

- Foremost man of all this world. J. C.
 Forepast, *adj.* previous, All's Well, v. 3.
 Foresay, *v.t.* to predestine, Cym. iv. 2.
 Forestall, *v.t.* to anticipate anything, and so deprive it of its value, Tr. and Cr. i. 3; 2 H. IV. v. 2.
 Forethink, *v.t.* to anticipate, 1 H. IV. iii. 2; Cym. iii. 4.
 Forethought, *p.p.* predestined, John, iii. 1.
 Forever and forever, farewell, Cassius. J. C. v. 1.
 Foreward, *sb.* vanguard, R. III. v. 3.
 Forfeit, *adj.* liable to punishment, M. for M. ii. 2; iii. 2. Forfeited, M. of V. iii. 2; iv. 1. *sb.* the forfeit of my servant's life is the life which he has forfeited, R. III. ii. 1.
 Forfend, *v.i.* to forbid, R. II. iv. 1; Oth. v. 2.
 Forfended, *p.p.* forbidden, Lear, v. 1.
 Forgetive, *adj.* inventive, 2 H. IV. iv. 3.
 Forgot, *p.p.* you are thus forgot = you have thus forgotten yourself, Oth. ii. 3.
 Fork, *sb.* the forked tongue of a snake, M. for M. iii. 1; Macb. iv. 1. The barbed head of an arrow, Lear, i. 1. The part where the body divides, Lear, iv. 6.
 Forked, *adj.* barbed, As You Like It, ii. 1. Horned as a cuckold, Wint. T. i. 2.
 Formal, *adj.* rational, Com. of E. v. 1; Tw. N. ii. 5. Regular, R. III. iii. 1.
 Former, *adj.* foremost, J. C. v. 1.
 Formerly, *adv.* previously, M. of V. iv. 1.
 Forslow, *v.i.* to delay, 3 H. VI. ii. 3.
 Forspeak, *v.t.* to speak against, An. and Cl. iii. 7.
 Forspent, *p.p.* wearied, exhausted, 2 H. IV. i. 1; 3 H. VI. ii. 3.
 Forted, *adj.* fortified, M. for M. v. 1.
 Forth, *prep.* out of, M. N's D. i. 1; 1 H. VI. i. 2; Cor. i. 4.
 Forthcoming, *adj.* under arrest, ready to be produced when called for, 2 H. VI. ii. 1.
 Forthright, *sb.* a straight path, Temp. iii. 3; Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
 Fortinbras, c. in Ham.
 Forty thousand brother could not. Ham. v. 1.

- Fortune, *v.t.* to assign as a man's fortune, An. and Cl. i. 2. *v.i.* to happen, Two G. v. iv.
- Forwearied, *p.p.* worn out, exhausted, John, ii. 1.
- Fosset-seller, *sb.* a seller of taps, Cor. ii. 1.
- Foul, *adj.* ugly, T. of S. i. 2; As You Like It, iii. 3; V. and A. 133; Sonn. cxxvii.
- deeds will rise, though all the earth. Ham. i. 2.
- Foulness, *sb.* ugliness, As You Like It, iii. 3; iii. 5.
- Found, *p.p.* well found = well furnished, or, according to some, well approved, All's Well, ii. 1.
- thee a way out of his wreck. H. VIII. iii. 2.
- Founder, *v.t.* to make a horse footsore, Temp. iv. 1; 2 H. IV. iv. 3.
- Foutra, an expression of contempt, 2 H. IV. v. 3.
- Fox, *sb.* a broadsword, H. V. iv. 4.
- Foxship, *sb.* cunning and ingratitude, the characteristics of a fox, Cor. iv. 2.
- Fracted, *p.p.* broken, H. V. ii. 1; Tim. of A. ii. 1.
- Fraction, *sb.* breach, discord, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.
- Fractions, *sb.* broken fragments, scraps, Tr. and Cr. v. 2; Tim. of A. ii. 2.
- Frailty thy name is woman. Ham. i. 2.
- Frame, *sb.* order, disposition, Much Ado, iv. 1. Schmidt interprets it 'mould.' Form, M. for M. v. 1. Contrivance, Much Ado, iv. 1.
- v.i.* to repair, resort, Per. prol.
- Framed in the prodigality of nature. R. III. i. 2.
- to make women false. Oth. i. 3.
- Frampold, *adj.* turbulent, quarrelsome, Merry Wives, ii. 2.
- France, King of, c. in All's Well.
- King of, c. in Lear.
- Francis, a friar, c. in Much Ado.
- Francisca, a nun, c. in M. for M.
- Francisco, a lord, c. in Temp.
- a soldier, c. in Ham.
- Franchised, *adj.* free, Macb. ii. 1.
- Frank, *sb.* a sty, 2 H. IV. ii. 2.
- Franked, *p.p.* shut up in a frank or sty, R. III. i. 3; iv. 5.

- Franklin, *sb.* a freeholder, yeoman, Wint. T. v. 2;
1 H. IV. ii. 1; Cym. iii. 2.
- Fraught, *sb.* freight, cargo, load, Tw. N. v. 1;
Tit. An. i. 1; Oth. iii. 3. *v.t.* to load, bur-
den, Cym. i. 1. *p.p.* laden, M. of V. ii. 8.
Stored, Two G. iii. 2; H. V. ii. 2.
- Fraughtage, *sb.* freight, cargo, Com. of E. iv. 1;
Tr. and Cr. prol.
- Fraughting, *pr.p.* constituting the freight, Temp.
i. 2.
- Frayed, *p.p.* frightened, Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.
- Frederick, c. in As You Like It.
- Free, *adj.* innocent, Ham. ii. 2; iii. 2. Noble,
generous, Tw. N. i. 5; Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
Careless, happy, Tw. N. ii. 4.
- Freeness, *sb.* generosity, Cym. v. 5.
- Freetown, Villafranca, R. and J. i. 1.
- French crown, *sb.* the baldness caused by venereal
disease, M. N's D. i. 2.
- Fresh, *sb.* a spring of fresh water, Temp. iii. 2.
— -brook, *adj.* fresh water, Temp. i. 2.
- Fret, *v.t.* to eat or wear away, R. II. iii. 3; Lear,
i. 4. To agitate, vex, 3 H. VI. ii. 6; Ham.
iii. 2 (with a play upon the word as in H.
VIII. iii. 2). To mark as with patterns,
variegate, adorn, J. C. ii. 1; Ham. ii. 2; Cym.
ii. 4.
- Fretful, *adj.* fretting, gnawing, 2 H. VI. iii. 2.
- Frets, *sb.* the stops of a guitar or lute, Lucr. 1140;
T. of S. ii. 1. They are pieces of wire fast-
ened upon the instrument to guide the
movement of the fingers.
- Fretted, *p.p.* variegated, various, An. and Cl. iv. 12.
- Fretten, *p.p.* agitated, worried, M. of V. iv. 1.
- Friend, *sb.* at friend = friendly, Wint. T. v. 1. To
friend = as a friend, J. C. iii. 1; Macb. iv. 3.
v.t. to befriend, favor, H. V. iv. 5; M. for M.
iv. 2.
- i' the court is better. 2 H. IV. v. 1.
- Friending, *sb.* friendship, Ham. i. 5.
- Friends, Romans, countrymen. J. C. iii. 2.
- Friendship is constant in all other things. Much
Ado, ii. 1.

- Fringed curtains of thine eye. Temp. i. 2.
- Frippery, *sb.* an old-clothes shop, Temp. iv. 1.
- Frolic, *adj.* merry, M. N's D. v. 1; T. of S. iv. 3.
- From, *prep.* different from, contrary to, Much Ado, iii. 1; Tw. N. i. 5; v. 1; 1 H. IV. iii. 2; J. C. ii. 1.
- fairest creatures we desire increase. Sonn. i.
- lowest place when virtuous things. All's Well, ii. 3.
- off a hill whose concave womb. Lover's Compl.
- the besieged Ardea all in post. Lucr.
- women's eyes this doctrine I derive. L's L's L. iv. 3.
- you have I been absent in the spring. Sonn. xcvi.
- Front, *v.t.* to confront, oppose, An. and Cl. ii. 2.
To stand in front of, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5. *v.i.* to march in front. H. VIII. i. 2.
- Frontier, *sb.* an outwork, in fortification, 1 H. IV. ii. 3. Used figuratively, 1 H. IV. i. 3.
- Frontlet, *sb.* a band for the forehead; used figuratively, Lear, i. 4.
- Froth, c. in M. for M.
- Fruitful, *adj.* bountiful, Oth. i. 3. Plentiful, M. for M. iv. 3.
- Fruitfully, *adv.* fully, plentifully, All's Well, ii. 2; Lear, iv. 6.
- Frush, *v.t.* to bruise, batter, Tr. and Cr. v. 6.
- Frustrate, *p.p.* frustrated, Temp. iii. 3; An. and Cl. v. 1.
- Frutify, blunder for 'certify,' M. of V. ii. 2.
- Fubbed off, *p.p.* put off with excuses, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Fulfil, *v.t.* to fill to the full, Sonn. cxxxvi.; Lucr. 1258; Tr. and Cr. prol.
- Full, *adj.* complete, Oth. ii. 1.
- bravely hast thou fleshed thy maiden sword. 1 H. IV. v. 4.
- fathom five thy father lies. Temp. i. 2.
- many a glorious morning have I seen. Sonn. xxxiii.
- merrily the humble-bee doth sing. Tr. and Cr. v. 10.

- Full o' the milk of human kindness. Macb. i. 5.
 Fullam, *sb.* a kind of false dice, Merry Wives, i. 3.
 Fulsome, *adj.* cloying, nauseous, disgusting,
 Tw. N. v. 1; John, iii. 4; R. III. v. 3; Oth.
 iv. 1. Lustful, M. of V. i. 3.
 Fumiter, *sb.* fumitory, Lear, iv. 4.
 Function, *sb.* the active exercise of the faculties,
 Macb. i. 3; Oth. ii. 3.
 Furnace, *v.t.* to emit as from a furnace, Cym.
 i. 6.
 Furnished, *p.p.* equipped, Wint. iv. 4.
 Furnishings, *sb.* appendages, trimmings, Lear,
 iii. 1.
 Furniture, *sb.* equipment, trappings, All's Well,
 ii. 3; 1 H. IV. iii. 3.
 Fust, *v.i.* to grow fusty, Ham. iv. 4.
 Fustilarian, *sb.* a term of abuse from Falstaff's
 copious vocabulary, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
- GABERDINE, *sb.* a long coarse smock-frock,
 Temp. ii. 2; M. of V. i. 3.
 Gad, *sb.* a pointed instrument, Tit. An. iv. 1.
 Upon the gad = on the spur of the moment,
 hastily, Lear, i. 2.
 Gadshill, *c.* in 1 H. IV.
 Gage, *sb.* a pledge, pawn, R. II. i. 1; iv. 1; Lucr.
 1351. *v.t.* to pledge, Ham. i. 1; Lucr. 144.
 To engage, M. of V. i. 1; 1 H. IV. i. 3; Tr.
 and Cr. v. 1.
 Gain-giving, *sb.* misgiving, Ham. v. 2.
 Gainsay, *v.t.* to forbid, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
 'Gainst the tooth of time, M. for M. v. 1.
 Gait, *sb.* proceeding, Ham. i. 2.
 Gall, *v.i.* to jest bitterly, H. V. v. 1.
 Gallant-springing, *adj.* full of youthful promise,
 R. III. i. 4.
 Gallian, *adj.* Gallic, French, Cym. i. 6; 1 H. VI.
 v. 4.
 Galliard, *sb.* a lively dance, Tw. N. i. 3; H. V.
 i. 2.
 Galliasies, *sb.* large galleys, T. of S. ii. 1.
 Gallimaufry, *sb.* a medley, hotch-potch (Fr. *gali-*
mafrée), Merry Wives, ii. 1; Wint. T. iv. 4.

- Gallow, *v.t.* to scare, Lear, iii. 2.
- Gallowglasses, *sb.* heavy armed foot soldiers of Ireland and the Western Isles, 2 H. VI. iv, 9; Macb. i. 2.
- Gallows, *sb.* a gallows bird, one that deserves hanging, I's L's L. v. 2.
- Gallus, friend of Cæsar, c. in An. and Cl.
- Gamester, *sb.* one who plays at a game; not necessarily a gambler, Merry Wives, iii. 1; L's L's L. i. 2; H. V. iii. 6. A frolicsome fellow, As You Like It, i. 1; H. VIII. i. 4. A prostitute, All's Well, v. 3; Per. iv. 6.
- Gan, *impf.* of gin, began, Cor. ii. 2; V. and A. 95.
- Gaping, *adj.* a gaping pig was a pig dressed for the table with a lemon in its mouth, M. of V. iv. 1. *sb.* shouting, bawling, H. VIII. v. 4.
- Garboil, *sb.* uproar, disturbance, An. and Cl. i. 3; ii. 2.
- Garden-house, *sb.* a summer-house, M. for M. v. 1.
- Gardiner, bishop, c. in H. VIII.
- Gargrave, Sir Thomas, c. in 1 H. VI.
- Garish, *adj.* gaudy, R. III. iv. 4; R. and J. iii. 2.
- Garner, *v.t.* to lay up, store up, Oth. iv. 2. *sb.* a granary, Temp. iv. 1; Cor. i. 1.
- Gaskins, *sb.* loose breeches, Tw. N. i. 5.
- Gasted, *p.p.* frightened, Lear, ii. 1.
- Gastness, *sb.* ghastliness, terror, Oth. v. 1.
- Gaudy, *adj.* festive, An. and Cl. iii. 13.
- blabbing and remorseful day. 2 H. VI. iv. 1.
- Gaunt, John of, c. in R. II.
- Gawd, *sb.* a toy, trifling ornament, M. N's D. i. 1; iv. 1; John, iii. 3.
- Gaze, *sb.* gazing-stock, Macb. v. 8.
- Gear, *sb.* a turn, purpose. M. of V. i. 1; ii. 2. Matter, business, R. III. i. 4; R. and J. ii. 4.
- Geck, *sb.* a dupe, Tw. N. v. 1; Cym. v. 4.
- Geminy, *sb.* a pair, Merry Wives, ii. 2.
- Gender, *sb.* race, kind, sort, Ham. iv. 7; Oth. 1. 3. *v.t.* to procreate, breed, Oth. iv. 2.

- General, *sb.* the common people, the public, J. C. ii. 1; Ham. ii. 2. *adj.* common, belonging to the public. General filths = public prostitutes, Tim. of A. iv. 1. General ear = the ear of the public, Ham. ii. 2. General louts = common clowns, Cor. iii. 2.
- of French forces in Bordeaux. 1 H. VI.
- Generation, *sb.* offspring, Wint. T. ii. 1; R. II. v. 5; Tr. and Cr. iii. 1; Lear, i. 1.
- Generosity, *sb.* nobility, those of noble birth, Cor. i. 1.
- Generous, *adj.* nobly born, M. for M. iv. 6; Oth. iii. 3.
- Genius, *sb.* the spirit which was supposed to control the actions of men, the rational soul, Temp. iv. 1; Tw. N. iii. 4; J. C. ii. 1; Macb. iii. 1.
- Gennet, *sb.* a Spanish horse, Oth. i. 1.
- Gentility, *sb.* gentle birth, good breeding, As You Like It, i. 1. Good manners, L's L's L. i. 1.
- Gentle, *v.t.* to ennoble, H. V. iv. 3. *adj.* noble, well born, Wint. T. i. 2; H. V. iv. chor.; R. III. i. 3. *adv.* gently, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5; An. and Cl. v. 1.
- Gentleman is not in your books. Much Ado, i. 1.
- Gentles, *sb.* gentlefolk, Merry Wives, iii. 2; L's L's L. iv. 2; M. N's D. v. 1.
- Gentry, *sb.* rank by birth, Merry Wives, ii. 1; Cor. iii. 1. Courtesy, Ham. ii. 2; v. 2.
- George, duke of Clarence, c. in 3 H. VI.
- brother of Edward IV., c. in R. III.
- German, *adj.* akin, Tim. of A. iv. 3; Ham. v. 2. *sb.* a near kinsman, Oth. i. 1.
- Germane, *adj.* akin, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Germen, *sb.* a germ, seed, Macb. iv. 1; Lear, iii. 2.
- Gertrude, queen of Denmark, c. in Ham.
- Gest, *sb.* a halting-place in a royal progress; hence, the period of stay, Wint. T. i. 2.
- Gests, *sb.* deeds, exploits, An. and Cl. iv. 8.
- Ghost, *v.t.* to haunt, An. and Cl. ii. 6. *sb.* a corpse, 2 H. VI. iii. 2; Ham. i. 4.

- Ghost of Banquo, *c.* in Macb.
 — of Hamlet's father, *c.* in Ham.
 Gib, *sb.* an old tom-cat, Ham. iii. 4.
 Gibbet, *v.t.* to hang, as a barrel on the sling by which it is carried, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
 Gib-cat, an old tom-cat, 1 H. IV. i. 2.
 Gig, *sb.* a top, L's L's L. iv. 3; v. 1.
 Giglot, *sb.* a wanton, loose woman, M. for M. v. 1; Cym. iii. 1. Used adjectively, 1 H. VI. iv. 7.
 Gogs-worms, for 'God's worms,' T. of S. iii. 2.
 Gild, *v.t.* to stain with red, John, ii. 1; Macb. ii. 2 (comp. 'golden blood,' Macb. ii. 3). To make drunk, Temp. v. 1.
 Gillyvors, *sb.* gillyflowers, a further corruption of Fr. *gilofre*, Wint. T. iv. 4.
 Gilt, *sb.* used for gold in order to introduce a quibble, H. V. ii. chor.
 Gimmel. A gimmel bit was either made of gimmel or double rings, or probably was itself double, H. V. iv. 2.
 Gimmors, *sb.* contrivances, 1 H. VI. i. 2.
 Gin, *sb.* a snare, Tw. N. ii. 5; Macb. iv. 2.
 'Gin *or* gin, *v.i.* to begin, Macb. i. 2; v. 5.
 Ging, *sb.* a gang, pack, Merry Wives, iv. 2.
 Gingerly, *adv.* nicely, carefully, Two G. i. 2.
 Gird, *v.t.* to taunt, rally, Cor. i. 1. *v.i.* to crack jokes, 2 H. IV. i. 2. *sb.* a jest, sarcasm, T. of S. v. 2; 1 H. VI. iii. 1.
 Girdle. To turn the girdle with the buckle behind is said to be a phrase for changing one's humor. According to others it is a challenge at wrestling, Much Ado, v. 1.
 Gis, a corruption of Jesus, Ham. iv. 5.
 Give, *v.t.* to display as armorial bearings, Merry Wives, i. 1; 1 H. VI. i. 5. To give up, Wint. T. iii. 2.
 — dreadful note of preparation. H. V. iv. prol.
 — it an understanding, but no tongue. Ham. i. 2.
 — me an ounce of civet. Lear, iv. 6.
 — me another horse. R. III. v. 3.
 — me the ocular proof. Oth. iii. 2.
 — me to drink mandragora. An. and Cl. i. 5.

- Give out, *v.t.* to give up, give over, 2 H. VI. iv. 8.
 To exhibit, represent, Wint. T. iv. 4; Oth.
 iii. 3. To report, Cor. i. 1.
 — sorrow words, the grief that does not speak.
 Macb. iv. 3.
 — the devil his due. 1 H. IV. i. 2.
 — the world assurance of a man. Ham. iii. 3.
 — thy thoughts no tongue. Ham. i. 3.
 — thy worst of thoughts. Oth. iii. 3.
 — us a taste of your quality. Ham. ii. 2.
 — you a reason on compulsion. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Gives to airy nothing a local habitation. M. N's
 D. v. 1.
 Giving out, *sb.* representation, statement, M. for
 M. i. 4; Ham. i. 5; Oth. iv. 1.
 — thy sum of more to that which had. As You
 Like It.
 Glad, *sb.* gladness, Per. ii. prol.
 Glance, *v.i.* to hint, M. N's D. ii. 1; J. C. i. 2.
 Glances, *sb.* side hits, oblique allusions, As You
 Like It, ii. 7.
 Glansdale, Sir William, c. in 1 H. VI.
 Glass-faced, *adj.* with a face like a mirror, Tim.
 of A. i. 1.
 Gleek, *v.i.* to scoff, M. N's D. iii. 1; H. V. v. 1.
sb. a scoff, 1 H. VI. iii. 2; R. and J. iii. 2;
 R. and J. iv. 5.
 Glendower, Owen, c. in 1 H. IV.
 Glib, *v.t.* to geld, Wint. T. ii. 1.
 Glide, *sb.* a sliding motion, As You Like It, iv. 3.
 Glooming, *adj.* full of gloom, gloomy, R. and J.
 v. 3.
 Gloucester, Duchess of, c. in R. II.
 — — (Eleanor), c. in 2 H. VI.
 — Duke of, c. in H. V.
 — — uncle to king, c. in 1 H. VI.
 — — (Richard III.), c. in R. III.
 — Earl of, c. in Lear.
 — Humphrey, c. in 2 H. IV.
 Glow, *v.t.* to make to glow, flush, An. and Cl. ii. 2.
 Gloze, *v.i.* to comment, interpret, H. V. i. 2;
 Tr. and Cr. ii. 2. To use flattering speeches,
 R. II. ii. 1; Tit. An. iv. 4; Per. i. 1.

Glozes, *sb.* fair speeches, L's L's L. iv. 3.

Glut, *v.t.* to swallow greedily, Temp. i. 1.

Gluttoning, *pr.p.* feeding greedily, Sonn. lxxv.

Gnarling, *pr.p.* snarling, R. II. i. 3; 2 H. VI. iii. 1.

Go, to go in the song = to join in the song, Much Ado, i. 1. To go through = to complete a bargain, M. for M. ii. 1; Per. iv. 2.

Gobbet, *sb.* a small lump, 2 H. VI. iv. 1; v. 2.

Gobbo, Old, father of Launcelot, c. in M. of V.

God, *v.t.* to make a god of, worship, Cor. v. iii.

— before, before God, I swear by God, H. V. i. 2; iii. 6. Others take it as equivalent to 'God being our leader.'

— bless the mark, an apologetic phrase, originally employed to avert the evil omen, and perhaps accompanied by the sign of the cross, M. of V. ii. 2; Oth. i. 1.

— has given you one face. Ham. iii. 1.

— made him and therefore. M. of V. i. 2.

— save the mark = God bless the mark, 1 H. IV. i. 3; R. and J. iii. 2.

— 'ild = God yield, God reward, As You Like It, iii. 3; v. 4; Macb. i. 6; Ham. iv. 5.

— ye = God gi' you, R. and J. ii. 4.

Godfathers of heaven's lights. L's L's L. i. 1.

God-den, God even, H. V. iii. 2; Cor. ii. 1; iv. 6.

God gi' god-den, God give you good even, R. and J. i. 2.

Goffo, Matthew, c. in 2 H. VI.

Gogs-wouns, for 'God's wounds,' T. of S. iii. 2.

Golden lads and girls all must. Cym. iv. 2.

Goneril, daughter of Lear, c. in Lear.

Gonzalo, a counselor, c. in Temp.

Good, *adj.* wealthy, substantial, M. of V. i. 3; Cor. i. 1. Used as a vocative, Temp. i. 1; Wint. T. v. 1; Ham. i. 1.

— cheap, *adj.* cheap, 1 H. IV. iii. 3.

— -conceited, *adj.* well conceived or devised, Cym. ii. 3.

— deed, indeed, verily, Wint. T. i. 2.

— den, good even, John, i. 1; Tit. An. iv. 4; R. and J. ii. 4.

- Good digestion wait on appetite. Macb. iii. 4.
 — even to twenty, good even twenty times over,
 Merry Wives, ii. 1.
 — lady, a patroness, Cym. ii. 3.
 — leave, ready permission, As You Like It, i. 1;
 M. of V. iii. 2.
 — life, lifelike truthfulness, Temp. iii. 3. Good
 name, good repute, Merry Wives. iii. 3. A
 song of good life = a song with a moral in
 it. Tw. N. ii. 3.
 — lord, a patron, 2 H. IV. iv. 3.
 — luck lies in odd numbers. Merry Wives, v. 1.
 — master, a patron, Wint. T. v. 2; Oth. i. 3.
 — name in man and woman. Oth. iii. 3.
 — names were to be bought. 1 H. IV. i. 2.
 — -night ! good-night ! as sweet repose. R. and
 J. ii. 2.
 — -night ! parting is such sweet sorrow. R. and
 J. ii. 2.
 — -nights, *sb.* serenades, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
 — thing, to make it too common. 2 H. IV. i. 3.
 — things will strive to dwell. Temp. i. 2.
 — time, in, opportunely, happily, R. III. ii. 1.
 — wine needs no bush. As You Like It, v. 4.
 — year. What the good year ! is a petty curse.
 perhaps a euphemism for the opposite, or a
 corruption of the old English *quade yere* =
 Ital. *mal anno*, Merry Wives, i. 4; Much
 Ado, i. 3; 2 H. IV. ii. 4. In Lear, v. 3
 ‘good-years’ is supposed to be corrupted
 from *goujère*, the venereal disease, but no
 evidence is given for the existence of this
 word.
- Gorbellied, *adj.* bigbellied, 1 H. IV. ii. 2.
 Gore blood, clotted blood, R. and J. iii. 2.
 Gorge, *sb.* the throat, gullet, Wint. T. ii. 1; Ham.
 v. 1.
 Gorget, *sb.* a piece of armor for the throat, Tr.
 and Cr. i. 3.
 Gosselled, *p.p.* instructed in the precepts of the
 Gospel, Macb. iii. 1.
 Goss, *sb.* gorse, Temp. iv. 1.
 Gossip, *sb.* a sponsor, Two G. iii. 1; Wint. T. ii. 3.

- Gourd, *sb.* a kind of false dice, Merry Wives, i. 3.
 Gout, *sb.* a drop, Macb. ii. 1.
 Governance, *sb.* government, control, 2 H. VI.
 i. 3.
 Government, *sb.* self-control, 1 H. IV. i. 2; iii. 1;
 Lucr. 1400.
 Gower, c. in 2 H. IV.
 — an officer, c. in H. V.
 — as chorus, c. in Per.
 Grace, *sb.* excellence, virtue, R. and J. ii. 3.
 Graced, *adj.* dignified, Macb. iii. 4; Lear, i. 4.
 Graceful, *adj.* virtuous, Wint. T. v. 1. Favor-
 able, An. and Cl. ii. 2.
 Gracious, *adj.* pleasing, attractive, M. of V. iii.
 2; Tw. N. i. 5; John, ii. 4. Full of grace
 and goodness, Ham. i. 1.
 Graff, *sb.* graft, scion, Lucr, 1062; Per. v. 1. *v.t.*
 to graft, As You Like It, iii. 2; 2 H. IV. v. 3.
 Graft, *p.p.* grafted, 2 H. VI. iii. 2; R. III. iii. 7.
 Grafter, *sb.* that from which a graft is taken, H.
 V. iii. 5.
 Grain, *sb.* 'In grain' is used of a fast color that
 will not wash out, from the grain or kermes
 of which the purple dye was originally made,
 Com. of E. iii. 2; M. N's D. i. 2; Tw. N.
 i. 5.
 Grained, *adj.* close grained, tough, Cor. iv. 5.
 Engrained, Ham. iii. 4.
 Gramercy, great thanks, Fr. *grand merci*, M. of
 V. ii. 2; R. III. iii. 2.
 Grandam, *sb.* grandmother, M. of V. ii. 2; John,
 i. 1.
 Grandpré, a lord, c. in H. V.
 Grange, *sb.* a lone farmhouse, M. for M. iii. 1;
 Wint. T. iv. 4; Oth. i. 1.
 Granted, *p.p.* acknowledged, Cym. ii. 1.
 Grate, *v.t.* to vex, annoy, Ham. iii. 1; An. and
 Cl. i. 1.
 Gratiano, c. in M. of V.
 — brother of Brabantio, c. in Oth.
 — speaks an infinite deal of nothing. M. of V.
 i. 1.
 Gratify, *v.t.* to reward, M. of V. iv. 1; Cor. ii. 2.

- Gratillity, corruption of 'gratuity,' Two N. ii. 3.
 Gratulate, *v.t.* to congratulate, R. III. iv. 1; Tit.
 An. i. 1; Tim. of A. i. 2. *adj.* gratifying,
 M. for M. v. 1.
 Grave, *v.t.* to entomb, bnry, R. II. iii. 2; Tim.
 of A. iv. 3. To carve, engrave, Lucr. 755;
 M. of V. ii. 7.
 — diggers, characters in Ham.
 Graymalkin, *sb.* a witch's familiar in the shape of
 a grey cat, Macb. i. 1.
 Greasily, *adv.* filthily, L's L's L. iv. 1.
 Great morning, broad daylight, Tr. and Cr. iv. 3;
 Cym. iv. 2.
 Great Cæsar fell, O what a fall. J. C. iii. 2.
 — ones eat up the little ones. Per. ii. 1.
 Greatly to find quarrel in a straw. Ham. iv. 4.
 'Gree, *v.i.* to agree, Two G. ii. 4; T. of S. ii. 1.
 Greek, *sb.* a reveller, boon companion, Tw. N. iv.
 1; Tr. and Cr. i. 2. 'Grig' is another form
 of the word.
 Greenly, *adv.* foolishly, H. V. v. 2; Ham. iv. 5.
 Gregory, remember thy swashing blow. R. and J.
 i. 1.
 — servant, c. in R. and J.
 Gremio, c. in T. of S.
 Grey, Lady, c. in 3 H. VI.
 — Lord, c. in R. III.
 — Sir Thomas, c. in H. V.
 Grief, *sb.* pain, 1 H. IV. i. 3; v. 1; 2 H. IV. i. 1.
 — fills the room up of my absent. John, iii. 4.
 — -shot, *adj.* stricken with grief, Cor. v. 1.
 Griffith, an usher, c. in H. VIII.
 Grime, *v.t.* to begrime, Lear, ii. 3.
 Grim-looking, *adj.* grim-looking, grim-visaged,
 M. N's D. v. 1.
 Gripe, *sb.* a griffin, Lucr. 543.
 Grize, *sb.* a step, Tw. N. iii. 1; Oth. i. 3.
 Grizzle, *sb.* a tinge of grey, Tw. N. v. 1.
 Groat, *sb.* a coin worth fourpence, Merry Wives, i. 1.
 Gross, *adj.* palpable, M. for M. i. 2; All's Well,
 i. 3; H. V. ii. 2.
 Grossly, *adv.* palpably, Com. of E. ii. 2; H. V.
 ii. 2.

Grossness, *sb.* passages of grossness = gross impositions, Tw. N. iii. 2.

Ground, *sb.* the plainsong or air on which variations are made, R. III. iii. 7.

Groundlings, *sb.* the spectators who stood on the ground in what corresponded to the pit of a modern theatre, Ham. iii. 2.

Grow, *v.i.* to accrue, Com. of E. iv. 1; iv. 4.

Grow to, *v.i.* to have a strong flavor, like milk that is burnt, M. of V. ii. 2. Others understand by it, to have a certain tendency.

— to a point, come to the point, M. N's D. i. 2.

Grumio, c. in T. of S.

Guard, *v.t.* to trim, ornament, Much Ado, i. 1; M. of V. ii. 2; John, iv. 2.

Guards, *sb.* facings, ornaments, M. for M. iii. 1; Much Ado, i. 1. The stars β and γ of Ursa Minor, Oth. ii. 1.

Guardage, *sb.* guard, safe keeping, Oth. i. 2.

Guardant, *sb.* a guard, sentinel, 1 H. VI. iv. 7; Cor. v. 2.

Guerdon, *sb.* reward, Much Ado, v. 3; L's L's L. iii. 1.

Guerdoned, *p.p.* rewarded, 2 H. VI. i. 4; 3 H. VI. iii. 3.

Guiderius, son of Cymbeline, c. in Cym.

Guidon, *sb.* a standard or banner, H. V. iv. 2. The old reading is 'Guard: on.'

Guildenstern, a courtier, c. in Ham.

Guilder, *sb.* a Dutch coin, Com. of E. i. 1; iv. 1.

Guildford, Sir Henry, c. in H. VIII.

Guiled, *adj.* full of guile, treacherous, M. of V. iii. 2.

Gules, *adj.* red, in heraldry, Tim. of A. iv. 3; Ham. ii. 2.

Gulf, *sb.* the swallow, gullet, Macb. iv. 1.

Gull, *sb.* an unfledged nestling, 1 H. IV. v. 1; Tim. of A. ii. 1. A dupe, fool, Tw. N. iii. 2; v. 1; R. III. i. 3. A trick, Much Ado, ii. 3.

— catcher, *sb.* one who entraps foolish persons, Tw. N. ii. 5.

Gummed velvet, velvet stiffened with gum, 1 H. IV. ii. 2.

Gun-stones, *sb.* cannon balls of stone, H. V. i. 2.
Gurney, James, a servant, c. in John.

Gust, *sb.* taste, relish, Tw. N. i. 3; Sonn. cxiv.
v.t. to taste, perceive, Wint. T. i. 2.

Gyve, *v.t.* to fetter, catch, Oth. ii. 1.

Gyves, *sb.* fetters, shackles, 1 H. IV. iv. 2; Ham.
iv. 7.

HABILIMENT, *sb.* dress, garment, Tit. An. v. 2;
R. II. i. 3; An. and Cl. iii. 6.

Habit, *sb.* demeanor, deportment, M. of V. ii. 2.
Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Habitude, *sb.* habit, condition of body, Lover's
Compl. 114.

Hack, *v.i.* to grow common, Merry Wives, ii. 1.

Had I but served my God with half the zeal.
H. VIII. iii. 2.

Haggard, *sb.* a wild, untrained hawk, Tw. N. iii.
1; Much Ado, iii. 1. Used as an adjective,
Oth. iii. 3.

Haggish, *adj.* hag-like, ugly, All's Well, i. 2.

Haggled, *p.p.* hacked, mangled, H. V. iv. 6.

Hag-seed, *sb.* offspring of a hag, Temp. i. 2.

Hair, *sb.* texture, nature, 1 H. IV. iv. 1. Against
the hair = against the grain, Merry Wives,
ii. 3; Tr. and Cr. i. 2.

Halcyon. The body of the halcyon or king-
fisher, suspended by its beak, was believed
to show which way the wind blew, Lear,
ii. 2.

Hale, *v.t.* to draw, drag, haul, Much Ado, ii. 3;
Tw. N. iii. 2.

Halfcaps, *sb.* half bows, caps half taken off, slight
salutations, Tim. of A. ii. 2.

Half-checked, *adj.* A half-checked bit was per-
haps a bit of which only one part remained,
T. of S. iii. 2.

— -cheek, *sb.* a profile, L's L's L. v. 2.

— -face, *sb.* a thin face, John, i. 1.

— -faced, *adj.* showing the king's face in profile,
John, i. 1. Thin-faced, wretched-looking,
1 H. IV. i. 3; 2 H. IV. iii. 2.

— -kirtles, *sb.* A kirtle was a kind of jacket

- with a petticoat attached. Either of these was a half-kirtle, 2 H. IV. v. 2.
- Halfpence, *sb.* small pieces, Much Ado, ii. 3. So Chaucer uses 'ferthing.'
- Half-sword, at, within half a sword's length, at close quarters, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- -tales, *sb.* tales of which only one half is told, An. and Cl. ii. 2.
- Halidom, *sb.* holiness, sanctity, Two G. iv. 2.
- Hall. A hall! was a cry to clear a space for dancing, R. and J. i. 5.
- Halloo your name to the reverberate hills. Tw. N. i. 3.
- Hallowmas, *sb.* All Saints' Day, Two G. ii. 1; M. for M. ii. 1; R. II. v. 1.
- Halt, *adj.* lame, Pass. Pilgr. 308. *v.i.* to limp, Tw. N. v. 1; An. and Cl. iv. 7; Ham. ii. 2.
- Halting, *adj.* limping; hence, loitering, dilatory John, v. 2. *sb.* hesitation, iii. 5.
- Hand, at, by hand, John, v. 2. 'Hot at hand' of horses is equivalent to 'hot in hand,' that is, when they are held in, J. C. iv. 2. Others understand it, when they are led by the hand, not mounted.
- at any, in any case, T. of S. i. 2.
- in any, at any rate, All's Well, iii. 6.
- in the hand of = led by, Cor. v. 3; R. III. iv. 1. To hold hand with = to be equal to, John, ii. 1.
- Handfast, *sb.* custody, Wint. T. iv. 4. Contract, Cym. i. 5.
- Hands, a tall man of his hands = a stout, active fellow, Merry Wives, i. 4; Wint. T. v. 2. Give me your hands = applaud, M. N's D. v. 1. See Temp. v. epil.
- of all, at any rate, in any case, L's L's L. iv. 3.
- Handsaw, *sb.* a corruption of heronshaw, a heron, Ham. ii. 2.
- Handsome in three hundred pounds. Merry Wives, iii. 4.
- Handy-dandy, *sb.* a game in which an object is rapidly passed from one hand to the other, Lear, iv. 6.

Hang out our banners on the outer wall. Macb. v. 5.

Hangers, *sb.* the straps by which the sword was suspended from the girdle, Ham. v. 2.

Hangman. The hangman boys = the young rascals, gallows birds, crack-hemps Two. G. iv. 4.

Hangs upon the cheek of night. R. and J. i. 5.

Hap, *sb.* fortune, luck, chance, Com. of E. i. 1; R. II. i. 1; Ham. iv. 3.

Haply, *adv.* perhaps, Tw. N. i. 2; H. V. iv. 7.

Happiest, *adj.* most favorable, H. VIII. prol.

— of all is that her gentle spirit. M. of V. iii. 2.

Happily, *adv.* haply, perhaps, M. for M. iv. 2; T. of S. iv. 4.

Happiness, *sb.* accomplishment, Much Ado, ii. 3; Ham. ii. 2.

Happy, *adj.* accomplished, Two G. iv. 1; Cym. iii. 4. *v.t.* to make happy, Sonn. vi.

— always was it for that son. 3 H. VI. ii. 2.

— man be his dole. Merry Wives, iii. 4.

Harborage, *sb.* shelter, refuge, John, ii. 1; Per. i. 4.

Harcourt, c. in 2 H. IV.

Hard a keeping = hard o' keeping, difficult to be kept, L's L's L. i. 1.

Hardiment, *sb.* daring exploit, boldness, 1 H. IV. i. 3; Tr. and Cr. iv. 5; Cym. v. 4.

Hardiness, *sb.* bravery, H. V. i. 2; Cym. iii. 6.

Hardness, *sb.* hardship, Oth. i. 3; Cym. iii. 6.

Harfleur, Governor of, c. in H. V.

Hark the lark at heaven's gate. Cym. ii. 3.

Harlot, *adj.* lewd, Wint. T. ii. 3.

Harlotry, *sb.* a harlot, Oth. iv. 2. A baggage, 1 H. IV. iii. 1; R. and J. iv. 2. Used adjectively, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

Harness, *sb.* armor, 1 H. IV. iii. 2; Macb. v. 5.

Harnessed, *p.p.* armed, John, v. 2; Tr. and Cr. i. 2.

Harp, *v.t.* to strike upon as a key-note, Macb. iv. 1.

Harry, to vex, annoy, An. and Cl. iii. 3.

— ten shillings, a piece of the value of ten shillings coined by Henry VII., 2 H. IV. iii. 2.

Has this fellow no feeling of his business. Ham.
v. 1.

Hast any philosophy in thee. As You Like It.

Hastings, Lord, c. in 2 H. IV.

— Lord, c. in 3 H. VI.

— Lord, c. in R. III.

Hatch, *sb.* a half-door, John, i. 1; v. 2; Lear,
iii. 6.

Hatched, *p.p.* closed with a half-door, Per. iv. 2.

Engraved, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

Hateful, *adj.* malignant, R. II. ii. 2.

Hatefully, *adv.* malignantly, V. of A. 940.

Hath not a Jew eyes. M. of V. iii. 1.

Haught, *adj.* haughty, R. II. iv. 1; 3 H. VI. ii. 1.

Haughty, *adj.* lofty, high-spirited, 1 H. VI. iv. 1;
R. III. iv. 2.

Haunch, *sb.* rear, 2 H. IV. iv. 4.

Haunt, *sb.* resort, place of resort, As You Like It,
ii. 1; Ham. iv. 1; An. and Cl. iv. 14.

Have, you have me = you understand me, catch
my meaning, Ham. ii. 1. Imperatively in
the phrases Have after = I'll follow, Ham.
i. 4. Have at = I'll begin or attack, Wint.
iv. 4; Ham. v. 2. Have to = I'll go to, T.
of S. i. 1. Have through = I'll make my
way through, 2 H. VI. iv. 8. Have with =
I'll go with, Cor. ii. 1; Oth. i. 2.

Haver, *sb.* possessor, Cor. ii. 2.

Having, *sb.* property, possessions, As You Like It,
iii. 2; Tw. N. iii. 4.

Havior, *sb.* behavior, Tw. N. iii. 4; Ham. i. 2.

Havoc, *sb.* to cry havoc was to give the signal
for indiscriminate slaughter, to cry no quar-
ter, John, ii. 1; J. C. iii. 1; Ham. v. 2. *v.t.*
to cut to pieces, destroy, H. V. i. 2.

Hawking, *adj.* hawklike, All's Well. i. 1.

Hay, *sb.* a term used by a fencer (Ital. *hai*, you
have it) when he hit his adversary, R. and
J. ii. 4. A circular dance, L's L's L. v. 1.

He dies and makes no sign. 2 H. VI. iii. 3.

— does it with a better grace. Tw. N. ii. 3.

— doth bestride the narrow. J. C. i. 2.

— draweth out the thread. L's L's L. v. 1.

- He gave his honors to the world. H. VIII. iv. 2.
 — hath a daily beauty in his life. Oth. v. 1.
 — hath a tear for pity. 2 H. IV. iv. 4.
 — hath eaten me out of house and home. 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
 — hath indeed better bettered expectation. Much Ado, i. 1.
 — hath refused it in the open court. M. of V.
 — is the half part of a blessed man. John, ii.
 — is well paid that is well satisfied. M. of V. iv. 1.
 — jests at scars that never felt a wound. R. and J. ii. 2.
 — made a chimney in my father's house. 2 H. VI. iv. 2.
 — makes sweet music. Two G. ii. 7.
 — might have took his answer. Tw. N. i. 5.
 — must need go that the devil drives. All's Well, i. 3.
 — that dies pays all debts. Temp. iii. 2.
 — that doth the ravens feed. As You Like It, ii. 3.
 — that filches from me my good name. Oth. iii. 3.
 — that is robbed not wanting. Oth. iii. 3.
 — that is struck blind. R. and J. ii. 1.
 — that is thy friend indeed. Phœ. and Tur.
 — that stands upon a slippery place. John, iii. 4.
 — was a man of an unbounded stomach. H. VIII. iv. 2.
 — was a man, take him for all in all. Ham. i. 2.
 — was a scholar and a ripe and good one. H. VIII. iv. 2.
 — was ever precise in promise-keeping. M. for M. i. 2.
 — was indeed the glass. 2 H. IV. ii. 3.
 — was perfumed like a milliner. 1 H. IV. i. 3.
 — wears the rose of youth. An. and Cl. iii. 13.
 Head, *sb.* an armed force, John, v. 2; 1 H. IV. iv. 4; Ham. iv. 5.
 — and front of my offending. Oth. i. 3.
 — is not more native to the heart. Ham. i. 2.
 — unmellowed, but his judgment. Two G. ii. 3

Head-lugged, *adj.* dragged by the head, Lear, iv. 2.

Headsman, *sb.* executioner, All's Well, iv. 3.

Head-stall, *sb.* the part of a bridle which goes over the head, T. of S. iii. 2.

Heady, *adj.* headstrong, impetuous, 1 H. IV. ii. 3; H. V. i. 1.

— -rash, *adj.* impetuously violent, Com. of E. v. 1.

Health, *sb.* welfare, wellbeing, M. of V. v. 1; J. C. iv. 3; Ham. i. 3.

Healthful, *adj.* wholesome, salutary, Com. of E. i. 1.

Hear it not, Duncan. Macb. ii. 1.

— you this triton of the minnows. Cor. iii. 1.

Healthsome, *adj.* wholesome, R. and J. iv. 3.

Heaps, on, in heaps, H. V. iv. 5; v. 2.

Hearted, *adj.* seated in the heart, Oth. i. 3; iii. 3.

Hearten, *v.t.* to encourage, cheer, 3. H. VI. ii. 2; Lucr. 295.

Heart-heaviness, *sb.* heart-sorrow, As You Like It, v. 2.

Heat, *p.p.* heated, John, iv. 1. *v.t.* to run a course or heat in a race, Wint. T. i. 2.

Heaven doth with us as we with torches. M. for M. i. 1.

— still guards the right. R. II. iii. 2.

— that frowns on me looks. R. III. v. 3.

Heaven's breath smells wooingly here. Macb. i. 6.

Heaves, *sb.* deep sighs, Ham. iv. 1.

Heaviness, *sb.* sorrow, sadness, Temp. v. 1; M. of V. ii. 8.

Heavings, *sb.* deep sighings, Wint. T. ii. 3.

Heavy, *adj.* sad, sorrowful, M. of V. v. 1; V. and A. 839.

Hebenon, *sb.* possibly the yew (Germ. *eiben*), Ham. i. 5. Ebony and henbane have also been suggested.

Hedge, *v.i.* to creep along by the hedge, skulk, move stealthily, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3; Merry Wives, ii. 2; H. VIII. iii. 2.

— -pig, *sb.* a young hedge-hog, Macb. iv. 1.

- Heel, *v.t.* to step in dancing, Tr. and Cr. iv. 4.
 Helfts, *sb.* heavings, Wint. T. ii. 1.
 Hector, son of Priam, c. in Tr. and Cr.
 Helen, c. in Cym.
 — wife of Menelaus, c. in Tr. and Cr.
 Helena, a gentlewoman, c. in All's Well.
 — c. in M. N's D.
 Helenus, son of Priam c. in Tr. and Cr.
 Helicanus, a lord of Tyre, c. in Per.
 Helm, *v.t.* to steer, M. for M. iii. 2.
 Help, *v.t.* to cure, Temp. ii. 2; Lucr. 1822. *sb.*
 cure, Macb. i. 2.
 — angels! make essay! Bow. Ham. iii. 3.
 — me, Cassius, or I sink. J. C. i. 2.
 Helpless, *adj.* incurable, Lucr. 756. Unavailing,
 R. III. i. 2; Lucr. 1027.
 Hence, *adv.* henceforward, 2 H. IV. v. 5; Oth.
 iii. 3.
 — horrible shadow! unreal mockery. Macb.
 iii. 4.
 Henchman, *sb.* a page, M. N's D. ii. 1.
 Henry Bolingbroke, c. in R. II.
 — earl of Richmond, c. in 3 H. VI.
 — earl of Richmond, c. in R. III.
 — prince of Wales, c. in 1 H. IV.
 — son of John, c. in John.
 Hent, *sb.* grip; hence, a purpose for which to be
 seized, Ham. iii. 3. *v.t.* to take, clear, pass,
 Wint. T. iv. 3; M. for M. iv. 6.
 Her beauty makes this vault. R. and J. v. 3.
 — father loved me; oft invited me. Oth. i. 3.
 — voice was ever soft. Lear, v. 3.
 Herbert, Sir Walter, c. in R. III.
 Herb-grace, *sb.* rue, Ham. iv. 5.
 Herblet, *sb.* a small herb, Cym. iv. 2.
 Herb of grace, *sb.* rue, All's Well, iv. 5; R. II.
 iii. 4.
 Here comes the lady; O so light of foot. R. and
 J. ii. 6.
 — comes the lady; let her witness it. Oth.
 i. 3.
 — I and sorrow sit. John, iii. 1.
 Hereby, *adv.* That's hereby is said to mean, in

provincial usage, that's as it may happen,
L's L's L. i. 2.

Hereford, Duke of, c. in R. II.

Here's metal more attractive. Ham. iii. 2.

Hermia, c. in M. N's D.

Hermione, c. in Wint. T.

Hermit, *sb.* a beadsman, one bound to pray for
another, Macb. i. 6.

Hero, c. in Much Ado.

Hest, *sb.* a command, behest, Temp. i. 2; iii. 1.

Hey-day, *int.* a frolicsome cry, Temp. ii. 2. Used
as a substantive for frolic, Ham. iii. 4.

Hide fox and all after, a game like hide-and-
seek, Ham. iv. 2.

Hie, *v.i.* to hasten, V. and A. 1189; Ham. i. 1.
v.r. Macb. i. 5.

Hiems, winter, M. N's D. ii. 1.

High and low, two kinds of false dice, Merry
Wives, i. 3.

— -battled, *adj.* at the head of proud battalions,
An. and Cl. iii. 13.

— -blown, *adj.* inflated, H. VIII. iii. 2.

— -day, *adj.* holiday, M. of V. ii. 9.

Highmost, *adj.* highest, R. and J. ii. 5; Sonn. vii.

High-repented, *adj.* deeply repented, All's Well,
v. 3.

— -resolved, *adj.* resolute, firmly resolved, Tit.
An. iv. 4.

— -sighted, *adj.* supercilious, J. C. ii. 1.

— -stomached, *adj.* haughty, R. II. i. 1.

— -viced, *adj.* conspicuously wicked, Tim. of A.
iv. 3.

Hight, is called, L's L's L. i. 1; M. N's D. v. 1;
Per. iv. prol.

Hild, *p.p.* held, Lucr. 1257.

Hilding, *sb.* a menial, drudge, Cym. ii. 3; R. and
J. ii. 4; iii. 5. *adj.* base, mean, 2 H. IV.
i. 1; H. V. iv. 2.

Hilts, *sb.* hilt; used of a single weapon, R. III.
i. 4; J. C. v. 3.

Himself, by, by his own hand, Cor. v. 2.

Hind, *sb.* a farm-servant, menial, As You Like It,
i. 1; Merry Wives, iii. 5.

- Hinge, *v.t.* to bend as a hinge, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Hint, *sb.* occasion, the cause or motive of anything, whether action or speech, Temp. i. 2; ii. 1; Cor. iii. 3.
- Hip. To catch or have on the hip is a term of wrestling, and signifies to have the advantage of, M. of V. i. 3; iv. 1; Oth. ii. 1.
- Hipped, *p.p.* galled in the hips, T. of S. iii. 2.
- Hippolyta, c. in M. N's D.
- His heart and hand both open. Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
- life was gentle and the elements. J. C. v. 5.
- nature is too noble for the world. Cor. iii. 1.
- nose was as sharp as a pen. H. V. ii. 3.
- reasons are as two grains. M. of V. i. 1.
- History, *v.t.* to record, 2 H. IV. iv. 1.
- Hit, *v.i.* to agree, Lear, i. 1.
- Hitherto, *adv.* up to this point, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.
- Hive, *v.i.* to dwell as in a hive, M. of V. ii. 5.
- Hour, *v.t.* to make hoary or white as with leprosy, Tim. of A. iv. 3. *v.i.* to become mouldy, R. and J. ii. 4.
- Hobby-horse, *sb.* a principal figure in the old morris-dance, L's L's L. iii. 1; Ham. iii. 2. Hence used contemptuously of persons of light conduct, Much Ado, iii. 2; Wint. T. i. 1.
- Hob, nob, have or not have, hit or miss, come what may, Tw. N. iii. 4.
- Hodge-pudding, *sb.* probably a hodge-podge pudding, or haggis, Wint. T. v. 5.
- Hoise, *v.t.* to hoist, heave up, Temp. i. 2; 2 H. VI. i. 1; R. III. iv. 4.
- Hoist, *p.p.* hoisted, Ham. iii. 4.
- Hold, *v.t.* to endure, Cor. iii. 2; Tim. of A. i. 2; Ham. v. 1. *v.i.* to keep promise, M. N's D. i. 2. *sb.* fortress, John, v. 7; 2 H. IV. ind.
- as 'twere the mirror up. Ham. iii.
- friends, to continue friends, Much Ado, i. 1.
- in, to keep counsel, 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Holding, *sb.* the burden of a song, An. and Cl. ii. 7. Fitness, All's Well, iv. 2.
- Hold up, to keep up a jest, Much Ado, ii. 3; M. N's D. iii. 2.

- Holidame = halidom, T. of S. v. 2; R. and J. i. 3; H. VIII. v. 1.
- Holland, John, c. in 2 H. VI.
- Holp, the past tense and past participle of 'help,' John, i. 1; R. III. i. 2; Temp. i. 2; Cor. iii. 1.
- Holy-ales, *sb.* rural festivals on saints' days, Per. prol.
- -thistle, *sb.* also called Blessed Thistle, *carduus benedictus*, Much Ado, iii. 4.
- Homager, *sb.* one who does homage, a vassal, An. and Cl. i. 1.
- Home, *adv.* to the utmost, thoroughly, Cor. ii. 2; Macb. i. 3; Cym. iii. 5.
- keeping youth hath ever. Two G. i. 1.
- Honest, *adj.* chaste, Merry Wives, i. 4; ii. 1; Oth. iv. 2.
- tale speeds best being plainly told. R. III. iv. 4.
- Honesty, *sb.* chastity, Merry Wives, ii. 2; As You Like It, iii. 3. Decency, Tw. N. ii. 3; Ham. ii. 2. Liberality, generosity, Tim. of A. iii. 1.
- Honey-seed, blunder for 'homicide,' 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
- -stalks, *sb.* the common purple clover, Tim. of A. iv. 4.
- -suckle, blunder for 'homicidal,' 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Honor is a mere scutcheon. 1 H. V. v. 1.
- is the subject of my story. J. C. i. 1.
- pricks me on. 1 H. V. v. 1.
- riches, marriage-blessing. Temp. iv. 1.
- Hood, *v.t.* to cover with a hood, like a falcon till it was let fly at the game, H. V. iii. 7; R. and J. iii. 2.
- Hoodman, the one who was blinded at the game of blind man's buff, All's Well, iv. 3.
- -blind, blind man's buff, All's Well, iv. 3.
- Hoodwink, *v.t.* to blindfold; hence, to cover, conceal, Temp. iv. 1.
- Hoop, *v.i.* to whoop, shout, As You Like It, iii. 2; H. V. ii. 2; Cor. iv. 5.
- Hope, *v.i.* to expect, H. V. iii. 7; An. and Cl. ii. 1.

Horatio, c. in Ham.

Horner, Thomas, an armorer, c. in 2 H. VI.

Horn-mad, like a mad bull, with a reference to horns being the emblem of a cuckold, Merry Wives, i. 4; Com. of E. ii. 1; Much Ado, i. 1.

Horning, *sb.* the making of cuckolds, Tit. An. ii. 3.

Horologe, *sb.* a clock, Oth. ii. 3.

Hortensio, c. in T. of S.

Hortensius, c. in Tim. of A.

Hose, *sb.* breeches, As You Like It, ii. 4; ii. 7.

Round hose or French hose were trunk hose which were made very full, M. of V. i. 2; H. V. iii. 7.

Host, *v.i.* to lodge, Com of E. i. 2; All's Well, iii. 5.

— where Julia lodges, c. in Two G.

Hostess of Eastcheap tavern, c. in H. V.

Hot-house, *sb.* a bagnio, often used as a brothel, M. for M. ii. 1.

Hotspur (Henry Percy), c. in R. II.

— (Henry Percy), c. in 1 H. IV.

House, *v.i.* to dwell, keep house, R. and J. iii. 5; Cym. iii. 3.

Housewife, *sb.* housekeeper, mistress of a house, M. N's D. ii. 1; R. and J. iv. 2; Oth. i. 3. A hussy, wanton, 2 H. IV. iii. 2; H. V. v. 1; Oth. iv. 1.

Housewifery, *sb.* domestic management, H. V. ii. 3; Oth. ii. 1.

How, how*go? = for what price? 2 H. IV. iii. 2; Per. iv. 6.

— and which way, How or which way, redundant expressions, All's Well, iv. 3; R. II. ii. 2; 1 H. VI. ii. 1

— absolute the knave is ! Ham. v. 1.

— all the other passions fleet to air. M. of V. iii. 2.

— bravely thou becomest thy bed, fresh lily. Cym. ii. 1.

— can I then return in happy plight. Sonn. xxviii.

- How can my muse want subject to invent. Sonn.
xxxviii.
- careful was I when I took my way. Sonn.
xlvi.
- easy is a bush supposed a bear! M. N's D.
v. 1.
- full of briers is this working-day world. As
You Like It, i. 3.
- heavy do I journey on the way. Sonn. 1.
- if a' will not stand. Much Ado, iii. 3.
- like a winter hath my absence been. Sonn.
xcviii.
- like a younker or a prodigal. M. of V. ii. 6.
- now, foolish rheum. John, iv. 1.
- oft the sight of means. John, iv. 2.
- oft when thou, my music play'st. Sonn.
cxxviii.
- sharper than a serpent's tooth. Lear, i. 4.
- silver-sweet sound lovers' tongues. R. and J.
ii. 2.
- sweet a thing it is to wear a crown. 3 H. VI.
i. 2.
- sweet and lovely dost thou make. Sonn. xcv.
- the world wags. As You Like It, ii. 7.
- this spring of love. Two G. i. 3.
- this world is given to lying. 1 H. IV. iv. 4.
- to cheat the devil. L's L's L. iv. 3.
- use doth breed. Two G. v. 4.
- However, *adv.* in any case, Two G. i. 1; H. VIII.
iv. 1.
- Hox, *v.t.* to hough, hamstring, Wint. T. i. 2.
- Hoy, *sb.* a small coasting vessel, Com. of E. iv. 3.
- Hubert de Burgh, c. in John.
- Hug, *v.i.* to lie close, John, v. 2.
- Hugger-mugger, in, secretly, by stealth, Ham.
iv. 5.
- Hull, *v.i.* to float, drift to and fro, like a ship at
the mercy of the waves, Tw. N. i. 5; R. III.
iv. 4; H. VIII. ii. 4.
- Hum of either army stilly sonnds. H. V. iv.
prol.
- Human, *adj.* made of flesh and blood, As You
Like It, v. 2.

- Humorous, *adj.* capricious, full of fancies and humors, As You Like It, i. 2; John, iii. 1; 2 H. IV. iv. 4. Damp, moist, R. and J. ii. 1.
- Humor, *sb.* characteristic disposition, affectation of manner or language. A word much abused in Shakespear's time, and ridiculed by him by being employed frequently without any meaning at all, L's L's L. iii. 1; Merry Wives, i. 1; i. 3.
- Humphrey of Gloucester, c. in 2 H. IV.
— c. in 1 H. VI.
- Hour, R. III. iv. 4. The meaning of this is lost. Steevens supposed that there was a reference to the phrase to dine with Duke Humphrey, that is, to walk up and down in St. Paul's during the dinner hour and not to dine at all. But this does not help us.
- Hung be the heavens with black. 1 H. VI. i. 1.
- Hungerly, *adv.* hungrily, scantily, T. of S. iii. 2.
- Hungry, *adj.* their hungry prey = the prey for which they they hunger, 1 H. VI. i. 2.
- Hunt, *sb.* the game taken in the chase, Cym. iii. 6. The hunt is up = the game is afoot, Tit. An. ii. 2.
- Hunt's up, *sb.* a tune to arouse the hunters early, R. and J. iii. 5.
- Hurly, *sb.* uproar, John, iii. 4; 2 H. IV. iii. 1.
— -burly, *sb.* uproar, tumult, Macb. i. 1. Used adjectively, 1 H. IV. v. 1.
- Hurricano, *sb.* a waterspout, Tr. and Cr. v. 2; Lear, iii. 2.
- Hurtle, *v.i.* to clash, J. C. ii. 2.
- Hurtless, *adj.* harmless, Lear, iv. 6.
- Hurtling, *sb.* clashing, din, As You Like It, iv. 3.
- Husband, *sb.* housekeeper, M. for M. iii. 2; T. of S. v. 1. Husbandman, 2 H. IV. v. 3.
- Husbandry, *sb.* thrift, economy, Macb. ii. 1; Ham. i. 3. Management, stewardship, M. of V. iii. 4; Tim. of A. ii. 2.
- Hush, *adj.* still, silent, Ham. ii. 2.
- Huswife, *sb.* one who does housework, a housemaid, As You Like It, iv. 3. Housewife, Cor. i. 3.

Hyen, *sb.* hyena, As You Like It, iv. 1.

Hymen, *c.* in As You Like It.

Hyperion, *sb.* Phœbus, the sun, H. V. iv. 1;

Ham. i. 2; iii. 4.

— to a satyr; so loving. Ham. i. 2.

Hyperion's curls; the front of Jove himself.

Ham. iii. 4.

Hyracan, *adj.* Hyrcanian, Macb. iii. 4.

I AM a Jew else an Ebrew Jew. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

— am a Jew. Hath not a Jew eyes? M. of V.
iii. 1.

— am a man more sinned against. Lear, iii. 2.

— am a tainted wether. M. of V. iv. 1.

— am all the daughters of my father's. Tw. N.
ii. 4.

— am cabined, cribbed, confined. Macb. iii. 4.

— am constant as the northern star. J. C. iii. 1.

— am declined into the vale of years. Oth. iii. 3.

— am dying, Egypt, dying. An. and Cl. iv. 13.

— am more an antique Roman than a Dane.

Ham. v. 2.

— am myself indifferent honest. Ham. iii. 1.

— am never merry when I hear. M. of V. v. 1.

— am not in the roll of common. 1 H. IV. iii. 1.

— am not merry; but I do. Oth. ii. 1.

— am not only witty in myself. 2 H. IV. i. 2.

— am nothing, if not critical. Oth. ii. 1.

— am Sir Oracle, and when I ope. M. of V. i. 1.

— am sure care's an enemy of life. Tw. N. i. 3.

— am the very pink of courtesy. R. and J. ii. 4.

— am thy father's spirit. Ham. i. 5.

— bear a charmed life. Macb. v. 8.

— can call spirits from the vasty deep. 1 H. IV.
iii. 1.

— cannot but remember such things were.
Macb. iv. 3.

— cannot tell what the dickens his name. Merry
Wives, iii. 2.

— charge thee fling away ambition. H. VIII.
iii. 2.

— come not, friends, to steal away your hearts.
J. C. iii. 2.

I could a tale unfold whose lightest word. Ham.

i. 5.

— could have better spared. 1 H. IV. v. 4.

— dare do all that may become a man. Macb.

i. 7.

— did not think I should live. Much Ado, iii. 1.

— do desire we may be better strangers. As

You Like It, iii. 2.

— do not set my life at a pin's fee. Ham. i. 4.

— do now remember the poor creature. 2 H. IV.

ii. 2.

— do perceive here a divided duty. Oth. i. 3.

— do remember an apothecary. R. and J. v. 1.

— dote on his very absence. M. of V. i. 2.

— eat and eat, I swear. H. V. v. 1.

— 'gin to be a weary of the sun. Macb. v. 5.

— grant thou wert not married. Sonn. lxxxii.

— had most need of blessing. Macb. ii. 2.

— had rather be a dog. J. C. iv. 3.

— had rather be a kitten. 1 H. IV. iii. 1.

— had rather have a fool to make me. As You

Like It, iv. 1.

— had rather than forty shillings. Merry Wives,

i. 1.

— have a kind of alacrity. Merry Wives, iii. 5.

— have a man's mind, but a woman's wit. J. C.

ii. 4.

— have an exposition of sleep. M. N's D. iv. 1.

— have bought golden opinions. Macb. i. 7.

— have done the state some service. Oth. v. 2.

— have had my labor for. Tr. and Cr. i. 1.

— have marked a thousand blushing. Much

Ado, iv. 1.

— have no other but a woman's reason. Two

G. i. 2.

— have passed a miserable night. R. III. i. 4.

— have peppered two of them. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

— have set my life upon a cast. R. III. v. 4.

— have shot mine arrow o'er the house. Ham.

iv. 2.

— have supped full with horrors. Macb. v. 5.

— have thee not and yet I see thee still. Macb.

ii. 1.

- I have touched the highest point. H. VIII. iii. 2.
 — hold the world but as the world. M. of V. i. 1.
 — hold you as a thing ensky'd. M. for M. i. 4.
 — hope upon familiarity. Merry Wives, i. 1.
 — know a hawk from a handsaw. Ham. ii. 2.
 — know a trick worth two of that. 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
 — know that deformed. Much Ado, iii. 3.
 — marvel how the fishes live. Per. ii. 1.
 — must be cruel, only to be kind. Ham. iii. 3.
 — must have liberty withal. As You Like It, ii. 7.
 — never knew so young a body. M. of V. iv. 1.
 — never saw that you did painting need. Sonn.
 lxxxiii.
 — never tempted her with word. Much Ado, iv. 1.
 — only speak right on. J. C. iii. 2.
 — saw a smith stand with his hammer. John, iv. 2.
 — saw Othello's visage in his mind. Oth. i. 3.
 — saw young Harry with his beaver on. 1 H. VI.
 iv. 1.
 — shall not look upon his like again. Ham. i. 2.
 — tax not you, you elements. Lear, iii. 2.
 — thank thee, Jew, for teaching me. M. of V.
 iv. 1.
 — thank you for your voices. Cor. ii. 3.
 — think him so because. Two G. i. 2.
 — think there be six Richmonds. R. III. v. 4.
 — thought thy bride-bed to have decked. Ham.
 v. 1.
 — thus neglecting worldly ends. Temp. i. 2.
 — took by the throat the circumcised dog.
 Oth. v. 2.
 — understand a fury in your words. Oth. iv. 3.
 — want that glib and oily art, to speak. Lear, i. 1.
 — was never so bethumped with words. John,
 ii. 1.
 — was not born under a rhyming planet. Much
 Ado, v. 2.
 — was now a coward on instinct. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
 — were but little happy. Much Ado, ii. 1.
 — will buy with you, sell with you. M. of V. i. 3.
 — will feed fat the ancient grudge. M. of V. i. 3.
 — will kill thee a hundred and fifty ways. As
 You Like It, v. 1.

I will make a star-chamber matter. Merry Wives, i. 1.

— will make it a felony to drink. 2 H. VI. iv. 2.

— will roar you gently. M. N's D. i. 2.

— will see thee at Philippi. J. C. iv. 3.

— will show myself highly fed. All's Well, ii. 2.

— will speak daggers to her. Ham. iii. 2.

— would fain die a dry death. Temp. i. 1.

— would not spend another such a night. R. III. i. 4.

— would that I were low laid in my grave. John, ii. 1.

— would the gods had made thee poetical. As You Like It, iii. 3.

— would 'twere bedtime, Hal. 1 H. IV. v. 1.

Iachimo, c. in Cym.

Iago, c. in Oth.

Ice-brook. 'The ice-brook's temper' is the temper of steel produced by plunging it into ice-cold water, as of the Salo by Bilbilis in Spain, Oth. v. 2.

Iceland dog. A white, curly-haired dog, with sharp-pointed ears, much in request among ladies as a lap-dog, H. V. ii. 1.

Iden, Alexander, c. in 2 H. VI.

Idle, *adj.* trifling, insignificant, Tr. and Cr. i. 2. Unoccupied, Oth. i. 3. Foolish, crazy, Ham. iii. 3; Lear, i. 2. Useless, unprofitable. Com. of E. iii. 2; Lear, iv. 4. *v.z.* to float idly, R. and J. ii. 6.

Idle-headed, *adj.* foolish, Merry Wives, iv. 4.

If after every tempest come such calms. Oth. ii. 1.

— all the year were playing holiday. 1 H. IV. i. 2.

— any, speak; for him have I offended. J. C. iii. 2.

— ever you have looked on better days. As You Like It, ii. 7.

— he be not fellow with the best king. H. V. v. 2.

— his name be George I'll call him Peter. John, i. 1.

— I do vow a friendship I'll perform it. Oth. iii. 3.

— is the only peacemaker. As You Like It, v. 4.

— it be a sin to covet honor. H. V. iv. 3.

— it be now 'tis not to come. Ham. v. 2.

— it were done, when 'tis done. Macb. i. 7.

- If it will feed nothing else. M. of V. iii. 1.
 — ladies be but young and fair. As You Like It, ii. 7.
 — music be the food of love. Tw. N. i. 1.
 — my dear love were but the child. Sonn. cxxiv.
 — my gossip report be an honest. M. of V. iii. 1.
 — that the world and love were young. Pass. Pilgr.
 — the dull substance of my flesh. Sonn. xlv.
 — the rascal have not given me medicines. 1 H. IV. ii. 2.
 — there be no great love. Merry Wives, i. 1.
 — there be nothing new, but that which. Sonn. lix.
 — this were played upon a stage. Tw. N. iii. 4.
 — thou dost love, pronounce it faithfully. R. and J. ii. 3.
 — thou survive my well contented day. Sonn. xxxii.
 — thou wilt leave me, do not leave me last. Sonn. xc.
 — thy soul check thee that I come so near. Sonn. cxxxvi.
 — to do were as easy as to know. M. of V. i. 2.
 — we should fail? Macb. i. 1.
 — you can look into the seeds. Macb. i. 3.
 — you did know to whom I gave the ring. M. of V. v. 1.
 — you have tears prepare to shed them. J. C. iii. 2.
 — you have writ your annals true. Cor. v. 5.
 I'fecks, *int.* perhaps a corruption of 'in faith,' Wint. T. i. 2.
 Ignomy, *sb.* ignominy, M. for M. ii. 4; Tr. and Cr. v. 10; Tit. An. iv. 2.
 Ignorant. Ignorant fumes = fumes that produce ignorance or unconsciousness, Temp. v. 1.
 I'll example you with thievery. Tim. of. A. iv. 3.
 — love her dearly, ever, ever dearly. All's Well, v. 3.
 — make assurance double sure. Macb. iv. 1.
 — not budge an inch. T. of S. ind. 1.
 — put a girdle round about. M. N's D. ii. 2.

- I'll rant as well as thou. Ham. v. 1.
 — talk a word with this. Lear, iii. 4.
 — tickle your catastrophe. 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
 Ill-erected, *adj.* built for an evil purpose, or with evil auspices, R. II. v. 1.
 — -favored, *adj.* ill-looking, ugly, Wint. T. i. 1; As You Like It, iii. 5.
 — -favoredly, *adv.* badly, ill, As You Like It, iii. 2; H. V. iv. 2.
 — -inhabited, badly housed, As You Like It, iii. 3.
 Illness, *sb.* badness, wickedness, Macb. i. 5.
 Ill-nurtured, *adj.* ill-bred, rude, 2 H. VI. i. 2; V. and A. 134.
 — -ta'en, *adj.* misapprehended, Wint. T. i. 2.
 Illume, *v.t.* to illumine, Ham. i. 1.
 Illustrate, *adj.* illustrious, L's L's L. iv. 1; v. 1.
 Ill-wresting, *adj.* twisting to a bad sense, Sonn. cxl.
 Imagery, *sb.* figures in painting, R. II. v. 2.
 Imaginary, *adj.* belonging to the imagination, John, iv. 2. Imaginary forces = powers of imagination, H. V. prol.
 Imagined, *adj.* belonging to the imagination, M. of V. iii. 4; H. V. iii. chor.
 Imaginings, *sb.* imagination, Macb. i. 3.
 Imbar, *v.t.* to bar in, secure, H. V. i. 2.
 Immanity, *sb.* savageness, ferocity, 1 H. VI. v. 1.
 Immask, *v.t.* to hide in a mask, disguise, 1 H. IV. i. 2.
 Immediacy, *sb.* direct holding of office, Lear, v. 3.
 Immoment, *adj.* of no moment, insignificant, An. and Cl. v. 2.
 Immures, *sb.* enclosing walls, Tr. and Cr. prol.
 Imogen, daughter of Cymbeline, c. in Cym.
 Imp, *sb.* a scion or offshoot, 2 H. IV. v. 5; H. V. v. 1. *v.t.* to graft; hence, to supply new feathers to a falcon's wing, R. II. ii. 1.
 Impaint, *v.t.* to paint, color, 1 H. IV. v. 1.
 Impair, *adj.* unsuitable, inappropriate, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
 Impale, *v.t.* to encircle, Tr. and Cr. v. 7.

Impart, *v.t.* to afford, grant, *Lucr.* 1039; *Sonn.* lxxii. *v.i.* to behave oneself, *Ham.* i. 2.

Impartial, *adj.* indifferent, taking no part, *V.* and *A.* 748; *M. for M.* v. 1.

Impartment, *sb.* communication, *Ham.* i. 4.

Impasted, *p.p.* formed into a crust, coagulated, *Ham.* ii. 2.

Impawn, *v.t.* to pawn, pledge, *Wint. T.* i. 2.

Impeach, *sb.* impeachment, accusation, *Com. of E.* v. 1; 3 *H. VI.* i. 4. *v.t.* to bring into question, expose to reproach, *M. N's D.* ii. 1; *M. of V.* iii. 2; iii. 3; *R.* II. i. 1.

Impeachment, *sb.* check, impediment, *H. V.* iii. 6.

Imperceiverant, *adj.* dull of perception, *Cym.* iv. 1.

Imperious, *adj.* imperial, *Ham.* v. 1; *Tr. and Cr.* iv. 5.

— *Cæsar*, dead and turned. *Ham.* v. 1.

Impeticos. To impocket, or impeticoat; a nonsense word, *Tw. N.* ii. 3.

Impleached, *p.p.* intertwined, *Lover's Compl.* 205.

Implorators, *sb.* solicitors, *Ham.* i. 3.

Imponed, *p.p.* laid as a wager, *Ham.* v. 2.

Import, *sb.* importance, moment, *R. and J.* v. 2; *Oth.* iii. 3.

Importance, *sb.* import, *Wint. T.* v. 2. Importunity, urgent request, *Tw. N.* v. 1; *John*, ii. 1. That which is imported, the question at issue, *Cym.* i. 4.

Importancy, *sb.* importance, *Oth.* i. 3.

Important, *adj.* urgent, *Com. of E.* v. 1; *Much Ado*, ii. 1.

Importless, *adj.* meaningless, *Tr. and Cr.* i. 3.

Importing, *adj.* full of meaning, significant, *All's Well*, v. 3.

Impose, *sb.* injunction, *Two G.* iv. 3. *v.t.* to enjoin, *Much Ado*, v. 1.

Imposition, *sb.* injunction, command, *M. of V.* i. 2. Penalty, *M. for M.* i. 2; *Wint. T.* i. 2.

Imposthume, *sb.* an abscess, *Ham.* iv. 4; *Tr. and Cr.* v. 1.

Impotence, *sb.* infirmity, *Ham.* ii. 2.

Impotent, *adj.* infirm, *Ham.* i. 2.

Imprese, *sb.* a device with a motto, *R. II.* iii. 1.

Impress, *v.t.* to compel to serve, press into service, Macb. iv. 1; H. IV. i. 1.

Impressure, *sb.* imprint, impression, As You Like It, iii. 5; Tw. N. ii. 5.

Impudency, *sb.* impudence, L's L's L. v. 1.

Impugn, *v.t.* to oppose, resist, M. of V. iv. 1; 2 H. VI. iii. 1.

Imputation, *sb.* reputation, Tr. and Cr. i. 3; Ham. v. 2. 'That which may be ascribed to an act, Oth. iii. 3.

In, *prep.* on, M. N's D. ii. 1; R. III. i. 4; Tr. and Cr. iv. 2. Into, M. for M. ii. 3; Merry Wives, iii. 5; R. III. i. 2. *v.t.* to get in, house, All's Well, i. 3.

— a bondsman's key with bated. M. of V. i. 1.

— action how like an angel. Ham. ii. 2.

— equal scale weighing delight. Ham. i. 2.

— faith, I do not love thee with mine eyes. Sonn. cxli.

— faith 'twas strange. Oth. i. 3.

— his old lunes again. Merry Wives, iv. 2.

— king Cambyzes' vein. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

— law, what plea so tainted. M. of V. iii. 2.

— loving thee thou know'st I am forsworn. Sonn. cii.

— maiden meditation, fancy free. M. N's D. ii. 1.

— my mind's eye, Horatio. Ham. i. 2.

— my school days, when I had lost. M. of V. i. 1.

— my youth I never did. As You Like It, ii. 3.

— single blessedness. M. N's D. i. 1.

— the dead vast and middle. Ham. i. 2.

— the most high and palmy state. Ham. i. 1.

— the old age black was not counted. Sonn. cxxvii.

— the vaward or our youth I must. 2 H. IV. i. 2.

— those holy fields. 1 H. IV. i. 1.

— time the savage bull. Much Ado, i. 1.

Inaidible, *adj.* that cannot be helped, irremediable, All's Well, ii. 1.

- Inaudible and noiseless foot of time. All's Well, v. 3.
- Incapable, *adj.* not susceptible, Cor. iv. 6. Unable to comprehend, Ham. iv. 7.
- Incardinate, *adj.* incarnate, Tw. N. v. 1.
- Incarnadine, *v.t.* to dye a deep red, Mach. ii. 2.
- Incarnal, blunder for 'incarnate,' M. of V. ii. 2.
- Incensed, *p.p.* instructed, informed, H. VIII. v. 1.
- Incensement, *sb.* exasperation, Tw. N. iii. 4.
- Incharitable, *adj.* uncharitable, Temp. i. 1.
- Inch meal, by, by inches, gradually, Temp. ii. 2.
- Incidency, *sb.* incidence, liability to happen, Wint. T. i. 2.
- Incision, *sb.* blood-letting, L's L's L. iv. 3. To make incision is to cut for the purpose of letting blood, M. of V. ii. 1; As You Like It, iii. 2.
- Incivil, *adj.* rude, discourteous, Cym. v. 5.
- Inclinable, *adj.* inclined, disposed, Cor. ii. 2.
- Inclining, *adj.* compliant, favorably disposed, Oth. ii. 3. *sb.* inclination, party, Oth. i. 2.
- Inclip, *v.t.* to encircle, embrace, An. and Cl. ii. 7.
- Include, *v.t.* to conclude, close, end, Two G. v. 4; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Inclusive, *adj.* latent, All's Well, i. 3.
- Income, *sb.* the coming in, Lucr. 334.
- Incontinent, *adv.* immediately, As You Like It, v. 2; R. II. v. 1.
- Incontinently, *adv.* immediately, Oth. i. 3.
- Incony, *adj.* dainty, delicate, L's L's L. iii. 1; iv. 1.
- Incorporal, *adj.* immaterial, Ham. iii. 4.
- Incorporate, *p.p.* closely united, J. C. i. 3.
- Incorpsed, *p.p.* made one body, Ham. iv. 7.
- Incorrect, *adj.* unsubdued, unsubmitive, Ham. i. 2.
- Increase, *sb.* produce, Temp. iv. 1; Cor. iii. 3.
- Increaseful, *adj.* full of produce, Lucr. 958.
- Incredulous, *adj.* incredible, Tw. N. iii. 4.
- Incursions, *sb.* inroads into the enemy's country, Tr. and Cr. ii. 1.
- Ind *or* Inde, *sb.* India, Temp. ii. 2; L's L's L. iv. 3; As You Like It, iii. 2.

- Indent, *v.i.* to make terms, compound, 1 H. IV. i. 3. *sb.* indentation, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.
- Index, *sb.* the table of contents, originally placed at the beginning of a book; hence, introduction, prologue, R. III. ii. 2; iv. 4; Tr. and Cr. i. 3; Ham. iii. 4; Oth. ii. 1.
- Indifferency, *sb.* impartiality, John, ii. 1. Moderate capacity, ordinary size, 2 H. IV. iv. 3.
- Indifferent, *adj.* ordinary, commonplace, T. of S. iv. 1; Ham. ii. 2. Impartial, R. II. ii. 3; H. VIII. ii. 4. *adv.* tolerably, moderately, not exceptionally, Tw. N. i. 3; i. 5; Ham. iii. 1.
- Indifferently, *adv.* moderately, tolerably, H. V. ii. 1; Ham. iii. 2.
- Indigest, *sb.* a shapeless mass, chaos, John, v. 7. *adj.* shapeless, Sonn. cxiv.
- Indign, *adj.* unworthy, disgraceful, Oth. i. 3.
- Indirection, *sb.* injustice, crooked policy, John, iii. 1; J. C. iv. 3. Indirect or oblique method, Ham. ii. 1.
- Indirectly, *adv.* wrongfully, unjustly, John, ii. 1; H. V. ii. 4.
- Indistinguishable, *adj.* mongrel, whose breed cannot be recognized, Tr. and Cr. v. 1.
- Indite, blunder for 'invite,' 2 H. IV. ii. 1; R. and J. ii. 4.
- Individable. 'Scene individable' is perhaps a play in which the unity of place is preserved, Ham. ii. 2.
- Indrenched, *p.p.* drenched, overwhelmed, Tr. and Cr. i. 1.
- Indubitate, *adj.* undoubted, L's L's L. iv. 1.
- Induction, *sb.* beginning, introduction, 1 H. IV. iii. 1; R. III. i. 1; iv. 4.
- Indue, *v.t.* to endow, affect, qualify, Oth. iii. 4; Ham. iv. 7.
- Indurance, *sb.* durance, imprisonment, H. VIII. v. 1.
- Inequality, *sb.* inconsistency, M. for M. v. 1.
- Inexecrable, *adj.* that cannot be sufficiently execrated, M. of V. iv. 1.
- Infamonize, *v.t.* to render infamous, defame, L's L's L. v. 2.

- Infect, *p.p.* infected, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
 Infection, blunder for 'affection,' Merry Wives, ii. 2; M. of V. ii. 2.
 Infer, *v.t.* to allege, bring in as an argument, R. III. iii. 5; iii. 7; Tim. of A. iii. 5.
 Infest, *v.t.* to harass, vex, Temp. v. 1.
 Infinite, *sb.* infinity, Two G. ii. 7; Much Ado, ii. 3; Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.
 Infinitive, blunder for 'infinite,' 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
 Infirm of purpose! Give me the daggers. Macb. ii. 2.
 Inform, *v.i.* to take shape, Macb. ii. 1. *v.t.* to form, fashion; hence, to inspire, animate, Cor. v. 3.
 Informal, *adj.* crazy, irrational, M. for M. v. 1.
 Information, *sb.* informer; abstract for concrete, Cor. iv. 6.
 Infusion, *sb.* essential quality, Ham. v. 2.
 Ingenious, *adj.* delicately sensitive, intelligent, Ham. v. 1; Lear, iv. 6.
 Ingeniously, *adv.* ingenuously, Tim. of A. ii. 2.
 Ingraft, *p.p.* ingrafted, Oth. ii. 3.
 Ingrate, *adj.* ungrateful, Tw. N. v. 1; John, v. 2.
 Ingrateful, *adj.* ungrateful, Tw. N. v. 1; Cor. ii. 2.
 Ingratitude thou marble-hearted fiend. Lear, i. 4.
 Inhabitable, *adj.* uninhabitable, R. II. i. 1.
 Inherit, *v.t.* to possess, Temp. iv. 1. To cause to possess, put in possession, R. II. i. 1. *v.i.* to take possession, Temp. ii. 2.
 Inhooped, *p.p.* enclosed or confined in a hoop, in which birds were made to fight, An. and Cl. ii. 3.
 Initiate, *adj.* 'initiate fear' is that which attends the beginning of a career of guilt, Macb. iii. 4.
 Injointed, *p.p.* joined, Oth. i. 3.
 Injurious, *adj.* insulting, 2 H. VI. i. 4; Cor. iii. 3.
 Injury, *sb.* insult, M. N's D. iii. 2.
 Inkhorn mate, *sb.* a term of contempt applied to a bookish man, 1 H. VI. iii. 1.
 Inkle, *sb.* coarse tape, L's L's L. iii. 1; Wint. T. iv. 4; Per. v. prol.

- Inland, *adj.* belonging to the interior of the country; hence, civilized, refined, As You Like It, iii. 2. *adv.* inland bred = brought up in the interior, and so, cultivated, As You Like It, ii. 7.
- Inly, *adj.* inward, Two G. ii. 7; 3 H. VI. i. 4. *adv.* inwardly, Temp. v. 1; H. V. iv. chor.
- Inn, *sb.* a temporary residence, R. II. v. 1.
- Innocent, *sb.* an idiot, fool, All's Well, iv. 3; Lear, iii. 6; Per. iv. 3.
- Inquire, *sb.* inquiry, Ham. ii. 1; Per. iii. prol.
- Inquisition, *sb.* inquiry, Temp. i. 2; As You Like It, ii. 2.
- Insane, *adj.* maddening, causing insanity, Macb. i. 3.
- root that takes the reason prisoner. Macb. i. 3.
- Insanie, *sb.* madness, L's L's L. v. 1.
- Insconce, *v.t.* and *v.r.* to shelter. hide, Lucr. 1515; Merry Wives, ii. 2; iii. 3.
- Insculped, *p.p.* engraved, cut. 'Insculp'd upon' = cut in relief, M. of V. ii. 7.
- Insculpture, *sb.* inscription, Tim. of A. v. 4.
- Inseparate, *adj.* that cannot be divided, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.
- Inset, *v.t.* to set, 2 H. IV. i. 2.
- Insinewed, *p.p.* bound as by sinews, 2 H. IV. iv. 1.
- Insinuate, *v.i.* to coax, wheedle, ingratiate oneself, R. II. iv. 1; Cor. ii. 3; V. and A. 1012. *v.t.* to suggest, hint, L's L's L. v. i.
- Insinuation, *sb.* a flattering proposal, John, v. 1. Artful intrusion, Ham. v. 2.
- Insisture, *sb.* persistence. Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Insociable, *adj.* unsociable, L's L's L. v. 1; v. 2.
- Instalment, *sb.* installation, R. III. iii. 1. Perhaps, stall, Merry Wives, v. 5.
- Instance, *sb.* motive, H. V. ii. 2; R. III. iii. 2. Proof, evidence, Much Ado, ii. 2; 2 H. IV. iii. 1. Token, Two G. ii. 7; Lucr. 1511. Example, Tw. N. iv. 3. Anything given in proof, a sentence, Much Ado, v. 2; As You Like It, ii. 7.

- Instant, *adv.* immediately, Tim. of. A. ii. 2; Ham. i. 5.
- Insufficiency, *sb.* insufficiency, Wint. T. i. 1.
- Insultment, *sb.* insult, triumph over an enemy, Cym. iii. 5.
- Insuppressive, *adj.* that cannot be suppressed, J. C. ii. 1.
- Intellect, *sb.* meaning, purport, L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Intelligencing, *adj.* conveying intelligence, carrying messages, Wint. T. ii. 3.
- Intelligent, *adj.* bearing intelligence, giving information, Wint. T. i. 2; Lear, iii. 1; iii. 5; iii. 7.
- Intemperance, *sb.* want of restraint, licentiousness, 1 H. IV. iii. 2; Macb. iv. 3.
- Intend, *v.t.* to direct, An. and Cl. v. 2; Per. i. 2. To mean, An. and Cl. ii. 2. To pretend, Much Ado, ii. 2; T. of S. iv. 1; R. III. iii. 5.
- Intendment, *sb.* intention, design, As You Like It, i. 1; V. and A. 222. Aim; the main intendment = the chief attack, H. V. i. 2.
- Intenible, *adj.* incapable of retaining, All's Well, i. 3.
- Intention, *sb.* aim, bent, Merry Wives, i. 3; Wint. T. i. 2.
- Intently, *adv.* attentively, Oth. i. 3.
- Interested, *p.p.* interested, Lear, i. 1.
- Interest, *sb.* right, claim, John, v. 2; 1 H. IV. iii. 2.
- Inter'gatory, *sb.* interrogatory, M. of V. v. 1; All's Well, iv. 3.
- Intermission, *sb.* pause, delay, interruption, M. of V. iii. 2; As You Like It, ii. 7; Macb. iv. 3.
- Intermissive, *adj.* intermitted, interrupted, 1 H. VI. i. 1.
- Interrogatory, *sb.* a question to be answered on oath, John, iii. 1.
- Interissued, *p.p.* woven into the tissue, H. V. iv. 1.
- Intervallums, *sb.* intervals, 2 H. IV. v. 1
- Intil, *prep.* into, Ham. v. 1.

- Into, *prep.* unto, All's Well, i. 3; Tw. N. v. 1;
H. V. i. 2; ii. 2.
— a towering passion. Ham. v. 2.
— the eye and the prospect. Much Ado, iv. 1.
Intreasured, *p.p.* stored up, 2 H. IV. iii. 1.
Intrenchant, *adj.* that cannot be cut, invulnerable, Macb. v. 8.
Intrinsc, *adj.* tightly drawn, Lear, ii. 2.
Intrinsicate, *adj.* tightly drawn; or perhaps, intricate, An. and Cl. v. 2.
Invasive, *adj.* invading, John, v. 1.
Invectively, *adv.* reproachfully, abusively, As You Like It, ii. 1.
Investing, *pr.p.* enveloping, enwrapping, H. V. iv. chor.
Investments, *sb.* dress, apparel, 2 H. IV. iv, 1; Ham. i. 3.
Invincible, *adj.* an error for 'invisible,' 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
Invised, *adj.* perhaps, unseen, Lover's Compl. 212.
Inviting, *sb.* invitation, Tim. of A. iii. 6.
Invoke, *v.t.* to invoke, R. III. i. 2; 1 H. VI. i. 1.
Inward, *adj.* intimate, R. III. iii. 4. Private, secret, L's L's L. v. 1; Much Ado, iv. 1. *sb.* inside, Sonn. cxxviii. An intimate, M. for M. iii. 2. *adv.* inwardly, M. of V. iii. 2; Ham. iv. 4.
Inwardness, *sb.* intimacy, Much Ado, iv. 1.
Irass, attendant, c. in An. and Cl.
Iris, a spirit, c. in Temp.
Irk, *v.t.* to vex, annoy; used impersonally, As You Like It, ii. 1; 1 H. VI. i. 4; 3 H. VI. ii. 2.
Iron tongue of midnight hath told twelve. M. N's D. v. 1.
Irregulous, *adj.* disorderly, lawless, Cym. iv. 2.
Is it a world to hide virtues in? Tw. N. i. 3.
— it for fear to wet a widow's eye. Sonn. ix.
— it so nominated in the bond. M. of V. iv. 1.
— it thy will thy image should keep. Sonn. lxi.
— most tolerable and not to be. Much Ado, iii. 3.

- It not this a lamentable thing. 2 H. VI. iv. 2.
 — she not passing fair. Two G. iv. 4.
 — this a dagger that I see before me. Macb.
 ii. 1.
 — there not rain enough. Ham. iii. 3.
 Isabel, queen of France. c. in H. V.
 Isabella, sister of Claudio, c. in M. for M.
 Issued, *p.p.* descended, Temp. i. 2.
 It, *poss. pron.* its, Temp. ii. 1; Wint. T. ii. 3; H.
 V. v. 2; Ham. i. 2.
 — adds a precious seeing to the eye. L's L's L.
 iv. 3.
 — becomes the throned monarch better. M. of
 V. iv. 1.
 — beggared all description. An. and Cl. ii. 3.
 — did me yeoman's service. Ham. v. 2.
 — is a familiar beast to man. Merry Wives, i. 1.
 — is a melancholy of my own. As You Like It,
 iv. 1.
 — is a wise father. M. of V. ii. 2.
 — is not, nor it cannot come. Ham. i. 2.
 — means mischief. Ham. iii. 2.
 — out-Herods Herod. Ham. iii. 2.
 — started like a guilty thing. Ham. i. 1.
 — was a lordling's daughter. Pass. Pilgr. xvi.
 — was as I have seen it. Ham. i. 2.
 — was Greek to me. J. C. i. 2.
 — was the owl that shrieked. Macb. ii. 2.
 — will discourse most eloquent music. Ham. iii. 2.
 — would be argument for a week. 1 H. IV. ii. 3.
 Iterance, *sb.* repetition, Oth. v. 2.
 Iteration, *sb.* repetition, 1 H. IV. i. 2; Tr. and
 Cr. iii. 2.
 I wis, *adv.* truly, certainly, M. of V. ii. 9; R. III.
 i. 3.

- JACK, *sb.* the small bowl aimed at in the game of
 bowls, Cym. ii. 1. A term of contempt for
 a paltry fellow, R. III. i. 3; R. and J. ii. 4.
 The figure which struck the bell in old
 clocks, R. II. v. 5; R. III. iv. 2.
 — a-lent, *sb.* a rag doll, thrown at in Lent,
 Merry Wives, iii. 3; v. 5.

Jack Cade, a rebel, c. in 2 H. IV.

— guardant, a rascally sentinel, Cor. v. 2.

Jacks, *sb.* the keys of a virginal, Sonn. cxxviii.

Drinking vessels, T. of S. iv. 1.

Jacksauce, a saucy Jack, H. V. iv. 7.

Jade, *v.t.* to play the jade with, run away with,

Tw. N. ii. 5. To drive like a jade, An. and

Cl. iii. 1. To treat with contempt, H. VIII.

iii. 2.

Jaded, *p.p.* worn out, 2 H. VI. iv. 1.

Jamy, an officer, c. in H. V.

Jaquenetta, c. in L's L's L.

Jaques, a lord, c. in As You Like It.

— son of Sir Rowland, c. in As You Like It.

Jar, *sb.* a tick of the clock, Wint. T. i. 2. *v.t.* to

tick, R. II. v. 5.

— *sb.* quarrel, 1 H. VI. i. 1. *v.i.* to quarrel, 1

H. VI. iii. 1.

Jaunce, *v.t.* to fret a horse so as to make him

prance, R. II. v. 5.

Jaunt, *sb.* a prancing, R. and J. ii. 5.

Jaunting, prancing, R. and J. ii. 5.

Jay, *sb.* used for a loose woman, Merry Wives,

iii. 3; Cym. iii. 4.

Jennet, *sb.* a Spanish horse, V. and A. 260.

Jerkin, *sb.* jacket, Temp. iv. 1; Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.

Jesses, *sb.* the straps by which the legs of a hawk

were fastened to the falconer's hand, Oth.

iii. 3.

Jessica, daughter of Shylock, c. in M. of V.

Jest, *v.i.* to play a part in a masque, R. II. i. 3.

Jet, *v.i.* to strut with head erect, Tw. N. ii. 5;

Cym. iii. 3. To encroach, R. III. ii. 3; Tit.

An. ii. 1.

Jig, *sb.* a merry dance, Much Ado, ii. 1; Tw. N.

i. 3. A ludicrous ballad or farce, Ham. ii.

2. *v.i.* to walk as one that dances a jig,

Ham. iii. 1. To write jigs or doggerel

ballads, J. C. iv. 3. To sing like the tune

of a jig, L's L's L. iii. 1.

— -maker, *sb.* a composer of jigs, Ham. iii. 2.

Joan, old, the name of a hawk, 2 H. VI. ii. 1.

— La Pucelle (Joan of Arc), c. in 1 H. VI.

- John-a-Dreams, John o' dreams, John the Dreamer, Ham. ii. 2.
 — a Franciscan friar, c. in R. and J.
 — king of England, c. in John.
 — of Gaunt, uncle of king, c. in R. II.
 — of Lancaster, c. in 1 H. IV.
 Joinder, *sb.* joining, Tw. N. v. 1.
 Joint, *v.i.* and *v.t.* to unite, join, An. and Cl. i. 2; Cym. v. 4; v. 5.
 Jointress, *sb.* a widow with a jointure, a dower, Ham. i. 2.
 Joint-ring, *sb.* a split-ring, gimmel-ring, of which the two halves were made to fit very closely, Oth. iv. 3.
 Joined-stool, *sb.* a joint-stool, a folding-stool, 1 H. IV. ii. 4; 2 H. IV. ii. 4; T. of S. ii. 1.
 Joint-stool, *sb.* a folding-stool, R. and J. i. 5; Lear, iii. 6.
 Jolt-head, *sb.* blockhead, Two G. iii. 1; T. of S. iv. 1.
 Jourdain, Margaret, c. in 2 H. VI.
 Jordan, *sb.* a chamber-pot, 1 H. IV. ii. 1; 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Journal, *adj.* diurnal, daily, M. for M. iv. 3; Cym. iv. 2.
 Journey-bated, *adj.* tired with marching, 1 H. IV. iv. 3.
 Journeys end in lovers' meeting. Tw. N. ii. 3.
 Jove, not I, is the doer of this. Tw. N. iii. 4.
 Jovial, *adj.* Jove-like, Cym. iv. 2.
 Jowl, *v.t.* to knock, dash, All's Well, i. 3; Ham. v. 1.
 Joy, *v.t.* to gladden, R. III. i. 2. To enjoy, R. II. v. 6. *v.i.* to be glad, R. II. ii. 3; v. 3; 1 H. IV. ii. 1. To have delight, R. III. iv. 4; R. and J. ii. 2.
 Judicious, *adj.* judicial, Cor. v. 6.
 Julia, c. in Two G.
 Juliet, c. in M. for M.
 — daughter of Capulet, c. in R. and J.
 Jump, *sb.* hazard, An. and Cl. iii. 8. *v.i.* to agree, Tw. N. v. 1; R. III. iii. 1. *v.t.* to hazard, risk, Macb. i. 7; Cym. v. 4. To expose to

- risk, Cor. iii. 1. *adv.* just, exactly, Ham. i. 1; v. 2; Oth. ii. 3.
- Junius Brutus, a tribune, c. in Cor.
- Junkets, *sb.* sweetmeats, T. of S. iii. 2.
- Juno, a spirit, c. in Temp.
- Just, *sb.* a tilt, tournament, R. II. v. 2. *v.i.* to tilt, Per. ii. 1. *adv.* exactly, M. for M. iii. 1; v. 1; Much Ado, ii. 1.
- Justicer, *sb.* justice, judge, Lear, iii. 6; iv. 2; Cym. v. 5.
- Jutty, *sb.* projection, Macb. i. 6. *v.t.* to project over, H. V. iii. 1.
- Juvenal, *sb.* a youth, L's L's L. i. 2; iii. 1; M. N's D. iii. 1; 2 H. IV. i. 2.
- KAM, *adj.* crooked, awry, Cor. iii. 1.
- Katharina, c. in T. of S.
- c. in L's L's L.
- Katharine, daughter of Charles VI., c. in H. V.
- queen of Henry VIII., c. in H. VIII.
- Kecksies, *sb.* hemlock and similar plants with hollow stalks, H. V. v. 2.
- Keech, *sb.* a round lump of tallow or fat. H. VIII. i. 1.
- Keel, *v.t.* to cool, L's L's L. v. 2. Others interpret it 'to scum or skim.'
- Keen encounter of our wits. R. II. i. 2.
- Keep, *sb.* keeping, custody, T. of S. i. 2. *v.i.* to live, dwell, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5; Macb. v. 4; Ham. ii. 1; M. of V. iii. 3. *v.r.* to restrain oneself, Two G. iv. 4.
- the word of promise. Macb. v. 7.
- Keeping, *sb.* maintenance, As You Like It, i. 1.
- Keisar, *sb.* emperor, Merry Wives, i. 3.
- Ken, *sb.* perception, sight, view, 2 H. IV. iv. 1; 2 H. VI. iii. 2; Cym. iii. 6. *v.t.* to discern, know, 2 H. VI. iii. 2; Tr. and Cr. iv. 5; Merry Wives, i. 3.
- Kendal Green, *sb.* a dark green cloth made at Kendal, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Kent, Earl of, c. in Lear.
- Kerchief, *sb.* originally a covering for the head, a

handkerchief, *Merry Wives*, iii. 3; iv. 2; *J. C.* ii. 1.

Kern, *sb.* a light-armed foot soldier of Ireland and the Western Isles, *R. II.* ii. 1; *Macb.* i. 2.

Kersey, *sb.* coarse woollen cloth, *M. for M.* i. 2; *T. of S.* iii. 2.

Kettle, *sb.* a kettle-drum, *Ham.* v. 2.

Key, *sb.* a tuning-key, *Temp.* i. 2.

Key-cold, *adj.* cold as a key, *R. III.* i. 2; *Lucr.* 1774.

Kibe, *sb.* a chilblain on the heel, *Temp.* ii. 1; *Ham.* v. 1.

Kickshaws, *sb.* a trifle, *Tw. N.* i. 3; *2 H. IV.* v. 1.

Kicky-wicky, *sb.* a darling, a pet term for wife or mistress, *All's Well*, ii. 3.

Kid-fox, *sb.* a fox cub, *Much Ado*, ii. 3.

Kill! the cry of troops when charging the enemy, *Cor.* v. 6; *Lear*, iv. 6; *V. and A.* 652.

Killen, *v.t.* to kill, *Per.* ii. prol.

Killingworth, Kenilworth, *2 H. VI.* iv. 4.

Kiln-hole, *sb.* the fireplace of a kiln, *Merry Wives*, iv. 2; *Wint. T.* iv. 4.

Kin, *adj.* akin, related, *M. for M.* ii. 4; *2 H. IV.* ii. 2.

Kind, *sb.* nature, *J. C.* i. 3; *Lucr.* 1147; *M. of V.* i. 3. *adj.* natural, *Lucr.* 1423. *adv.* kindly, *Tim. of A.* i. 2.

Kindle, *v.t.* to incite, *As You Like It*, i. 1. To bring forth young, *As You Like It*, iii. 2.

Kindless, *adj.* unnatural, *Ham.* ii. 2.

Kindlier, *adv.* more naturally, *Temp.* v. 1.

Kindly, *adj.* natural, seasonable, *Much Ado*, iv. 1; *As You Like It*, ii. 3. *adv.* naturally, in a natural manner, *T. of S. ind.* 1; *R. and J.* ii. 4.

King Stephen was a worthy peer. *Oth.* ii. 3.

— of shreds and patches. *Ham.* iii. 4.

Kinged, *p.p.* furnished with a king, ruled, *John*, ii. 1; *H. V.* ii. 4. Made a king, *R. II.* v. 5.

Kingdomed, *p.p.* like a kingdom, *Tr. and Cr.* ii. 3. *Comp. J. C.* ii. 1.

Kingly, *adv.* royally, *Sonn.* cxiv.

- Kingly-poor, *adj.* poor for a king, L's L's L. v. 2.
 Kings' name is a tower of strength. R. III. v. 3.
 — name twenty thousand names. R. II. iii. 2.
 Kirtle, *sb.* a jacket with petticoat attached, 2 H.
 IV. ii. 4.
 Kissing-comfits, *sb.* comfits for sweetening the
 breath, Merry Wives, v. 5.
 Kitchen, *v.t.* to entertain in the kitchen, Com. of
 E. v. 1.
 Knack, *sb.* a knick-knack, trifle, M. N's D. i. 1;
 Wint. T. iv. 4.
 Knap, *v.t.* to snap, break off short, M. of V. iii. 1.
 To rap, Lear, ii. 4.
 Knave, *sb.* a lad, servant, J. C. iv. 3; Merry
 Wives, iii. 5.
 Knee, *v.t.* to go on one's knees, Cor. v. 1. To
 kneel before, Lear, ii. 4.
 Knit, *sb.* texture or pattern in knitting, T. of S.
 iv. 1.
 Knolled, *p.p.* tolled, As You Like It, ii. 7; Macb.
 v. 8.
 Knot, *sb.* used of folded arms, Temp. i. 2; Tit.
 An. iii. 2. A plot or bed in a garden, R. II,
 iii. 4.
 Knotgrass, *sb.* the plant *polygonum aviculare*,
 which was supposed to have the power of
 checking growth, M. N's D. iii. 2.
 Knotty-pated, *adj.* thick-headed, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Knowing, *sb.* knowledge, Ham. v. 2; Tim. of A.
 iii. 2. Experience, Macb. ii. 4; Cym. i. 4.
 Known, *p.p.* been acquainted, An. and Cl. ii. 6;
 Cym. i. 4.

 LABOR we delight in physics pain. Macb. ii. 3.
 Laborsome, *adj.* laborious, elaborate, Ham. i. 2;
 Cym. iii. 4.
 Labras, lips. Pistol's Spanish, Merry Wives, i. 1.
 Lace, *v.t.* to adorn, as with embroidery, Macb. ii.
 3; Cym, ii. 2.
 Laced mutton, *sb.* a cant name for a courtesan,
 Two G. i. 1.
 Lade, *v.t.* to empty, drain, 3 H. VI. iii. 2.
 Lady, by yonder blessed moon. R. and J. ii. 2.

- Lady-smock, *sb.* the plant *cardamine pratensis*,
 L's L's L. v. 2.
- Laertes, son of Polonius, c. in Ham.
- Lafeu, an old lord, c. in All's Well.
- Lag, *sb.* the lowest class, Tim. of A. iii. 6. *adv.*
 late, R. III. ii. 1. *adj.* lag of = loitering
 behind, Lear, i. 2.
- -end, *sb.* the fag-end, last part, 1 H. IV. v. 1;
 H. VIII. i. 3.
- Laid, *p.p.* waylaid, 2 H. VI. iv. 10.
- Lakin, ladykin or little lady, Temp. iii. 3. M.
 N's D. iii. 1.
- Lamoass, *sb.* a swelling of the bars of the palate
 in horses, T. of S. iii. 2.
- Lancaster, Duke of, uncle to king, c. in R. II.
- John of, son of Henry IV., c. in 1 H. IV.
- Land, *sb.* lawn, Temp. iv. 1. See Laund.
- -damn, an incurable corruption in Wint. T.
 ii. 1.
- -rakers, *sb.* vagabonds, 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Languish, *sb.* a lingering malady, R. and J. i. 2;
 An. and Cl. v. 2.
- Languishing, *sb.* lingering disease, All's Well,
 i. 3.
- Lank, *v.i.* to grow thin, An. and Cl. i. 4.
- Lap, *v.t.* to wrap, R. III. ii. 1; Macb. i. 2; Cym.
 v. 5.
- Lapse, *sb.* slip, error, All's Well, ii. 3. *v.i.* to fall
 away, especially from truth, Cor. v. 2; Cym.
 iii. 6.
- Lapsed, *p.p.* caught, surprised, Tw. N. iii. 3.
 Fallen, Ham. iii. 4. 'Lapsed in time and
 passion,' may mean fallen away from his
 duty by neglecting opportunity and indulg-
 ing passion.
- La Pucelle (Joan of Arc), c. in 1 H. VI.
- Lard, *v.t.* to garnish, H. V. iv. 6; Ham. iv. 5.
 To fatten, 1 H. IV. ii. 2; Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Large, *adj.* free; and so, gross, licentious, Macb.
 iii. 4; Much Ado, ii. 3; iv. 1.
- -handed, *adj.* grasping, Tim. of A. iv. 1.
- Largess, *sb.* bounty, present, R. II. i. 4; Macb.
 ii. 1.

Lass-lorn, *adj.* forsaken by his mistress, Temp. iv. 1.

Last, in the last = at last, Cor. v. 6.

— of all the Romans. J. C. v. 3.

Latch, *v.t.* to catch, lay hold of, Macb. iv. 3; Sonn. cxiii. In M. N's D. iii. 2 it seems to mean to take or hold as by a spell or charm; or, perhaps, to close. For the sense of 'smear, anoint,' there appears to be no evidence.

Late, *adj.* lately appointed, H. V. ii. 2. Recent, Temp. v. 1.

Lated, *p.p.* belated, benighted, Macb. iii. 3; An. and Cl. iii. 11.

Latten, *sb.* a mixed metal, made of copper and calamine, Merry Wives, i. 1. It is also used of tinned iron plates, and in Cornwall for tin itself.

Laud, *sb.* praise, glory, 2 H. IV. iv. 5; Tr. and Cr. iii. 3. *v.t.* to praise, 1 H. IV. iii. 3; Cym. v. 5.

Launcelot, a clown, c. in Two G.

— Goffo, a clown, c. in M. of V.

Laurence, a Franciscan friar, c. in R. and J.

Lavinia, c. in Tit. An.

Laund, *sb.* lawn, glade, 3 H. VI. iii. 1; V. and A. 813.

Launder, *v.t.* to wash, Lover's Compl. 17.

Lavish, *adj.* licentious, 2 H. IV. iv. 6.

Lavishly, *adv.* licentiously, arbitrarily, 2 H. IV. iv. 2.

Lavolt, *sb.* a dance by two persons, consisting chiefly of lofty bounds and whirling round; a kind of waltz, Tr. and Cr. iv. 4.

Lavolta, *sb.* See Lavolt, H. V. iii. 5.

Law-days, *sb.* court days, when the judges sit, Oth. iii. 3.

Lawn as white driven snow. Wint. T. iv. 4.

Lay, *sb.* a wager, stake, 2 H. VI. v. 2; Oth. ii. 3.

— by, stand still, a phrase borrowed from sailors, 1 H. IV. i. 2.

Layer up, H. V. v. 2. See Lay up.

- Lay for, to lay out for, venture for, strive to win,
 Tim. of A. iii. 5.
- her i' the earth, and from. Ham. iv. 1.
- not that flattering unction. Ham. iii. 4.
- on Macduff, and. Macb. v. 8.
- up, to fold up and put away, 2 H. IV. v. 1.
- Lazar, *sb.* a leper, H. V. i. 1.
- -like, *adj.* leprous, Ham. i. 5.
- Leading, *sb.* generalship, 1 H. IV. iv. 3.
- Leaguer, *sb.* camp, All's Well, iii. 6.
- Lean-looking, *adj.* lean-looking, R. II. ii. 4.
- -witted, *adj.* empty-headed, R. II. ii. 1.
- Lear, king of Britain, c. in Lear.
- Leas, *sb.* fields of arable land, Temp. iv. 1; H. V. v. 2; Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Leasing, *sb.* lying, falsehood, Tw. N. i. 5; Cor. v. 2.
- Leather-coats, *sb.* golden russetings, a kind of apple, 2 H. IV. v. 3.
- Leave, *v.t.* to part with, Two G. iv. 4; M. of V. v. 1; Ham. iii. 4. *v.i.* to cease, Ham. ii. 2. *sb.* license, liberty, 3 H. VI. iii. 2; V. and A. 568.
- her to heaven and to those thorns. Ham. i. 5.
- not a rack behind. Temp. iv. 1.
- the world no copy. Tw. N. i. 5.
- Leavened, *adj.* well made up, M. for M. i. 1.
- Le Beau, a courier, c. in As You Like It.
- Leech, *sb.* a physician, Tim. of A. v. 4.
- Leer, *sb.* complexion, As You Like It, iv. 1; Tit. An. iv. 2.
- Leese, *v.t.* to lose, Sonn. v.
- Leet, *sb.* a manor court, T. of S. ind. 2. The time at which such a court is held, Oth. iii. 3.
- Leg, *sb.* a bow, All's Well, ii. 2; R. II. iii. 3; Cor. ii. 1.
- 'Lege, *v.t.* to allege, T. of S. i. 2.
- Legerity, *sb.* lightness, nimbleness, activity, H. V. iv. 1.
- Leiger, *sb.* an ambassador, M. for M. iii. 1.
- Leisure, *sb.* time at one's own disposal, R. II. i. 1; R. III. v. 3. By my good leisure = by the good use of my time with him, M. for M. iii. 2.

- Leisure to be sick. 1 H. IV. iv. 1.
- Leman, *sb.* a paramour, Merry Wives, iv. 2; Tw. N. ii. 3; 2 H. IV. v. 3.
- Lendings, *sb.* superfluous ornaments, Lear, iii. 4.
- Length, *sb.* delay, protraction, An. and Cl. iv. 14.
v.t. to lengthen, Pass. Pilgr. 210.
- Lennox, a nobleman, c. in Macb.
- Lenten, *adj.* meagre, scanty, like a dinner in Lent, Ham. ii. 2; Tw. N. i. 5.
- L'envoy, *sb.* the epilogue, L's L's L. iii. 1.
- Leonardo, servant of Bassanio, c. in M. of V.
- Leonato, c. in Much Ado.
- Leonine, servant of Dionyza, c. in Per.
- Leontes, king of Sicilia, c. in Wint. T.
- Lepidus, M. Æmilius, c. in J. C.
- — a triumvir, c. in An. and Cl.
- Lesson, *v.t.* to teach, instruct, Two G. ii. 7; R. III. i. 4; Cor. ii. 3.
- Lest the bargain should catch cold. Cym. i. 4.
- Let, *v.t.* to hinder, Ham. i. 4; Tw. N. v. 1. To detain, Wint. T. i. 2. *v.i.* to forbear, Lucr. 10. *p.p.* caused, Ham. iv. 6, *sb.* hindrance, impediment, H. V. v. 2; Lucr. 330, 646.
- all the ends thou aim'st at. H. VIII. iii. 2.
- -alone, *sb.* hindrance, prohibition, Lear, v. 3.
- every age negotiate for itself. Much Ado, ii. 1.
- Hercules himself do what. Ham. v. 1.
- him look to his bond. M. of V. iii. 1.
- it be tenable in your silence. Ham. i. 2.
- it serve for table-talk. M. of V. iii. 5.
- me confess that we two must be twain. Sonn. xxxvi.
- me have men about me that are fat. J. C. i. 2.
- me not to the marriage of true minds. Sonn. cxvi.
- me sit heavy on thy soul to-morrow. R. III. v. 3.
- me wring your heart. Ham. iii. iv.
- my deeds be witness of my worth. Tit. An. v. 1.
- no such man be trusted. M. of V. v. 1.

- Let not my love be called idolatry. Sonn. cv.
 — not the heavens hear these tell-tale women.
 R. III. iv. 4.
 — not women's weapons, water drops. Lear,
 ii. 4.
 — still the woman take an elder. Tw. N. ii. 4.
 — the bird of loudest lay. Phœ. and Tur.
 — the candied tongue lick. Ham. iii. 2.
 — the devil wear black. Ham. iii. 2.
 — the galled jade wince. Ham. iii. 2.
 — the stricken deer go weep. iii. 2.
 — the world slide. T. of S. i. 1.
 — there be gall enough. Tw. N. iii. 2.
 — those who are in favor with their stars. Sonn.
 xxv.
 — thy love be younger. Tw. N. li. 4.
 Let's do it after the Roman fashion. An. and
 Cl. iv. 15.
 — talk of Graves. R. II. iii. 2.
 Lethe, *sb.* oblivion, Tw. N. iv. 1; An. and Cl. ii.
 7. Death (?) J. C. iii. 1.
 Letting 'I dare not' wait upon. Macb. i. 7.
 Level, *sb.* aim, line of fire, Wint. T. ii. 3; H.
 VIII. i. 2; R. and J. iii. 3. *v.i.* to aim, R.
 III. iv. 4. To guess, M. of V. i. 2. To be
 on the same level, Oth, i. 3. *adv.* evenly,
 Tw. L, ii. 2.
 Lewd, *adj.* base, vile, R. II. i. 1; 1 H. IV. iii. 2;
 R. III. i. 3.
 Lewdly, *adv.* wickedly, 2 H. VI. ii. 1.
 Lewdster, *sb.* a libertine, Merry Wives, v. 3.
 Lewd-tongued, *adj.* foul-spoken, Wint. T. ii. 3.
 Liable, *adj.* subject, inclined, John, ii. 1; iv. 2;
 v. 2; J. C. i. 2; ii. 2.
 Libbard, *sb.* a leopard, L's L's L. v. 2.
 Liberal, *adj.* licentious, Much Ado, iv. 1; Ham.
 iv. 7.
 — *adj.* liberal conceit = elaborate design, Ham.
 v. 2. *adv.* liberal-conceited = elaborately
 designed, Ham. v. 2.
 Liberty, *sb.* libertinism, Tim. of A. iv. 1; Ham. ii.
 1. Liberties of sin = licentious sinners,
 Com. or E. i. 2.

- Lie, *v.i.* to lodge, dwell, Two G. iv. 2; Merry Wives, ii. 1.
- Lief, *adj.* dear. To have as lief = to hold as dear. Had as lief = would as willingly, Merry Wives, iv. 2; Much Ado, ii. 3.
- Lifest, *adj.* dearest, 2 H. VI. iii. 1.
- Lieger, *sb.* an ambassador, Cym. i. 5.
- Lien, *p.p.* of lie, John, iv. 1; Per. iii. 2.
- Lieu, in lieu of = in return for, Temp. i. 2; M. of V. iv. 1; John, v. 4.
- Lieutenant of Aufidius, c. in Cor.
- Lieutenantry, *sb.* lieutenancy, Oth. ii. 1. On lieutenantry = by proxy, An. and Cl. iii. 11.
- Life, o' life = on my life, as my life, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- is a shuttle. Merry Wives, v. 1.
- is as tedious as a twice-told tale. John, iii. 3.
- rounded with a sleep. Temp. iv. 1.
- Life's but a walking shadow. Macb. v. 5.
- Lifter, *sb.* a thief, Tr. and Cr. i. 2.
- Ligarius, a conspirator, c. in J. C.
- Light, *p.p.* lighted, Per. iv. 2.
- seeking light, doth light. L's L's L. i. 1.
- Lightly, *adv.* easily, readily, Com. of E. iv. 4; H. V. ii. 2. Usually, R. III. iii. 1.
- Light o' love, the name of a tune, Two G. i. 2; Much Ado, iii. 4.
- Like, *v.t.* to please, Two G. iv. 2; Ham. ii. 2; v. 2. To compare, liken, 2 H. IV. ii. 1; 1 H. VI. iv. 6. *adv.* as, Temp. iii. 3; Com. of E. i. 1; H. V. ii. 2; Cym. iii. 3.
- a dew-drop from the lion's mane. Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
- a fair house built. Merry Wives, ii. 2.
- a man to double business. Ham. iii. 3.
- a rich jewel in an Ethiop's ear. R. and J. i. 5.
- an arrow shot from a. Per. i. 1.
- an eagle in a dove-cote. Cor. v. 5.
- as the waves make toward. Sonn. lx.
- as to make our appetites. Sonn. cxviii.
- Niobe, all tears. Ham. i. 2.
- quills upon the fretful porcupine. Ham. i. 5.

- Liked not the security. 2 H. IV. i. 2.
- Likelihood, *sb.* sign, indication, R. III. iii. 4;
All's Well, i. 3.
- Likely, *adv.* probably, 2 H. IV. i. 3.
- Like well, *v.i.* to be in gook liking, good condition, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
- Liking, *sb.* condition of body, Merry Wives, ii. 1;
1 H. IV. iii. 3.
- Limb-meal, limb by limb, piecemeal, Cym. ii. 2.
- Limbeck, *sb.* an alembic or retort, Macb. i. 7;
Sonn. cxix.
- Limbo, *sb.* a region bordering on hell, All's Well,
v. 3; Tit. An. iii. 1. Used for a prison,
Com. of E. iv. 2. Limbo Patrum was the
place where the souls of the fathers of the
Old Testament remained till Christ's descent
into hell, H. VIII. v. 4.
- Lime, *sb.* birdlime, Two G. ii. 2; Macb. iv. 2;
Temp. iv. 1. *v.t.* to put lime into liquor,
Merry Wives, i. 3. To smear with birdlime,
2 H. VI. i. 3. To catch with birdlime, Tw.
N. iii. 4; Ham. iii. 3. To cement, 2 H. VI.
v. 1.
- Limit, *sb.* appointed time, R. II. i. 3; R. III. iii.
3. 'Strength of limit' appears to mean the
strength acquired during the usual period of
lying in, Wint. T. iii. 2. *v.t.* to appoint, de-
fine, M. for M. iv. 2; John, v. 2; R. III. v.
3. My limited service = the duty appointed
me, Macb. ii. 3. Limited professions =
professions which are under some restraint,
Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Limn, *v.t.* to draw in colors, As You Like It, ii. 7.
- Line, *v.t.* to draw, paint, As You Like It, iii. 2.
To strengthen, fortify, 1 H. IV. ii. 3. H. V.
ii. 4; Macb. i. 3.
- Lineal, *adj.* due in virtue of descent, John, ii. 1.
- Line-grove, *sb.* a grove of lime-trees, Temp.
v. 1.
- Link, *sb.* a torch made of tow and pitch, T. of S.
iv. 1; 1 H. IV. iii. 3.
- Linsey-woolsey, *sb.* literally mixed stuff; jargon,
gibberish, All's Well, iv. 1.

- Linstock, *sb.* the stick which held the gunner's match, H. V. iii. chor.
- Lip, *v.t.* to kiss, Oth. iv. 1; An. and Cl. ii. 5.
- Lipsbury pinfold, perhaps the teeth, Lear, ii. 2.
But the phrase has not been explained.
- Liquor, *v.t.* to smear with oil, Merry Wives, iv. 5; 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
- List, *sb.* desire, inclination, Oth. ii. 1. Limit, boundary, 1 H. IV. iv. 1; Tw. N. iii. 1; Ham. iv. 5. The space marked out for a combat, lists, Macb. iii. 1. *v.i.* to desire, R. III. iii. 5; V. and A. 564. To please, Temp. iii. 2; Cor. iii. 2. To listen, hearken, Ham. i. v. *v.t.* to hearken to, Merry Wives, v. 5; Lover's Compl. 4.
- Lither, *adj.* yielding, pliant, gentle, 1 H. VI. iv. 7. In a secondary sense, lazy, sluggish.
- Little, in, in miniature, As You Like It, iii. 2; Ham. ii. 2; Lover's Compl. 90. In a small compass, Tw. N. iii. 4.
- in a, in brief, briefly, H. VIII. ii. 1.
- better than one of the wicked. 1 H. IV. i. 2.
- dogs and all; Tray, Blanch. Lear, iii. 6.
- more than kin and less than kind. Ham. i. 2.
- Live to be the show. Macb. v. 8.
- with me and be my love. Pass. Pilgr. xx.
- Livelihood, *sb.* liveliness, animation, All's Well, i. 1.
- Lively, *adj.* living, Tit. An. iii. 1; Sonn. lxvii. cliii. Lifelike, As You Like It, v. 4.
- Liver, *sb.* the seat of the passions and emotions, 2 H. IV. i. 2; Temp. iv. 1; Much Ado, iv. 1; Tw. N. iii. 2. iii. 4.
- Liver-vein, *sb.* the style of humor of men in love, L's L's L. iv. 3.
- Livery, *sb.* the delivery of a freehold into the possession of the heir, R. II. ii. 1; ii. 3; 1 H. IV. iv. 3. *v.t.* to dress, Lover's Compl. 105.
- Lives like a drunken sailor on a mast. R. III.
- Living, *sb.* property, possessions, M. of V. iii. 2; R. and J. iv. 5. *adj.* real, actual, valid, As You Like It, iii. 2; Oth. iii. 3.

- Lo ! as a careful housewife. Sonn. cxliii.
 — in the orient. Sonn. vii.
 Loach, *sb.* a small fish, the cobitis, 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
 Loathe the taste of sweetness. 1 H. IV. iii. 2.
 Lob, *sb.* lubber, lout, M. N's D. ii. 1. *v.t.* to
 hang heavily, droop, H. V. iv. 2.
 Lockram, *sb.* a kind of coarse linen, said to take
 its name from Locrenan in Brittany, Cor.
 ii. 1.
 Locusts, *sb.* It is doubtful whether the insect is
 referred to, or the fruit of the carob-tree, or
 St. John's bread, Oth. i. 3.
 Lode-star, *sb.* the pole-star, M. N's D. i. 1;
 Lucr. 179.
 Lodge, *v.t.* to lay flat, beat down, R. II. iii. 3;
 Macb. iv. 1.
 Lodovico, kinsman of Brabantio, c. in Oth.
 Loggats, *sb.* a game somewhat resembling bowls.
 The jack is a thick disc of lignum vitæ, and
 the loggats which are thrown at it are trun-
 cated cones of about two feet and a quarter
 long, Ham. v. 1.
 'Long, *v.i.* to belong, M. for M. ii. 2; H. V. ii.
 4; Cor. v. 3.
 Longaville, a lord, c. in L's L's L.
 Long-engrafted, *adj.* long-grafted, inveterate,
 Lear, i. 1.
 Long-grown, *adj.* inveterate, 1 H. IV. iii. 2.
 'Long of, along of, in consequence of, L's L's L.
 ii. 1; M. N's D. iii. 2.
 Longly, *adv.* longingly, T. of S. i. 1.
 Loof, *v.t.* to luff, bring close to the wind, An.
 and Cl. iii. 10.
 Look, *v.t.* to look after, search for, Merry Wives,
 iv. 2; As You Like It, ii. 5.
 — here, upon this picture. Ham. iii. 4.
 — in thy glass, and tell. Sonn. iii.
 — into happiness through. As You Like It, v. 2.
 — like the innocent flower. Macb. i. 5.
 — upon, to be a spectator, Wint. T. v. 3; R. II.
 iv. 1; Tr. and Cr. v. 6.
 Looked on better days. As You Like It, ii. 7.
 Looker-on here in Vienna. M. for M. v. 1.

- Looks handsome in three hundred pounds' Merry Wives, iii. 4.
- Loon, *sb.* a low fellow, Macb. v. 3.
- Looped, *adj.* full of loop-holes or apertures, Lear, iii. 4.
- Loose, *sb.* the discharge of an arrow, L's L's L. v. 2. *v.t.* to let loose, discharge as a arrow, M. N's D. ii. 1; H. V. i. 2.
- Loosely, *adv.* wantonly, 2 H. IV. ii. 2; v. 2.
- Lop, *sb.* the cuttings from the branches of a tree, H. VIII. i. 2.
- Lord chamberlain, c. in H. VIII.
- chancellor, c. in H. VIII.
- chief-justice of queen's bench, c. in 2 H. IV.
- marshal, c. in R. II.
- of my love, to whom. Sonn. xxvi.
- of thy presence and no. John, i. 1.
- Lorded, *p.p.* invested with the power of a lord, Temp. i. 2.
- Lording, *sb.* a lordling, little lord, Wint. T. i. 2.
- A lord, 2 H. VI. i. 1.
- Lord's sake, for the. The supplication of imprisoned debtors to the passers by, M. for M. iv. 3.
- Lord's tokens, plague spots, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Lorenzo, in love with Jessica, c. in M. of V.
- Lose, *v.t.* to cause the loss of, Tw. N. ii. 2; 1 H. IV. iii. 1; Lear, i. 2. To let slip, forget, Ham. iii. 2.
- Loss, *sb.* desertion, abandonment, Wint. T. ii. 3; iii. 3; H. VIII. ii. 2.
- Lot, *sb.* 'lots to blanks,' = all the world to nothing, Cor. v. 2. The comparison is not of the number, but of the relative value of the lots and blanks.
- Lottery, *sb.* allotment, prize in a lottery, An. and Cl. ii. 2.
- Lonis of France, c. in 3 H. VI.
- the dauphin, c. in John.
- the dauphin, c. in H. V.
- Love, *sb.* Venus, the goddess of love, Com. of E. iii. 2; L's L's L. iv. 3; V. and A. 328.
- a bright particular star. All's Well, i. 1.

- Love hath twenty pair of eyes. Two G. ii. 3.
 — is blind and lovers cannot see. M. of V. ii. 6.
 — is my sin. Sonn. cxlii.
 — is too young to know. Sonn. cli.
 — looks not with the eyes. M. N's D. i. 1.
 — sought is good, but given unsought. Tw. N.
 iii. 1.
 — thyself last; cherish those hearts. H. VIII.
 iii. 2.
 — -day, *sb.* a day of reconciliation, Tit. An. i. 1.
 — -in-idleness, *sb.* the pansy or heartease, M. N's
 D. ii. 1.
 Lovel, Lord, c. in R. III.
 Lovell, Sir Thomas, c. in H. VIII.
 Lovely, *adj.* loving, T. of S. iii. 2.
 Lover, *sb.* friend, M. of V. iii. 4; Cor. v. 2.
 Love-shaked, *p.p.* shaken with the fever of love,
 As You Like It, iii. 2.
 Loves, of all, for love's sake, by all means,
 Merry Wives, ii. 2; M. N's D. ii. 2. In
 Oth. iii. 1 the quartos have 'of all loves,' the
 folios 'for love's sake.'
 Love's a mighty lord. Two G. ii. 4.
 — to hear himself talk. R. and J. ii. 1.
 Love-springs, *sb.* the tender shoots of love, Com.
 of E. iii. 2.
 Low-crooked, *adj.* low bending, J. C. iii. 1.
 Lower chair, a low-seated easy chair, M. for M.
 ii. 1.
 Lowliness in young ambition's ladder. J. C. ii. 1.
 Lown, *sb.* a base fellow, Oth. ii. 3; Per. iv. 6.
 Lowt, *sb.* a clown, John, ii. 1; Cor. iii. 2. *v.t.*
 to treat as a clown, 1 H. VI. iv. 3.
 Lozel, *sb.* a worthless idle fellow, Wint. T. ii. 3.
 Lubber, blunder for 'libbard' or 'leopard,' 2
 H. IV. ii. 1.
 Luce, *sb.* a pike or jack, Merry Wives, i. 1.
 — c. in Com. of E.
 Lucentio, c. in T. of S.
 Lucetta, c. in Two G.
 Luciana, c. in Com. of E.
 Lucilius, c. in J. C.
 — c. in Tim. of A.

- Lucio, *c.* in *M.* for *M.*
 Lucius, *c.* in *Tit. An.*
 — *c.* in *J. C.*
 — Young, *c.* in *Tit. An.*
 — a lord, *c.* in *Tim. of A.*
 — a servant, *c.* in *Tim. of A.*
 Lucullus, *c.* in *Tim. of A.*
 Lucy, Sir William, *c.* in *1 H. VI.*
 Lud's town, London, *Cym*, iii. 1; iv. 2.
 Lumpish, *adj.* dull, spiritless, *Two G.* iii. 2.
 Lunes, *sb.* lunatic, mad freaks, *Wint. T.* ii. 2;
 Merry Wives, iv. 2; *Tr. and Cr.* ii. 3.
 Lurch, *v.t.* to carry away the prize with ease;
 properly, to win a love set at cards or other
 game, *Cor.* ii. 2. *v.i.* to skulk, *Merry Wives*,
 ii. 2.
 Lure, *sb.* the call or whistle by which the falconer
 attracts the hawk, *V. and A.* 1027. The
 stuffed figure of a bird used for the same
 purpose, *T. of S.* iv. 1.
 Lush, *adj.* luxurient, full of juice, *Temp.* ii. 1.
 Lust-breathed, *adj.* inspired by lust, *Lucr.* 3.
 Lustihood, *sb.* vigor of body, *Much Ado*, v. 1;
 Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.
 Luxurious, *adj.* lascivious, *Much Ado*, iv. 1; *H.*
 V. iv. 4; *Macb.* iv. 3.
 Luxuriously, *adv.* lasciviously, *An. and Cl.* iii.
 13.
 Luxury, *sb.* lust, lasciviousness, *Merry Wives*, v.
 5; *H. V.* iii. 5; *Ham.* i. 5.
 Lychorida, nurse, *c.* in *Per.*
 Lym, *sb.* a bloodhound; so called because he was
 held by a leam or leash, *Lear*, iii. 6.
 Lymoges, duke of Austria, *c.* in *John.*
 Lysander, *c.* in *M. N's D.*
 Lysimachus, *c.* in *Per.*
- MACBETH, Lady, *c.* in *Macb.*
 Macduff, a nobleman, *c.* in *Macb.*
 — Lady, *c.* in *Macb.*
 Macmorris, an officer, *c.* in *H. V.*
 Maculate, *adj.* stained, impure, *L's L's L.* i. 2.
 Maculation, *sb.* stain, spot, *Tr. and Cr.* iv. 4.

- Made, *p.p.* fortunate, M. N's D. iv. 2; Tw. N. ii. 5; Oth. i. 2. Fastened, Com. of E. ii. 1.
 — you no more offence than. Lear, ii. 4.
 — -up, *adj.* complete, perfect, Tim. of A. v. 1; R. III. i. 1.
 Maggot-pie, *sb.* a magpie, Macb. iii. 4.
 Magnifico, *sb.* a Venetian grandee, M. of V. iii. 2; Oth. i. 2.
 Maidchild, *sb.* a female child, Per. v. 2.
 Maidens call it love-in-idleness. M. N's D. ii. 1.
 Maidhood, *sb.* girlhood, maidenhood, Tw. N. iii. 1; Oth. i. 1.
 Mail, *sb.* a coat of mail, suit of armor, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
 Mailed up, wrapped up, 2 H. VI. ii. 4. To mail a hawk was to wrap a cloth round it so that it could not stir its wings.
 Main, *sb.* the mainland, continent, Lear, iii. 1. The chief power, Ham. iv. 4. A hand at dice, 1 H. IV. iv. 1.
 — -course, *sb.* the main-sail, Temp. i. 1.
 Mained, *sb.* maimed, 2 H. VI. iv. 2.
 Maintenance, *sb.* power of holding one's ground, 1 H. IV. v. 4.
 Majestical, *adj.* majestic, princely, H. V. iv. 1; Ham. i. 1.
 Major, *sb.* the first proposition of a syllogism, 1 H. IV. ii. 4. A quibble on 'mayor.'
 Make, *v.t.* to fasten, As You Like It, iv. 1. To do, As You Like It, i. 1; Ham. i. 2. *v.i.* to go, move; in the phrases 'make away,' R. III. iv. 4; 'make forth,' H. V. ii. 4; J. C. v. 1; 'make from,' Lear, i. 1; 'make out,' Tw. N. ii. 5; 'make up,' John, iii. 2; 1 H. IV. v. 4.
 — my seated heart knock at my ribs. Macb. i. 3.
 — the night joint laborer. Ham. i. 1.
 Makeless, *adj.* mateless, widowed, Sonn. ix.
 Makes a swan-like end. M. of V. iii. 2.
 Making night hideous. Ham. i. 4.
 — the bold wag by their praises. L's L's L. v. 2.

- Malapert, *adj.* pert, saucy, Tw. N. iv. 1.
 Malcolm, son of Duncan, c. in Macb.
 Male, *sb.* male parent, father, 3 H. VI. v. 6.
 Malefaction, *sb.* crime, Ham. ii. 2.
 Malkin, *sb.* a slattern, Cor. ii. 1; Per. iv. 3. A diminutive of Matilda.
 Mall, Mary, Temp. ii. 2. Mistress Mall in Tw. N. i. 3 is usually supposed to be a notorious person, Mary Frith or Moll Cutpurse, but this is vety improbable.
 Mallard, *sb.* a wild drake, An. and Cl. iii. 10.
 Mallecho, mischief, Span. *malhecho*, Ham. iii. 2.
 Malmsey, *sb.* a sweet wine, called also Malvoisie, from Napoli di Malvasia in the Morea, L's L's L. v. 2.
 — -nose, *adj.* red-nosed, as from drinking malmsey, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
 Malt-horse, *sb.* a brewer's horse, Com. of E. iii. 1; T. of S. iv. 1.
 — -worms, *sb.* beer-drinkers, 1 H. IV. ii. 1; 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Malvolio, steward, c. in Tw. N.
 Mamillus, young prince of Sicilia, c. in Wint. T.
 Mammering, *pr.p.* hesitating, Oth. iii. 3.
 Mammet, *sb.* a doll, 1 H. IV. ii. 3; R. and J. iii. 5.
 Mammock, *v.t.* to tear in pieces, Cor. i. 3.
 Man, *v.t.* to tame; used of a hawk, T. of S. iv. 1. To wield, handle, Oth. v. 2.
 — delights not me. Ham. ii. 2.
 — = one, person, Much Ado, iii. 5. No man = no one, Merry Wives, v. 2.
 — that hath a tongue. Two G. iii. 1.
 Manage, *sb.* the training and breaking in of a horse, As You Like It, i. 1; R. II. iii. 3; 1 H. IV. ii. 3. *v.t.* to handle, wield, R. II. iii. 2; 2 H. IV. iii. 2. To train, break in a horse, V. and A. 598.
 Manager, *sb.* one who handles or wields, L's L's L. i. 2.
 Manakin, *sb.* a little man, Tw. N. iii. 2.
 Mandragora, *sb.* the mandrake, *atropa mandragora*, Oth. iii. 3; An. and Cl. i. 5.

Mandrake, *sb.* the plant *atropa mandragora*, the root of which was supposed to resemble the figure of a man, and when torn up to cause madness or death, 2 H. IV. i. 2; 2 H. VI. iii. 2; R. and J. iv. 3.

Man-entered, *adj.* initiated into manhood, Cor. ii. 2.

Manifest, *adj.* conspicuous, well known, i. 3.

Mankind, *adj.* masculine, Wint. T. ii. 3; Cor. iv. 2.

Manner, in manner = in a manner, in some sense, R. II. iii. 1. With the manner = in the fact, L's L's L. i. 1; 1 H. IV. ii. 4; Wint. T. iv. 4.

Mannerly, *adv.* decently, in a becoming manner, Much Ado, ii. 1; M. of V. ii. 9.

Mannish, *adj.* manlike, masculine, As You Like It, i. 3; Cym. iv. 2; Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.

Man-queller, *sb.* man-slayer, homicide, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.

Mansionry, *sb.* dwelling-place, Mach. i. 6.

Mantle, *sb.* the scum on the surface of a standing pool, Lear, iii. 4. *v.i.* to form a mantle or scum on the surface, M. of V. i. 1.

Mantled, *p.p.* covered with a scum, Temp. iv. 1.

Manure, *v.t.* to cultivate, Oth. i. 3.

Many, *sb.* the multitude, 2 H. IV. i. 3; Cor. iii. 1.

Many, a, M. of V. iii. 5; As You Like It, i. 1; R. III. iii. 7.

— a time and oft in the Rialto. M. of V. i. 3.

— headed multitude. Cor. ii. 3.

— strokes, though with a little ax. 3 H. V. ii. 1.

Mappery, *sb.* study of maps, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

Marbled, *adj.* marble-like, Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Marcellus, an officer, c. in Ham.

March, Earl of (Edmund Mortimer), c. in 1 H. IV.

— — (Edmund Mortimer), c. in 1 H. VI.

— — (Edward), c. in 3 H. VI.

Marches, *sb.* borders, H. V. iii. 2; 3 H. VI. ii. 1.

Marchpane, *sb.* a kind of sweet biscuit, flavored with almonds and various condiments, R. and J. i. 5.

Marcus, c. in Cor.

Marcus Antonius, c. in J. C.

Mardian, c. in An. and Cl.

Mare, *sb.* the nightmare, 2 H. IV. ii. 1. To ride the wild mare = to play at see-saw, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.

Margarelon, c. in Tr. and Cr.

Margaret, c. in Much Ado.

— c. in 1 H. VI.

— c. in 2 H. VI.

— c. in R. III.

Margent, *sb.* margin, edge, M. N's D. ii. 1. Glosses were commonly given on the margins of books, Ham. v. 2; R. and J. i. 3.

Maria, c. in L's L's L.

— c. in Tw. N.

Marian, maid, Robin Hood's mistress in the ballads; then, one of the principal figures in the morris-dance, not of unblemished character, 1 H. IV. iii. 3.

Mariana, c. in M. for M.

— c. in All's Well.

Marina, daughter of Pericles, c. in Per.

Mark, *sb.* thirteen shillings and fourpence, M. for M. iv. 3; John, ii. 1; 1 H. IV. iii. 3.

— Antony, c. in An. and Cl.

— now how a plain tale. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

Market, *sb.* 'he ended the market,' L's L's L. iii. 1. In reference to the proverb 'Three women and a goose make a market.'

— -man, *sb.* marketman, R. and J. i. 1.

Marmoset, *sb.* a small monkey, Temp. ii. 2.

Marry. Used in various exclamations, is perhaps a relic of an appeal to the Virgin Mary, R. II. iv. 1; Tw. N. iv. 2; R. III. i. 3; Ham. iii. 2. Nym's language is hard to interpret, but 'marry trap' may possibly mean 'marry, you are caught,' Merry Wives, i. 1.

Mart, *v.i.* to market, traffic, Cym. i. 6. *v.t.* to vend, traffic with, J. C. iv. 3.

Martext, Sir Oliver, c. in As You Like It.

Martial, *adj.* Mars-like, Cym. iv. 2.

Martin's summer, St., the fine weather which sometimes comes about St. Martin's Day, the 11th of November, 1 H. VI. i. 2.

Martius, c. in Tit. An.

Martlemas, *sb.* Martinmas, the 11th of November, 2 H. IV. ii. 2. A well-preserved elderly man is compared to the bright days which sometimes come at the beginning of winter.

Martyr, *v.t.* to disfigure, maltreat, Tit. An. iii. 1; R. and J. iv. 5.

Martyred, *adj.* tortured, disfigured, Tit. An. iii. 2.

Marullus, c. in J. C.

Marybuds, *sb.* the flowers of the marigold, Cym. ii. 3.

Massy, *adj.* massive, Temp. iii. 3; Much Ado, iii. 3; Ham. iii. 3.

Master I marvel how the fishes live. Per. ii. 1.

— of fence, *sb.* one who had taken the highest degree in the art of fencing, Merry Wives, i. 1.

Masterdom, *sb.* supremacy, Macb. i. 5.

Masterly. A masterly report is a report of proficiency, Ham. iv. 7.

Masters, it is proved already. Much Ado, iv. 2.

— spread yourselves. M. N's D. i. 2.

Mastic, *adj.* Mastic was used in stopping decayed teeth, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

Mastiff, greyhound, mongrel, grim. Lear, iii. 6.

Match, *sb.* compact, bargain, Cym. iii. 6; M. of V. iii. 1. To set a match = to make an appointment, 1 H. IV. i. 2.

Mate, *v.t.* to match, cope with, H. VIII. iii. 2.

To confound, bewilder, Com. of E. iii. 2; v. 1; Macb. v. 1.

Material, *adj.* full of matter, As You Like It, iii. 3.

Maugre, in spite of, Tw. N. iii. 1; Lear, v. 3.

Maund, *sb.* a basket, Lover's Compl. 36.

Maw, *sb.* stomach, Macb. iii. 4; John, v. 7; H. V. ii. 1.

May, can, Com. of E. ii. 2; M. of V. i. 3; H. V. ii. 2.

- Mayor of London, c. in 1 H. VI.
 — of London, c. in R. III.
 — of St. Albans, c. in 2 H. VI.
 — of York, c. in 3 H. VI.
 Mazzard, *sb.* the skull, Ham. v. 1; Oth. ii. 3.
 Meacock, *adj.* spiritless, pusillanimous, T. of S. ii. 1.
 Meager were his looks, sharp misery, R. and J. v. 1.
 Mealed, *p.p.* mingled, compounded, M. for M. iv. 2.
 Mean, *v.i.* to moan, lament, M. N's D. v. 1. *sb.* in music the intermediate part between the tenor and treble, Two G. i. 2; L's L's L. v. 2; Wint. T. iv. 3. Means, Two G. ii. 7; iii. 1; iv. 4; M. for M. ii. 4; J. C. iii. 1.
 Meander, *sb.* a winding path, Temp. iii. 3.
 Means, to make means = to take measures, Two G. v. 4; R. III. v. 3; Cym. ii. 4.
 Measles, *sb.* scurvy wretches, Cor. iii. 1.
 Measurable, *adj.* fit, suitable, L's L's L. v. 1.
 Measure, *sb.* a slow and stately dance, Much Ado, ii. 1; R. II. i. 3. The music which accompanied it, John, iii. 1.
 Mecænas, c. in An. and Cl.
 Mechanic, *adj.* suitable to a handicraftsman, An. and Cl. iv. 4.
 Mechanical, *sb.* a mechanic, handicraftsman, M. N's D. iii. 2; 2 H. VI. i. 3. Used as an adjective, 2 H. IV. v. 5; J. C. i. 1.
 Medal, *sb.* a portrait in a locket, Wint. T. i. 2.
 Medicinable, *adj.* medicinal, Much Ado, ii. 2; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
 Medicine, *sb.* a physician, All's Well, ii. 1; Wint. T. iv. 1; Macb. v. 2. *v.t.* to restore by medicine, heal, Oth. iii. 3; Cym. iv. 2.
 Mediterranean, *sb.* the Mediterranean, L's L's L. v. 1.
 Meed, *sb.* merit, desert, 3 H. VI. ii. 1; iv. 8; Tim. of A. i. 1; Ham. v. 2.
 Meered, he being the meered question = the question being limited to him, An. and Cl. iii. 13.

Meet, *adj.* to be meet with = to be even or quits with, Much Ado, i. 1.

— with, to encounter, counteract, check, Temp. iv. 1.

Meetly, *adj.* fitting, suitable, An. and Cl. i. 3.

Meiny, *sb.* attendants, retinue, Lear, ii. 4.

Mell, *v.i.* to meddle, All's Well, iv. 3.

Melted into air, into thin air. Temp. iv. 1.

Melun, c. in John.

Memorial, *adj.* commemorative, bestowed as a memorial, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.

Memorize, *v.t.* to make memorable, H. VIII. iii. 2; Macb. i. 2.

Memory, *sb.* memorial, As You Like It, ii. 3; Lear, iv. 7; Cor. iv. 5.

— the warder of the brain. Macb. i. 7.

Men are April when they woo. As You Like It, iv. 1.

— at sometime are masters of their fates. J. C. i. 2.

-- have died—but not for love. As You Like It, iv. 1.

— of few words are the best men. H. V. iii. 2.

— shut their doors against the setting sun. Tim. of A. i. 2.

— were deceivers ever. Much Ado, ii. 3.

Menas, c. in An. and Cl.

Mend your speech a little lest it may mar. Lear, i. 1.

Mends, *sb.* the means of amending, remedy, Tr. and Cr. i. 1.

Menecrates, c. in An. and Cl.

Menelaus, c. in Tr. and Cr.

Menenius, Agrippa, c. in Cor.

Men's evil manners live in brass. H. VIII. iv. 2.

— judgments are a parcel of their fortunes. An. and Cl. iii. 11.

Menteith, c. in Macb.

Mercade, c. in L's L's L.

Mercatante, *sb.* (Ital.) a merchant, T. of S. iv. 2.

Merchandized, *p.p.* made merchandize of, Sonn. cii.

- Merchant, *sb.* a' chap, fellow, 1 H. VI. ii. 3; R. and J. ii. 4. A merchantman, Temp. ii. 1.
- Mercurial, *adj.* like Mercury, Cym. iv. 2.
- Mercutio, c. in R. and J.
- Mercy, by, said to be equivalent to 'by your leave, Tim. of A. iii. 5.
- Mere, *adj.* absolute, M. of V. iii. 2; Macb. iv. 3; Oth. ii. 2. Your pleasure was my mere offence = my offence was merely your caprice, Cym. v. 5.
- Merely, *adv.* absolutely, Temp. i. 1; Cor. iii. 1; Ham. i. 2.
- Merit, *sb.* reward, recompense, R. II. i. 3. Desert, An. and Cl. v. 2.
- Merriness, *sb.* mirth, L's L's L. i. 1.
- Merry heart goes all the day. Wint. T. iv. 2.
- Mervailous, *adj.* marvellous; used by Pistol without understanding the meaning, H. V. ii. 1.
- Meshed, *p.p.* mashed, Tit. An. iii. 2.
- Mess, *sb.* a party of four, L's L's L. iv. 3; v. 2; 3 H. VI. i. 4. Lower messes = persons dining at the lower end of the table, inferiors, Wint. T. i. 2.
- Messala, c. in J. C.
- Metaphysical, *adj.* supernatural, Macb. i. 5.
- Mete, *v.t.* to measure, judge, 2 H. IV. iv. 4. To mete at = to judge by, aim at, L's L's L. iv. 1.
- Metellus Cimber, c. in J. C.
- Meteyard, *sb.* a measuring yard, T. of S. iv. 3.
- Metheglin, *sb.* a kind of mead or drink, of which honey was the chief ingredient, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Methought I heard a voice cry. Macb. ii. 2.
- Methoughts, methought, Wint. T. i. 2; R. III. i. 4.
- Mew, *v.t.* to pen, imprison, M. N's D. i. 1; R. III. i. 1.
- Mewl, *v.i.* to mew, like a cat, As You Like It, ii. 7.
- Michael, c. in 2 H. VI.
- Sir, c. in 1 H. IV.
- Micher, *sb.* a truant, sneak, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

- Miching, *adj.* sneaking, stealthy, Ham. iii. 2.
 Mickle, *adj.* great, H. V. ii. 1; R. and J. ii. 3.
 Middle earth, the terrestrial world, regarded as
 between heaven and hell, Merry Wives, v. 5.
 — summer, midsummer, M. N's D. ii. 1.
 Might = may, Ham. i. 1.
 Mightful, *adj.* powerful, Tit. An. iv. 4.
 Milan, c. in Two G.
 Milch, *adj.* milk-giving, Ven. and A. 875; Merry
 Wives, iv. 4. Hence, shedding tears, Ham.
 ii. 2.
 Milk of human kindness. Macb. i. 5.
 Militarist, *sb.* a professional soldier, L's L's L.
 iv. 3.
 Millioned, *adj.* millionfold, Sonn. cxv.
 Mill-sixpences, first struck by the coining-mill in
 1561, Merry Wives, i. 1.
 Mimic, *sb.* an actor, M. N's D. iii. 2.
 Mince, *v.i.* to walk affectedly, Merry Wives, v. 1;
 M. of V. iii. 4. To speak with affectation,
 H. VIII. ii. 3. *v.t.* to affect, Lear, iv. 6.
 Mincing, *adj.* affected, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.
 Mind, *v.i.* to intend, 3 H. VI. iv. 1; M. N's D.
 v. 1. *v.t.* to remind, Wint. T. iii. 2; H. V.
 iv. 3. To call to mind, H. V. iv. chor. *sb.*
 mind of love = loving mind, M. of V. ii. 8.
 Mind of honor = honorable mind, M. for M.
 ii. 4.
 Minded, *p.p.* disposed, affected, Lear, iii. 1.
 Mindless, *adj.* careless, unmindful, Wint. T. i. 2;
 Tim. of A. iv. 3.
 Mine, *poss. pron.* the revolt of mine = my revolt,
 Merry Wives, i. 3. The ring of mine = my
 ring, Com. of E. iv. 3.
 — enemy's dog, though he had. Lear, iv. 8.
 — eye and heart are at a mortal war. Sonn.
 xlv.
 — eye hath played the painter. Sonn. xxiv.
 — host of the garter. Merry Wives, i. 1.
 — with my heart in't. Temp. iii. 1.
 Mineral, *sb.* a mine, Ham. iv. 1.
 Mingle, *sb.* mixture, An. and Cl. i. 5. Make
 mingle = mingle, An. and Cl. iv. 8.

- Minikin, *adj.* small and pretty, Lear, iii. 6.
- Minim, *sb.* the shortest note in music; used to denote a very short period, R. and J. ii. 4.
- Minimus, *sb.* anything very short or small, M. N's D. iii. 2.
- Minion, *sb.* darling, favorite, John, ii. 1; Macb. i. 2. Used with some contempt, Com. of E. ii. 1; 2 H. VI. i. 3. A pert, saucy person, 2 H. VI. i. 3; R. and J. iii. 5.
- Minstrelsy, for my minstrelsy = in place of a minstrel, L's L's L. i. 1.
- Minute-Jacks, *sb.* time-servers, Tim. of A. iii. 6. See Jack.
- Minutely, *adj.* occurring every minute, Macb. v. 2.
- Mirable, *adj.* admirable, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
- Miracle, *v.r.* to make itself a miracle, Cym. iv. 2.
- Miranda, c. in Temp.
- Misadventured, *adj.* unfortunate, R. and J. prol.
- Misanthropos, *sb.* a hater of mankind, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Miscarry, *v.i.* to come to harm, perish, M. of V. ii. 8; Tw. N. iii. 4; H. V. iv. 1.
- Mischief, *v.t.* to injure, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
— thou art afoot. J. C. iii. 2.
- Misconceived, *adj.* misjudging, 1 H. VI. v. 4.
- Miscreate, *adj.* illegitimate, H. V. i. 2.
- Misdemean, *v.r.* to misbehave, misconduct oneself, H. VIII. v. 3.
- Misdoubt, *v.t.* to mistrust, Merry Wives, ii. 1; R. III. iii. 2; An. and Cl. iii. 7.
- Misdread, *sb.* dread of evil, Per. i. 2.
- Miserable have no other medicine. M. for M. iii. 1.
- Miser, *sb.* a wretch, 1 H. VI. v. 4.
- Misery acquaints a man. Temp. ii. 2.
- Misgive, *v.i.* to forebode evil, Oth. iii. 4.
- Misgoverning, *sb.* misgovernment, Much Ado, iv. 1.
- Misgraffed, *p.p.* ill-grafted, misplaced, M. N's D i. 1.
- Misguide, *v.t.* to mislead, Cor. i. 5.

- Mislike, *sb.* dislike, 3 H. VI. iv. 1. *v.t.* to dislike, M. of V. ii. 1; An. and Cl. iii. 13.
 — me not for my complexion. M. of V. ii. 1.
 Misordered, *p.p.* disordered, 2 H. IV. iv. 2.
 Misprise or misprize, *v.t.* to undervalue, despise,
 As You Like It, i. 1; Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
 Misprised, *adj.* mistaken, M. N's D. iii. 2.
 Misprison, *sb.* mistake, Much Ado, iv. 1; M. N's
 D. iii. 2. Contempt, All's Well, ii. 3.
 Misproud, *adj.* viciously proud, 3 H. VI. ii. 6.
 Miss, *sb.* misdoing, V. and A. 53. Feeling of
 loss, 1 H. IV. v. 4. *v.t.* to do without,
 Temp. i. 2.
 Missingly, *adv.* with a feeling of loss, Wint. T.
 iv. 2.
 Missive, *sb.* a messenger, Macb. i. 5; An. and Cl.
 ii. 2.
 Mist, *v.t.* to cover with mist, Lear, v. 3.
 Mistaken, *p.p.* misjudged, H. VIII. i. 1.
 Mistaking, *sb.* mistake, error, Temp. i. 2; M. for
 M. iii. 2.
 Mistempered, *adj.* tempered to an evil purpose,
 R. and J. i. 1. Distempered, diseased, John,
 v. 1.
 Mistershship, blunder for 'mistress-ship,' Tit. An.
 iv. 4.
 Misthink, *v.t.* to misjudge, 3 H. VI. ii. 5; An.
 and Cl. v. 2.
 Mistreadings, *sb.* transgressions, 1 H. IV. iii. 2.
 Mistress, *sb.* the Jack at the game of bowls, Tr.
 and Cr. iii. 2.
 Mistrustful, *adj.* producing distrust or apprehen-
 sion, V. and A. 826.
 Misuse, *sb.* offence, Oth. iv. 2. *v.t.* to deceive,
 Much Ado, ii. 2.
 Mitylene, Governor of (Lysimachus), c. in Per.
 Mobled, *adj.* muffled or wrapped up about the
 head, Ham. ii. 2.
 Mockable, *adj.* ridiculous, As You Like It,
 iii. 2.
 Mocking the air with colors. John, v. 1.
 Model, *sb.* mould, pattern, R. II. iii. 2. Plot,
 R. II. v. 1.

- Modern, *adj.* commonplace, trite, As You Like It, ii. 7; All's Well, ii. 3; Macb. iv. 3.
- Modest, *adj.* moderate, Tw. N. i. 5; Lear, ii. 4.
- Modesty, *sb.* moderation, freedom from exaggeration, J. C. iii. 1; Ham. ii. 2; iii. 2; H. VIII. v. 3.
- Module, *sb.* mould, form, All's Well, iv. 3; John, v. 7.
- Moe, *adj.* more, As You Like It, iii. 2; Macb. v. 3; J. C. ii. 1. *adv.* more, M. of V. i. 1.
- Moiety, *sb.* a portion, not necessarily a half, 1 H. IV. iii. 1; Ham. i. 1; Lear, i. 1.
- Moldwarp, *sb.* a mole, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.
- Molestation, *sb.* disturbance, Oth. ii. 1.
- Mome, *sb.* a dolt, blockhead, Com. of E. iii. 1.
- Momentany, *adj.* momentary, lasting for an instant, M. N's D. i. 1.
- Monarcho, *sb.* the nickname of a crazy Italian who was well known in London before 1580, and professed to be the sovereign of the world, L's L's L. iv. 1.
- Monster, *v.t.* so make monstrous, Cor. ii. 2; Lear, i. 1.
- Monstruosity, *sb.* monstrosity, unnaturalness, Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.
- Monmouth caps, caps made at Monmouth, and worn by soldiers, H. V. iv. 7.
- Montague, c. in R. and J.
- Lady, c. in R. and J.
- Marquis of, c. in 3 H. VI.
- Montano of Cyprus, c. in Oth.
- Montant, *sb.* a term in fencing for an upward thrust or blow, Merry Wives, ii. 3.
- Montgomery, Sir John, c. in 3 H. VI.
- Month's mind, *sb.* a strong desire or longing, Two G. i. 2.
- Montjoy, c. in H. V.
- Mood, *sb.* anger, wrath, Two G. iv. 1; R. and J. iii. 1.
- Moon-calf, *sb.* an abortion, Temp. ii. 2.
- Moonish. *adj.* changeable as the moon, inconstant, As You Like It, iii. 2.
- Moon's men, night wanderers, 1 H. IV. i. 2.

- Mop, *sb.* a grimace, Temp. iv. 1.
 Mopping, *sb.* making grimaces, Lear, iv. 1.
 Mopsa, c. in Wint. T.
 Moral, *sb.* latent meaning, Much Ado, iii. 5; T.
 of S. iv. 4. *adj.* moralizing, Lear, iv. 2;
 As You Like It, ii. 7. *v.t.* to moralize, As
 You Like It, ii. 7. Perhaps an adjective.
 Moraler, *sb.* a moralizer, Oth. ii. 3.
 Moralize, *v.t.* to interpret, expound, R. III. iii. 1;
 As You Like It, ii. 1.
 More, *adj.* greater, Com. of E. ii. 2; M. N's D.
 iii. 1; V. and A. 78.
 — and less, great and small, high and low; 1 H.
 IV. iv. 3; Macb. v. 4; Sonn. xcvi.
 — in sorrow than in anger. Ham. i. 2.
 — is thy due than more than all can. Macb.
 i. 4.
 — matter for a May morning. Tw. N. iii. 4.
 — matter with less art. Ham. ii. 2.
 — peril in thine eye. R. and J. ii. 2.
 — water glideth by the mill than wots. Tit. An.
 ii. 1.
 Morisco, *sb.* a morris-dancer, 2 H. VI. iii. 1.
 Morn in russet mantle clad. Ham. i. 1.
 Morocco, Prince of, c. in M. of V.
 Morris-pike, *sb.* a Moorish pike, Com. of E. iv. 3.
 Mort, *sb.* the notes on the trumpet sounded at
 the death of the deer, Wint. T. i. 2.
 Mortal, *adj.* deadly, Tw. N. iii. 4; John, iii. 1; 3
 H. VI. ii. 3. Perhaps, excessive, As You
 Like It, ii. 4.
 — -breathing, *adj.* having breath like a human
 being, M. of V. ii. 7.
 — -living, *adj.* endowed with human life, R. III.
 iv. 4.
 Mortally, *adv.* like a mortal or human being,
 Per. v. 1.
 Mortal-staring, *adj.* with a deadly stare, R. III.
 v. 3.
 Mortified, *p.p.* deadened, insensible, J. C. ii. 1;
 Macb. v. 2; Lear, ii. 3.
 Mortimer, Edmund, c. in 1 H. IV.
 — — c. in 1 H. VI.

Mortimer, Lady, c. in 1 H. IV.

— Sir Hugh, c. in 3 H. VI.

— Sir John, c. in 3 H. VI.

Morton, c. in 2 H. IV.

— John, c. in R. III.

Mose, *v.i.* To mose in the chine is a disease of horses, supposed to be the same as mourning in the chine; Fr. *mourruues*, which also means the mumps, T. of S. iii. 2.

Most, *adj.* greatest, 1 H. VI. iv. 1; An. and Cl. ii. 2.

— brisk and giddy-paced. Tw. N. ii. 4.

— forcible, feeble. 2 H. IV. iii. 2.

— potent, grave and reverend signiors. Oth. i. 3.

Mot, *sb.* motto, device, Lucr. 830.

Moth, c. in M. N's D.

— c. in L's L's L.

Mother. 'Whose mother was her painting' is explained by Johnson 'a creature, not of nature, but of painting,' Cym. iii. 4. *sb.* the disease called also *hysterica passio*, supposed to be peculiar to women, Lear, ii. 4.

Mothy, *adj.* full of moths, moth-eaten, T. of S. iii. 2.

Motion, *v.t.* to propose, counsel, 1 H. VI. i. 3.

sb. a puppet-show, Wint. T. iv. 3; Lucr.

1326. A puppet, Two G. ii. 1; M. for M.

iii. 2. Solicitations, proposal, suit, Com. of

E. i. 1; Cor. ii. 2; H. VIII. ii. 4. Emotion,

feeling, impulse, M. for M. i. 4; Tw. N. ii.

4; Ham. iii. 4.

Motive, *sb.* a mover, instrument, member, Tim. of A. v. 4; R. II. i. 1; Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.

Motley, *sb.* the parti-colored dress worn by do-

mestic fools, As You Like It, ii. 7; Tw. N.

i. 5. Used adjectively, As You Like It, ii.

7. A fool, As You Like It, iii. 3; Sonn. cx.

— -minded, *adj.* crazy, with a brain as grotesque as his dress, As You Like It, v. 4.

Motley's the only wear. As You Like It. ii. 7.

Mought, might, 3 H. VI. v. 2.

Mould. Men of mould = men of earth, mortal men, H. V. iii. 2.

Mouldy, *c.* in 2 H. IV.

Moulten, *adj.* having cast its feathers, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.

Mountant, *adj.* lifted up, Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Mountebank, *v.t.* to get by the tricks of a mountebank, Cor. iii. 2.

Mouse, *sb.* used as a term of endearment, L's L's L. v. 2; Tw. N. i. 5; Ham. iii. 4. *v.t.* to tear in pieces, as a cat does a mouse, M. N's D. v. 1; John, ii. 1.

Mousehunt, *sb.* a mouser; used of a cat and applied to a haunter of women, R. and J. iv. 4. It is also a provincial name for the weasel.

Mouth, *v.i.* to join mouths, kiss, M. for M. iii. 2.

Mouthed, *p.p.* put into the mouth, Ham. iv. 2. *adj.* gaping, 1 H. IV. i. 3; Sonn. lxxvii.

Mouth-friend, *sb.* a friend in word only, Tim. of A. iii. 6.

Mow, *sb.* a wry mouth or grimace, Temp. iv. 1; Ham. ii. 2; Cym. i. 6. *v.i.* to make grimaces, Temp. ii. 2.

Mowbray, Lord, *c.* in 2 H. IV.

— Thomas, *c.* in R. II.

Mowing, *sb.* making grimaces, Lear, iv. 1.

Moy, *sb.* probably a cant word for a coin of some kind, H. V. iv. 4.

Much, used substantively, a great matter, a serious business, 1 H. VI. iv. 1; Oth. iv. 1; V. and A. 411. As an expression of contempt, 2 H. IV. ii. 4; Tim. of A. i. 2. *adj.* used ironically, As You Like It, iv. 3.

Muffler, *sb.* a wrapper for the face, Merry Wives, iv. 2; H. V. iii. 6.

Muleter, *sb.* a muleteer, 1 H. VI. iii. 2; An. and Cl. iii. 7.

Mulled, *p.p.* flat, insipid, Cor. iv. 5.

Multipotent, *sb.* very powerful, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.

Mum, *int.* an expression enjoining silence; hush! Temp. iii. 2. Used as an adjective, silent, R. III. iii. 7. To play at mumbudget (see Merry Wives, v. 2) was to be dumbfoundered.

Mummer, *sb.* a masker or masquerader, Cor. ii. 1.

- Mummy, *sb.* a preparation made originally from mummies, and used as a medicine as well as for magical purposes, Macb. iv. 1; Oth. iii. 4.
- Muniments, *sb.* supplies of war, Cor. i. 1.
- Munition, *sb.* stores for war, John, v. 2; 1 H. VI. i. 1.
- Mural, *sb.* a doubtful conjecture of Pope's in M. N's D. v. 1, which is supposed to mean 'wall.' Murder though it have no tongue. Ham. ii. 2.
- Murdering-piece, *sb.* a cannon loaded with case-shot, Ham. iv. 5.
- Mure, *sb.* a wall, 2 H. IV. iv. 4.
- Murk, *sb.* darkness, gloom, All's Well, ii. 1.
- Murkiest, *adj.* darkest, Temp. iv. 1.
- Murky, *adj.* dark, gloomy, Macb. v. 1.
- Murrain, *sb.* a disease among cattle, Temp. iii. 2; Tr. and Cr. ii. 1.
- Murrion, *adj.* infected with the murrain, M. N's D. ii. 1.
- Muscadel, *sb.* a sweet wine, T. of S. iii. 2.
- Muse, *v.i.* to wonder, Macb. iii. 4; John, iii. 1. *v.t.* to wonder at, Temp, iii. 3.
- Muset, *sb.* the track of a hare through a hedge, V. and A. 683.
- Music to hear, why hear'st thou music sadly. Sonn. viii.
- Muss, *sb.* a scramble, An. and Cl. iii. 13.
- Mustachio, *sb.* moustache, whisker, L's L's L. v. 1.
- Mutable, *adj.* changeable, Cor. iii. 1.
- Mutine, *sb.* a mutineer, John, ii. 1; Ham. v. 2. *v.i.* to mutiny, rebel, Ham. iii. 4.
- Mutiner, *sb.* a mutineer, Cor. i. 1.
- Mutius, c. in Tit. An.
- Mutualities, *sb.* familiarities, Oth. ii. 1.
- My bosom's lord sits lightly. R. and J. v. 1.
- bounty is as boundless as the sea. R. and J. ii. 2.
- cake is dough. T. of S. v. 1.
- conscience hath a thousand. R. III. v. 3.
- fate cries out, and makes. Ham. i. 4.
- father's brother but no more. Ham. i. 2.

- My flocks feed not. Pass. Pilgr. xviii.
 — friends were poor but honest. All's Well, i. 3.
 — glass shall not persuade me. Sonn. xxii.
 — heart is true as steel. M. N's D. ii. 1.
 — imaginations are as foul. Ham. iii. 2.
 — large kingdom for a little grave. R. II. iii. 3.
 — library was a dukedom large enough. Temp.
 i. 2.
 — love is as a fever, longing still. Sonn. cxlvii.
 — love is strengthened though more weak.
 Sonn. cii.
 — lungs began to crow like chanticleer. As You
 Like It, ii. 7.
 — man's true as steel. R. and J. ii. 4.
 — mistress' eyes are nothing like the sun. Sonn.
 cxxx.
 — offense is rank it smells to. Ham. iii. 3.
 — poverty, but not my will. R. and J. v. 1.
 — pride fell with my fortunes. As You Like It,
 i. 2.
 — salad days when I was green. An. and Cl. i. 4.
 — tongue-tied muse in manners. Sonn. lxxxv.
 — true and honorable wife. J. C. ii. 1.
 — way of life is fallen into. Macb. v. 3.
 Myself and what is mine to you and yours. M.
 of V. iii. 2.
 Mystery, *sb.* a calling, profession, M. for M. iv.
 2; Oth. iv. 2. Professional skill, All's Well,
 iii. 6.

NAME unmusical to the Volscian's ears. Cor.
 iv. 5.

Napkin, *sb.* a handkerchief, As You Like It, iv. 3;
 Macb. ii. 3.

Nathaniel, Sir, c. in L's L's L.

Native, *adj.* belonging to one's home or place of
 birth. Native peace = domestic peace, R.
 II. ii. 3. Native punishment = punishment
 in their own country, H. V. iv. 1. Native
 graves = graves at home, H. V. iv. 3. Con-
 nected by nature, kindred, All's Well, i. 1;
 Ham. i. 2. *sb.* natural source, Cor. iii. 1.
adv. naturally, L's L's L. i. 2.

Natural, *sb.* an idiot, Temp. iii. 2; As You Like It, i. 2; R. and J. ii. 4.

Nature hath framed strange fellows. M. of V. i. 1.

— is fine in love, and where 'tis fine. Ham. iv. 5.

Nature's own sweet and cunning hand. Tw. N. i. 5.

Naught, *adj.* be naught awhile = a mischief on you, As You Like It, i. 1.

Naughty, *adj.* wicked, bad, M. for M. ii. 1; M. of V. iii. 2; Lear, iii. 4.

Nave, *sb.* the hob of a wheel, 2 H. IV. ii. 4; Ham. ii. 2.

Navigation, *sb.* sailing in ships, Macb. iv. 1.

Nay, that's past praying for. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

Nayward, to lean to the nayward = to be inclined to contradict, Wint. T. ii. 1.

Nayword, *sb.* a password, Merry Wives, ii. 2; v. 2. A by-word, Tw. N. ii. 3.

Ne, nor, All's Well, ii. 1; Per. ii. prol.

Neaf, *sb.* a fist, M. N's D. iv. 1.

Near, *adj.* nearer, R. II. v. 1.

— -legged. *adj.* knock-kneed, T. of S. iii. 2.

Neat, *adj.* trim, spruce, Lear, ii. 2.

Neb, *sb.* a bill or beak, Wint. T. i. 2.

Necessary, *adj.* inevitable, J. C. ii. 2; As You Like It, iii. 3.

Necessitied to = in need of, All's Well, v. 3.

Needful, *adj.* urgent, important, M. for M. i. 1; R. III. v. 3. 'This needful war' = this war which stands in need of soldiers, 3 H. VI. ii. 1.

Needless, *adj.* not wanting, having already enough, As You Like It, ii. 1.

Needly, *adv.* of necessity, R. and J. iii. 2.

Neeld, *sb.* needle, Per. v. prol.

Neeze, *v.i.* to sneeze, M. N's D. ii. 1.

Neglectingly, *adv.* carelessly, 1 H. IV. i. 3.

Neglection, *sb.* neglect, 1 H. VI. iv. 3; Tr. and Cr. i. 3; Per. iii. 3.

Neif, *sb.* a fist, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.

Neighbor, *adj.* neighboring, 2 H. IV. iv. 5; As You Like It, iv. 3.

- Neighbored, *adj.* intimately associated, Ham. ii. 2.
- Neighborhood, *sb.* friendly relations, H. V. v. 2.
- Neither a borrower nor a lender be. Ham. i. 3.
- rhyme nor reason can. As You Like It, i. 2.
- Nephew, *sb.* grandson, Oth. i. 1. Cousin, 1 H. H. VI. ii. 5.
- Nerissa, c. in M. of V.
- Nerve, *sb.* sinew, Temp. i. 2; Ham. i. 4.
- Nestor, c. in Tr. and Cr.
- Nether-stocks, *sb.* stockings, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Never set a squadron in the field. Oth. i. 1.
- New made honor doth forget. John, i. 1.
- New-trothed, *p.p.* newly betrothed, Much Ado, iii. 1.
- Next, *adj.* nearest, Wint. T. iii. 3; 1 H. IV. iii. 1; All's Well, i. 3.
- Nice, *adj.* fanciful, fastidious, scrupulous, M. of V. ii. 1; Two G. iii. 1. Dainty, 2 H. IV. i. 1; An. and Cl. iii. 13. Minutely accurate, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5; Macb. iv. 3. Fine, delicate, Much Ado, v. 1. Trifling, insignificant, R. and J. iii. 1; v. 2. To make nice of = to be scrupulous about, John, iii. 4.
- Nicely, *adv.* daintily, elegantly, Cym. ii. 4. Punctiliously, Lear, ii. 2. Minutely, sophistically, in a trifling manner, Tw. N. iii. 1; R. II. ii. 1; H. V. i. 2.
- -gawded, *adj.* daintily adorned, Cor. ii. 1.
- Niceness, *sb.* coyness, Cym. iii. 4.
- Nicety, *sb.* coyness, M. for M. ii. 4.
- Nicholas, St., Saint Nicholas' clerks = highway-men, 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Nick, *sb.* in the nick = in the nick of time, at the right moment, Oth. v. 2. Out of all nick = out of all reckoning, Two G. iv. 2. *v.t.* to notch, as a fool, Com. of E. v. 1. To mark with folly, An. and Cl. iii. 13.
- Niece, *sb.* granddaughter, John, ii. 1; R. III. iv. 1.
- Niggard, *v.t.* to stint, put upon short allowance, J. C. iv. 3.
- Night-crow, *sb.* the night-heron. 3 H. VI. v. 6.

Nighted, *adj.* nightlike, dark, Ham. i. 2; Lear, iv. 5.

Night-raven, *sb.* the night-heron, Much Ado, ii. 3.

— -rule, *sb.* night order, revelry, diversion, M. N's D. iii. 2.

Night's candles are burnt out. R. and J. iii. 5.

Nil, will not, T. of S. ii. 1; Ham. v. 1.

Nine-fold. Explained very doubtfully as meaning 'nine foals,' as if nine foal'd, or 'nine familiars,' Lear, iii. 4.

— men's morris, a rustic game, so called from the counters (Fr. *mérelles*) employed. It was frequently played in the open air, M. N's D. ii. 1.

Nit, *sb.* the egg of a louse or other small insect, L's L's L. iv. 1; T. of S. iv. 3.

No. No had? = had you not? John, iv. 2.

— ceremony that to great ones. M. for M. ii. 2.

— compunctious visitings of nature. Macb. i. 5.

— hinge nor loop to hang a doubt. Oth. iii. 3.

— I am that I am, and they that level. Sonn. cxxi.

— longer mourn for me. Sonn. lxxi.

— medicine in the world can do thee good. Ham. v. 2.

— more be grieved at that which thou hast done. Sonn. xxxv.

— more of that, Hal. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

— profit grows where is no. T. of S. i. 1.

— sooner looked but they loved. As You Like It. v. 2.

— time, thou shalt not boast. Sonn. cxxiii.

— 'tis not so deep as a well. R. and J. iii. 1.

— 'tis slander whose edge is sharper. Cym. iii. 4.

— virtue like necessity. R. II. i. 3.

Noble, *sb.* a gold coin worth 6s. 8d. R. II. i. 1; 2 H. IV. ii. 1.

Noblesse, *sb.* nobility, R. II. iv. 1.

Nobody, an allusion to the print of Nobody prefixed to the comedy of No-Body and Somebody, Temp. iii. 2.

- Nod. 'To give the nod' is said to be a phrase used in the game of cards called Noddy, Tr. and Cr. i. 2.
- Noddy, *sb.* a simpleton Two G. i. 1.
- 'Nointed, *p.p.* anointed, M. N's D. iii. 2; Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Noise, *sb.* a band of musicians, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Nole, *sb.* a noddle, M. N's D. iii. 2.
- Nonage, *sb.* minority, R. III. ii. 3.
- Nonce. For the nonce = for the occasion, 1 H. IV. i. 2; Ham. iv. 7.
- Noncome, blunder for 'nonplus,' Much Ado, iii. 5.
- Non-regardance, *sb.* disregard, neglect, Tw. N. v. 1.
- Nook-shotten, *adj.* full of nooks and corners, H. V. iii. 5.
- Nor aught so good but strained. R. and J. ii. 3.
- do not saw the air too much. Ham. ii. 3.
- time nor place did then. Macb. i. 7.
- Norfolk, Duke of (Mowbray), c. in R. II.
- — c. in 3 H. VI.
- — c. in R. III.
- — c. in H. VIII.
- Northern man, a north country man, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Northumberland, Earl of, c. in R. II.
- — (Henry Percy), c. in 1 H. IV.
- — c. in 3 H. VI.
- — (Siward) c. in Macb.
- Lady, c. in 2 H. IV.
- Nose-herbs, *sb.* sweet-smelling plants, All's Well, iv. 5.
- Not, not only, M. for M. v. 1; Con. iii. 2; iii. 3.
- all the water in the rough rude sea. R. II. iii. 2.
- born under a rhyming planet. Much Ado, v. 2.
- from the stars do I my judgment pluck. Sonn. xiv.
- marble, nor the gilded monuments. Sonn. lv.

Not mine own fears, nor the prophetic soul.
Sonn. cvii.

— one to throw at a dog. As You Like It, i. 3.

— so sick, my lord, as. Macb. v. 3.

— stepping o'er the bounds. R. and J. iv. 2.

— that I loved Cæsar less. J. C. iii. 2.

— to speak it profanely. Ham. iii. 2.

— yet mature, yet matchless. Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.

— yet so old but she may learn. M. of V. iii. 2.

Notably, *adv.* excellently, M. N's D. v. 1.

Note, *sb.* list, catalogue, Wint. T. iv. 3. The
note of expectation = the list of expected
guests, Macb. iii. 3. Stigma, mark of re-
proach, R. II. i. 1. Distinction, eminence,
Cym. ii. 3. Knowledge, observation, Cym.
iv. 3; Lear, iii. 1.

Notedly, *adv.* remarkably, M. for M. v. 1.

Nothing becomes him ill that he would well.

L's L's L. ii. 1.

— can touch him further. Macb. iii. 2.

— can we call our own but death. R. II. iii. 2.

— comes amiss, so money. T. of S. i. 2.

— emboldens sin so much as mercy. Tim. of
A. iii. 5.

— extenuate, nor set down aught. Oth. v. 2.

— ill can dwell. Temp. i. 2.

— in his life became him like. Macb. i. 4.

— is but what is not. Macb. i. 3.

— of him that doth fade. Temp. i. 2.

— will come of nothing. Lear, i. 1.

— -gift, *sb.* a worthless gift, Cym. iii. 6.

Not-pated, *adj.* crop-headed, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

Nought shall make us rue. John, v. 7.

Nourish, *sb.* perhaps, nurse, 1 H. VI. i. 1.

Nourishment which is called supper. L's L's L.
i. 1.

Nousle, *v.t.* to nurse, rear delicately, Per. i. 4.

Novum, a game at dice, called *novem quinque*,
from the two principal throws being nine and
five, L's L's L. v. 2.

Now by two-hearted Janus. M. of V. i. 1.

— good digestion wait on appetite. Macb. iii. 4.

— infidel, I have you on the hip. M. of V. iv. 1.

Now is the winter of our discontent. R. III. i. 1.
— o'er the one half-world nature seems dead.

Macb. ii. 1.

— spurs the lated traveler. Macb. iii. 3.

— the king drinks to Hamlet. Ham. v. 2.

— would I give a thousand furlongs. Temp. i. 1.

Noyance, *sb.* harm, Ham. iii. 3.

Numbered, *adj.* perhaps, rich in numbers, plentifully provided, Cym. i. 6.

Nuncio, *sb.* a messenger, Tw. N. i. 4.

Nuncle, familiar form of 'uncle,' Lear, i. 4.

Nuptial, *sb.* a wedding, Temp. v. 1; M. N's D. i. 1.

Nurse of Juliet, c. in R. and J.

Nurture, *sb.* good breeding, culture, Temp. iv. 1;
As You Like It, ii. 7.

Nuthook, *sb.* a cant word for a catchpole, Merry Wives, i. 1; 2 H. IV. v. 4.

Nuzzle, *v.i.* to thrust the nose in, V. and A. 1115.

Nym, c. in H. V.

— c. in Merry Wives.

Nymph in thy orisons be all. Ham. iii. 1.

O, A CIRCLE, anything round, L's L's L. v. 2; M.

N's D. iii. 2; 2 H. V. prol; An. and Cl. v. 2.

— base Hungarian wight. M. of V. i. 3.

— call back yesterday, bid time. R. II. iii. 2.

— call not me to justify the wrong. Sonn. cxxxix.

— constancy, be strong upon my side. J. C. ii. 4.

— coward conscience, how dost thou afflict. R. III. v. 3.

— curse of marriage that we can call. Oth. iii. 3.

— day and night, but this is. Ham. i. 5.

— father, what a hell of witchcraft lies. Lover's Compl. 288.

— for a muse of fire. H. V. prol.

— for my sake do you with fortune chide
Sonn. cxi.

— from what power hast thou this powerful.
Sonn. cl.

— gentle Romeo, if thou dost love. R. and J. ii. 2.

- O God of battles ! steel my soul. H. V. iv. 1.
 — good old man, how well in thee. As You Like It, ii. 3.
 — Hamlet, what a falling off. Ham. i. 5.
 — how full of briars is this working-day world. As You Like It, i. 5.
 — how I faint when I of you do write. Sonn. lxxx.
 — how I love thee, how I dote on thee. M. N's D. iv. 1.
 — how much more doth beauty. Sonn. liv.
 — how this spring of love resembleth. Two G. i. 3.
 — how thy worth with manners may I sing. Sonn. xxxix.
 — I could play the woman. Macb. iv. 3.
 — I have lost my reputation. Oth. ii. 3.
 — I have passed a miserable night. R. III. i. 4.
 — Iago, the pity of it. Oth. iv. 1.
 — it is excellent to have a giant's strength. M. for M. ii. 2.
 — Jephthah, judge of Israel, what a treasure. Ham. ii. 2.
 — judgment, thou art fled. J. C. iii. 2.
 — lest the world should tax you. Sonn. lxxii.
 — Lord, methought what pain it was to drown. R. III. i. 4.
 — love be moderate; allay thine ecstasy. M. of V. iii. 2.
 — me, what eyes hath love put in my head. Sonn. cxlviii.
 — monstrous ! but one half-pennyworth. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
 — most lame and impotent conclusion ! Oth. ii. 1.
 — my prophetic soul ! my uncle ! Ham. i. 5.
 — never say that I was false of heart. Sonn. cix.
 — pardon me, thou bleeding piece of earth. J. C. iii. 1.
 — Romeo, Romeo ! wherefore art thou. R. and J. ii. 2.
 — sleep, O gentle sleep. 2 H. IV. iii. 1.

- O swear not by the moon. R. and J. ii. 2.
 — that a man might know. J. C. v. 1.
 — that he were here to write me down an ass.
 Much Ado, iv. 2.
 — that I were a glove upon that hand. R. and
 J. ii. 2.
 — that this too too solid flesh would melt. Ham.
 i. 2.
 — that way madness lies. Lear, iii. 4.
 — that you were yourself ! but love. Sonn. xiii.
 — thou invisible spirit of wine. Oth. ii. 3.
 — thou my lovely boy, who in thy power. Sonn.
 cxxxvi.
 — Thou, whose captain I account myself. R.
 III. v. 3.
 — truant muse, what shall be thy amends. Sonn.
 ci.
 — what a deal of scorn looks. Tw. N. iii. 1.
 — what a fall was there. J. C. iii. 2.
 — what a goodly outside falsehood. M. of V.
 i. 3.
 — what a noble mind is here o'erthrown ! Ham.
 iii. 1.
 — what a world of vile. Merry Wives, iii. 4.
 — what men dare do. Much Ado, iv. 1.
 — who can hold a fire in his hand. R. II. i. 3.
 — withered is the garland of the war. An. and
 Cl. v. 15.
 — wonderful, wonderful, and most. As You
 Like It, iii. 2.
 Oar, *v.r.* to row oneself, Temp. ii. 1.
 Oathable, *adj.* capable of taking on oath, Tim. of
 A. iv. 3.
 Ob, abbreviation of *obolus*, a halfpenny, 1 H. IV.
 ii. 4.
 Obeisance, *sb.* reverence, T. of S. ind. 1.
 Oberon, c. in M. N's D.
 Objects, *sb.* anything presented to the sight,
 everything that comes in the way, Tim. of
 A. iv. 3.
 Oblation, *sb.* offering, Sonn. cxxv.
 Obliged, *adj.* bound by contract, M. of V. ii. 5.
 Oblivious, *adj.* causing forgetfulness, Macb. v. 3.

- Obsequious, *adj.* belonging to funeral ceremonies, Tim. of A. v. 3; Ham. i. 2. Careful in performing the funeral rites, 3 H. VI. ii. 5.
- Obsequiously, *adv.* as befits a funeral, R. III. i. 2.
- Observance, *sb.* observation, Oth. iii. 3. Homage, obsequious attention, 2 H. IV. iv. 3; Merry Wives, ii. 2. Ceremony, M. of V. ii. 2.
- Observants, *sb.* obsequious attendants, Lear, ii. 2.
- Observation, *sb.* observance, M. N's D. iv. 1. Attention, diligent care, Temp. iii. 3.
- Observe, *v.t.* to pay court or attention to, 2 H. IV. iv. 4; Tim. of A. iv. 3; Ham. iii. 1.
- Observed of all observers. Ham. iii. 1.
- Observer, *sb.* one who pays court or homage, Ham. iii. 1.
- Observingly, *adv.* with careful observation, attentively, H. V. iv. 1.
- Obstacle, blunder for 'obstinate,' 1 H. VI. v. 4.
- Obstruct, *sb.* obstruction, obstacle, An. and Cl. iii. 6.
- Occident, *sb.* the west, R. II. iii. 3.
- Occidental, *adj.* western, All's Well, ii. 1.
- Occulted, *adj.* hidden, secret, Ham. iii. 2.
- Occupation, *sb.* trade; used contemptuously, Cor. iv. 1. The voice of occupation = the vote of working-men, Cor. iv. 6. 'A man of any occupation' may mean one of the mechanics, but it probably implies also one who was prompt to seize an opportunity, J. C. i. 2.
- Occurrences, *sb.* occurrences, incidents, Ham. v. 2.
- Octavia, c. in An. and Cl.
- Octavius Cæsar, c. in J. C.
- — c. in An. and Cl.
- Odd, *adj.* unnoticed, that had been taken no account of, Temp. i. 2; v. 1. At odds, at variance, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
- -even, *sb.* doubtfully explained as the interval between midnight and one in the morning, Oth. i. 1.
- Oddly, *adv.* unevenly, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

- Odds, *sb.* superiority, advantage, As You Like It, i. 2; L's L's L. i. 2. At odds = at variance, quarrelling, R. III. ii. 1, Macb. iii. 4.
- Odorous, blunder for 'odious,' Much Ado, iii. 5.
- Od's, a euphemism for 'God's' in the phrases 'Od's blessed will,' Merry Wives, i. 1; 'Od's heartlings,' Merry Wives, iii. 4; 'Od's nouns,' iv. 1; 'Od's lifelings,' Tw. N. v. 1; 'Od's pitikins,' Cym. iv. 2.
- Oeillades, *sb.* amorous glances, Merry Wives, i. 3; Lear, iv. 5.
- O'erblow, *v.t.* to blow away, H. V. iii. 3.
- O'er-count, *v.t.* to outnumber, An. and Cl. ii. 6.
- -crow, *v.t.* to triumph over, Ham. v. 2.
- O'ergalled, *p.p.* excessively sore, Tr. and Cr. v. 3.
- O'ergreen, *v.t.* to cover with green, Sonn. cxii.
- O'ergrown, *adj.* covered with hair, Cym. iv. 4.
See As You Like It, iv. 3. Grown too old, M. for M. i. 3.
- O'erlooked, *p.p.* bewitched, Merry Wives, v. 5; M. of V. iii. 2.
- O'ermaster, *v.t.* to hold by force, John, ii. 1.
- O'erparted, *adj.* having too difficult a part to play, L's L's L. v. 2.
- O'er-perch, *v.t.* to fly over, R. and J. ii. 2.
- -rought, overtook, Ham. iii. 1. *p.p.* cheated, Com. of E. i. 2.
- O'ershine, *v.t.* to outshine, 2 H. IV. iv. 3.
- O'er-sized, *adj.* smeared over as with size, Ham. ii. 2.
- O'erslip, *v.i.* to slip by, pass unnoticed, Two G. ii. 2.
- O'er-strawed, *p.p.* overstrewn, V. and A. 1143.
- -teemed, *adj.* exhausted by bearing children, Ham. ii. 2.
- -watched, *adj.* worn out with watching, J. C. iv. 3; Lear, ii. 2.
- O'erweigh, *v.t.* to outweigh, M. for M. ii. 4; Ham. iii. 2.
- O'erwhelm, *v.t.* to overhang, H. V. iii. 1; V. and A. 183.
- O'erwrested, *adj.* strained, forced, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

- Of, in adjurations, 'of charity,' Tw. N. v. 1; 'of all loves,' M. N's D. ii. 2. After passives, of = by, Much Ado, iv. 1; As You Like It, ii. 1, Of = on, Much Ado, iii. 5; M. of V. ii. 2.
- one that loved not wisely but too well. Oth. v. 2.
- Off, *adv.* beside the mark, not to the purpose, Cor. ii. 2.
- with his head! R. III. iii. 4.
- -cap, *v.i.* to take off the cap, Oth. i. 1.
- Offenceful, *adj.* offensive, criminal, M. for M. ii. 3.
- Offenceless, *adj.* inoffensive, Oth. ii. 3.
- Offer, *v.t.* to attack, 1 H. IV. iv. 1; 2 H. IV. iv. 1. To attempt, venture, As You Like It, iii. 2; Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Office, *v.t.* to office all = to perform all the domestic service, All's Well, iii. 2. To keep officiously, Cor. v. 2.
- Officed, *p.p.* holding office or position, Wint. T. i. 2. *adj.* having a special function, Oth. i. 3.
- Offices, *sb.* the apartments in a house set apart for domestic service, R. II. i. 2; Macb. ii. 1.
- Officious, *adj.* ready to serve, Tit. An. v. 2.
- Oft expectation fails, and most oft. All's Well, ii. 1.
- Oftentimes excusing of a fault. John, iv. 2.
- to win us to our harm. Macb. i. 3.
- Old, *adj.* used as an intensive, Merry Wives, i. 4; Much Ado, v. 2; M. of V. iv. 2. *sb.* wold, Lear, iii. 4. *adv.* of old, Per. prol.
- father antic, the law. 1 H. IV. i. 2.
- John of Gaunt, time-honored. R. II. i. 1.
- man broken with the storms. H. VIII. iv. 2.
- Shepherd, c. in Wint. T.
- Oldest sins the newest kind of ways? 2 H. V iv. 4.
- Oldness, *sb.* old age, Lear, i. 2.
- Oliver, son of Sir Rowland, c. in As You Like It.
- Olivia, c. in Tw. N.
- Omen, *sb.* a calamity preceded by portents, Ham. i. 1.

- Omittance, *sb.* omission, As You Like It, iii. 5.
 — is no quittance. As You Like It, iii. 5.
 On a day, alack the day! L's L's L. iv. 3;
 Pass. Pilgr. xvii.
 — fortunes cap we are not the very buttons.
 Ham. ii. 2.
 — horror's head horrors accumulate. Oth.
 iii. 3.
 — = of, Temp. iv. 1; Cor. i. 3; ii. 1; J. C. i. 2;
 Cym. iv. 2.
 Once, at one time or other, some time, Merry
 Wives, iii. 4; J. C. iv. 3. For once, Temp.
 iii. 2; M. N's D. iii. 2; 1 H. IV. i. 2. Once
 for all, Cor. ii. 3; Com. of E. iii. 1; Much
 Ado, i. 2.
 — more to the breach, dear friends. H. V. iii. 1.
 One fire burns out another, burning. R. and J.
 i. 2.
 — may smile and smile and. Ham. i. 5.
 — Pinch, a hungry, lean-faced villain. Com. of
 E. v. 1.
 — that excels the quirks of blazoning. Oth. ii. 1.
 — that loved not wisely but too well. Oth. v. 2.
 — that was a woman, sir. Ham. v. 1.
 — touch of nature makes the whole world kin.
 Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
 — two and the third in. R. and J. ii. 4.
 — woe doth tread upon another's heel. Ham.
 iv. 7.
 — writ with me in sour misfortune's. R. and J.
 v. 3.
 Oneyers, *sb.* a word of which no satisfactory ex-
 planation has been given, 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
 Onward, *adv.* in advance, Sonn. 1.
 Ope, *adj.* and *adv.* open, Cor. i. 4; Com. of E.
 iii. 1; J. C. i. 2. *v.t.* and *v.i.* to open, John,
 ii. 1; Ham. i. 4; Temp. v. 1; Cor. v. 3.
 Open, *adj.* plain, evident, M. for M. ii. 1; Tw. N.
 ii. 5. In open = in public, H. VIII. iii. 2.
v.i. to give tongue as a hound on scenting
 game, Merry Wives, iv. 2.
 Opener, *sb.* one who reveals or expounds, 2 H.
 IV. iv. 2.

- Operant, *adj.* operative, active, Tim. of A. iv. 3; Ham. iii. 2.
- Ophelia, daughter of Polonius, c. in Ham.
- Opinion, *sb.* self-conceit, 1 H. IV. iii. 1; L's L's L. v. 1. Credit, reputation, public opinion, M. of V. i. 1; Cor. i. 1; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Opinioned, blunder for 'pinioned,' Much Ado, iv. 2.
- Opposeless, *adj.* irresistible, Lear, iv. 6.
- Opposite, *sb.* an adversary, M. for M. iii. 2; Tw. N. iii. 2; Ham. v. 2. *adj.* contradictory, hostile, Tw. N. ii. 5; R. III. ii. 2.
- Opposition, *sb.* combat, encounter, 1 H. IV. i. 3; Oth. ii. 3.
- Oppress, *v.t.* to suppress, Per. iii. prol.
- Oppugnancy, *sb.* opposition, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Opulency, *sb.* opulence, Tim. of A. v. 1.
- Or, *adv.* before, Ham. i. 2; v. 2; Temp, i. 2; v. 1.
- I shall live your epitaph to make. Sonn. lxxxi.
- to take arms against a sea of troubles. Ham. iii. 1.
- whether doth my mind, being crowned with you. Sonn. cxiv.
- Orb, *sb.* orbit, Much Ado, iv. 1; R. and J. ii. 2; An. and Cl. iv. 1. Circle, M. N's D. ii. 1. A celestial body, M. of V. v. 1; Cym. i. 6. The earth, Tw. N. iii. 1; Ham. ii. 2.
- Orbed, *adj.* globular, Tw. N. v. 1; Ham. iii. 2; Lover's Compl. 25.
- Order. To take order = to take measures, 1 H. VI. iii. 2; R. III. i. 4.
- gave each thing view. H. VIII. i. 1.
- Ordinance, *sb.* rank, order, Cor. iii. 2. Ordnance, John, ii. 1.
- Ordinant, *adj.* ordaining, controlling, Ham. v. 2.
- Ordinary, *sb.* a public dinner at which each man pays his share, All's Well, ii. 3; An. and Cl. ii. 2.
- Orgulous, *adj.* proud, haughty, Tr. and Cr. prol.
- Original, *sb.* origin, M. N's D. ii. 1; 2 H. IV. i. 2.
- Orisons, *sb.* prayers, H. V. ii. 2; Ham, iii. 1.

- Orlando, *c.* in *As You Like It*.
 Orleans, Bastard of, *c.* in 1 *H. VI*.
 — Duke of, *c.* in *H. V*.
 — Master-gunner of, *c.* in 1 *H. VI*.
 Orpheus with his lute made trees. *H. VIII.* iii. 1.
 Orsino, duke of Illyria, *c.* in *Tw. N.*
 Ort, *sb.* remnant, refuse; *Tim. of A.* iv. 3; *Tr.*
 and *Cr.* v. 2; *Lucr.* 985.
 Osric, a courtier, *c.* in *Ham.*
 Ostent, *sb.* show, display, *M. of V.* ii. 2; ii. 8.
 Ostentation, *sb.* display, outward show, *Much*
 Ado. iv. 1; 2 *H. IV.* ii. 2; *Ham.* iv. 5.
 Oswald, steward of Goneril, *c.* in *Lear*.
 Othello's occupation gone. *Oth.* iii. 3.
 Othergates, *adv.* in another manner, *Tw. N.* v. 1.
 Otherwhere, *adv.* elsewhere, *Com. of E.* ii. 1; *H.*
 VIII. ii. 2. Some other where = some-
 where else, *Com. of E.* ii. 1; *R. and J.* i. 1.
 Otherwhiles, *adv.* at other times, 1 *H. VI.* i. 2.
 Ottomite, *sb.* Ottoman, Turk, *Oth.* i. 3.
 Ouches, *sb.* ornaments, properly the settings of
 jewels, 2 *H. IV.* ii. 4.
 Ought, owed, 1 *II. IV.* iii. 3.
 Ouphes, *sb.* elves, goblins, *Merry Wives*, iv. 4; v. 5.
 Our cake's dough on both sides. *T. of S.* i. 1.
 — compelled sins stand no more. *M. for M.*
 ii. 4.
 — doubts are traitors. *M. for M.* i. 4.
 — fancies are more giddy and infirm. *Tw. N.*
 ii. 4.
 — fears do make us traitors. *Mach.* iv. 2.
 — new heraldry is hands not hearts. *Oth.* iii. 4.
 — remedies oft in ourselves. *All's Well*, i. 1.
 Ousel, *sb.* the blackbird, *M. N's D.* iii. 1; 2 *H.*
 IV. iii. 2.
 Out, *adv.* fully, *Temp.* i. 2; iv. 1. Compare
 'paint out,' *Much Ado*, iii. 2; 'speak out,'
 H. VIII. ii. 4; 'beat out,' *Cor.* iv. 5. At
 a loss, as one who has forgotten his part, *L's*
 L's L. v. 2; *Cor.* v. 3; *As You Like It*, iv. 1.
 On the wrong track, *Wint. T.* ii. 1; *Tw. N.* ii.
 3. At variance, *M. of V.* iii. 5; *J. C.* i. 1. In
 rags, worn out, *J. C.* i. 1.

- Out = out of, 2 H. IV. ii. 2; Cor. v. 2.
 — damned spot ! out, I say ! Macb. v. 1.
 — of this nettle danger. 1 H. IV. ii. 3.
 — out, brief candle. Macb. v. 5.
 Outbrave, *v.t.* to excel in beauty, Sonn. xciv. To surpass in bravery, M. of V. ii. 1.
 Out-breathed, *adj.* exhausted, out of breath, 2 H. IV. i. 1.
 — -burn, *v.i.* to burn out, Pass. Pilgr. 98.
 — -crafty, *v.t.* to overpower by craft, Cym. iii. 4.
 Outface, *v.t.* to put out of countenance, M. of V. iv. 2; John, v. 1. To put a good face upon, Pass. Pilgr. 8.
 Outlook, *v.t.* to outstare, intimidate by looks, John. v. 2.
 Outlustre, *v.t.* to excel in brightness, Cym. i. 4.
 Out-peer, *v.t.* to overpeer, surpass, Cym. iii. 6.
 Outprized, *p.p.* exceeded in value, Cym. i. 4.
 Outrage, *sb.* outburst of fury, John, iii. 4; R. III. ii. 4; R. and J. v. 3.
 Out-speak, *v.t.* 'outspeaks possession of a subject' = describes something too great for a subject to possess, H. VIII. iii. 2.
 Outsport, *v.t.* to exceed in sporting, Oth. ii. 3.
 Outstrike, *v.t.* to strike faster than, An. and Cl. iv. 6.
 Outvied, *p.p.* outbit, beaten by a higher card, T. of S. ii. 1.
 Outward, *adj.* 'an outward man' is one not in the secret of affairs, All's Well, iii. 1.
 Outwork, *v.t.* to excel, An. and Cl. ii. 2.
 Outworth, *v.t.* to exceed in value, H. VIII. i. 1.
 Overdone, Mistress, c. in M. for M.
 Overeye, *v.t.* to observe, survey, T. of S. ind. 1.
 Overgone, *p.p.* overpowered, 3 H. VI. ii. 5.
 Overhold, *v.t.* to over-estimate, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.
 Overlive, *v.t.* to outlive, 2 H. IV. iv. 1.
 Over-lusty, *adj.* too lusty or lively, H. V. iv. chor.; Lear, ii. 4.
 Overname. *v.t.* to enumerate, M. of V. i. 2.
 Overpassed, *p.p.* passed, spent, 1 H. VI. ii. 5.
 Overpeer, *v.t.* to look down on, rise above, M. of V. i. 1; Ham. iv. 5.

- Over-red, *v.t.* to smear with red, Macb. v. 3.
 Overscutched, *adj.* over-switched, over-whipped,
 2 H. IV. iii. 2. Perhaps in a wanton sense.
 Oversee, *v.t.* to superintend, see to the fulfilment
 of, Lucr. 1205.
 Overseen, *pp.* bewitched, paralyzed, Lucr. 1206.
 Oveswear, *v.t.* to swear over again, Tw. N.
 v. 1.
 Over-top, *v.i.* to rise too high, Temp. i. 2.
 Overture, *sb.* disclosure, Wint. T. ii. 1; Lear, iii.
 7. Declaration, Tw. N. i. 5.
 Overweigh, *v.t.* to outweigh, M. for M. ii. 4.
 Owe, *v.t.* to own, possess, Temp. i. 2; iii. 1; Cor.
 iii. 2.
 Own. Was his own = was master of himself,
 Temp. v. 1.
 Oxford, Earl of, c. in 3 H. VI.
 — c. in R. III.
 Oxlip, *sb.* the larger cowslip, *primula elatior*,
 M. N's D. ii. 1; Wint. T. iv. 4.
 Oyes, *sb.* give ear; a summons to attention ut-
 tered by the public crier (Fr. *oyez*), Merry
 Wives, v. 5; Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
- PACE, *v.t.* to teach a horse his paces, H. VIII.
 v. 3; An. and Cl. ii. 2. Metaphorically, M.
 for M. iv. 3; Per. iv. 6.
 Pack, *sb.* a confederacy, Merry Wives, iv. 2;
 Com. of E. iv. 4. *v.i.* to shuffle cards un-
 fairly, An. and Cl. iv. 14. To conspire,
 Tit. An. iv. 2.
 Packed, *pp.* confederate, Com. of E. v. 1; Much
 Ado, v. 1.
 Packing, *sb.* plotting, confederacy, T. of S. v. 1;
 Lear, iii. 1.
 Paction, *sb.* compact, H. V. v. 2.
 Paddock, *sb.* a toad, Ham. iii. 4. A familiar
 spirit in the form of a toad, Macb. i. 1.
 Page, *v.t.* to follow as a page, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
 — a gentleman of Windsor, c. in Merry Wives.
 — Anne, c. in Merry Wives.
 — Mistress, c. in Merry Wives.
 — William, c. in Merry Wives.

- Pageant, *v.t.* to make a show of, mimic, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Pain, *sb.* penalty, M. for M. ii. 4.
- Painful, *adj.* laborious, toilsome, Temp. iii. 1; T. of S. v. 2; H. V. iv. 3.
- Painfully, *adv.* laboriously, L's L's L. i. 1; John, ii. 1.
- Painted cloth. Cloth or canvas used for hangings, and painted with figures, moral sentences, and mottoes, Lucr. 245; L's L's L. v. 2; As You Like It, iii. 2; 1 H. IV. iv. 2.
- Pajock, *sb.* a peacock, Ham. iii. 2.
- Palabras (Spanish), words, Much Ado, iii. 5. *Paucas pallabris* = *pocas palabras*, few words, T. of S. ind. 1.
- Palate, *v.i.* to savor of, Cor. iii. 1. To taste, An. and Cl. v. 2. To perceive by the taste, Tr. and Cr. iv. 1.
- Pale, *sb.* paleness, V. and A. 589; Lucr. 1512; Wint. T. iv. 3. Enclosure, confine, V. and A. 230; R. II. iii. 4; Ham. i. 4.
- Paled, *adj.* pale, Lover's Compl. 198.
- Palisadoes, *sb.* palisades, stakes, 1 H. IV. ii. 3.
- Pall, *v.r.* to wrap oneself up, Macb. i. 5. *v.i.* to grow vapid and tasteless like wine; hence, to become worthless, decay, Ham. v. 2; An. and Cl. ii. 7.
- Pallet, *sb.* a mean bed, 2 H. IV. iii. 1.
- Palliament, *sb.* a robe, Tit. An. i. 1.
- Palmer, *sb.* a pilgrim, R. II. iii. 3; R. and J. i. 5.
- Palmy, *adj.* victorious, Ham. i. 1.
- Palter, *v.i.* to shift, equivocate, J. C. ii. 1; Macb. v. 8; An. and Cl. iii. 11.
- Paly, *adj.* pale, H. V. iv. chor.; R. and J. iv. 1.
- Pandarly, *adj.* pimping, Merry Wives, iv. 2.
- Pandarus, uncle of Cressida, c. in Tr. and Cr.
- Pandulph, Cardinal, c. in John.
- Pang, *v.t.* to afflict with pangs, torture, H. VIII. ii. 3; Cym. iii. 4.
- Pantaloon, *sb.* an old fool; one of the characters borrowed like Harlequin from the old Italian comedy, As You Like It, ii. 7; T. of S. iii. 1.

Panthino, *c.* in Two G.

Pantler, *sb.* the servant in charge of the pantry,
Wint. 'T. iv. 4; 2 H. VI. ii. 4; Cym. ii. 3.

Paper, *v.t.* to set down on paper, register, H.
VIII. i. 1.

Paragon, *v.t.* to serve as a model for, Oth. ii. 1.
To compare, An. and Cl. i. 5.

Paragoned, *p.p.* regarded as a model or pattern,
H. VIII. ii. 4.

Paraquito, *sb.* a little parrot, 1 H. IV. ii. 3.

Parcel, *sb.* a part, Com. of E. v. 1; 2 H. IV. iv.
2; Cor. i. 2. A small company, L's L's L.
v. 2; M. of V. i. 2; All's Well, ii. 3. *v.t.* to
particularize, An. and Cl. v. 2.

Parcelled, *p.p.* divided severally, R. III. ii. 2.

Parcel-bawd, *sb.* half-bawd, M. for M. ii. 1.

— -gilt, *adj.* partly gilt, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.

Pard, *sb.* leopard, Temp. iv. 1; As You Like It,
ii. 7.

Pardon, *v.t.* to excuse, give leave to, Two G.
iii. 2.

Pardon, goddess of the night. Much Ado,
v. 3.

'Parel, *sb.* apparel, Lear, iv. 1.

Parfect, blunder for 'present,' L's L's L. v. 2.

Paris, Governor of, *c.* in 1 H. IV.

— son of Priam, *c.* in Tr. and Cr.

— *c.* in R. and J.

— Garden, a bear-garden in Bankside, South-
wark, H. VIII. iv. 4.

Parish-top, *sb.* a large top which was formerly
kept in every village for exercise in frosty
weather, Tw. N. i. 3.

'Paritor, *sb.* an apparitor, or officer of the Bishop's
Court who carried out citations, L's L's L.
iii. 1.

Parle, *sb.* parley, conference, Two G. i. 2; John,
ii. 1; Ham. i. 1. *vi.* to converse, L's L's L.
v. 2.

Parlous, *adj.* perilous, dangerous, M. N's D. iii.
1; As You Like It, iii. 2; R. III. ii. 4.

Parmaceti, *sb.* spermaceti, 1 H. IV. i. 3.

Parolles, *c.* in All's Well.

- Part. *adv.* in part, partly, Tw. N. iii. 4; Oth. v. 2. *sb.* party, side, H. V. iv. 7; 1 H. VI. iii. 1; 2 H. VI. v. 2. *v.i.* to depart, go away, Two G. i. 1; Lear, i. 2. *v.t.* to leave, R. II. iii. 1; Per. v. 3.
- Partake, *v.t.* to impart, communicate, Wint. T. v. 3; Per. i. 1. To share, J. C. ii. 1. *v.i.* to participate, Tw. N. v. 1.
- Partaker, *sb.* confederate, 1 H. VI. ii. 4.
- Parted, *p.p.* endowed, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
- Partial, *adj.* a partial slander = the reproach of partiality, R. II. i. 3.
- Partialize, *v.t.* to make partial, R. II. i. 1.
- Participate, *adj.* participating, Cor. i. 1.
- Parti-coated, *adj.* having a coat of many colors, motley, like a fool, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Particularly, *adv.* halts not particularly = does not stop at particular persons, Tim. of A. i. 1.
- Partisan, *sb.* a kind of pike, R. and J. i. 1; Ham. i. 1; An. and Cl. ii. 7.
- Partlet, *sb.* the name of the hen in the story of Reynard the Fox, Wint. T. ii. 3; 1 H. IV. iii. 3.
- Party, *sb.* part, R. II. iii. 3.
- Party-verdict, a party-verdict gave = had a share in giving the verdict. R. II. i. 3.
- Pash, *sb.* a grotesque word for the head, Wint. T. i. 2. *v.t.* to beat, smite, dash, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3; v. 5.
- Pass, *v.i.* to surpass, exceed belief, Merry Wives, i. 1; iv. 2. To die, 2 H. VI. iii. 3; Lear, iv. 6. To give verdict, M. for M. ii. 1; Lear, iii. 7. To care for, regard, 2 H. VI. iv. 2. To make a thrust in fencing, Ham. v. 2. Comp. Tw. N. iii. 1. *v.t.* to pass for, represent, L's L's L. v. 1. To transfer to, T. of S. iv. 4. To transact, get through, T. of S. iv. 4. To make a pass in fencing, Merry Wives, ii. 3. To indulge in, as a jest, Merry Wives, i. 1; H. V. ii. 1. *sb.* passage, Ham. ii. 2. 'Pass of pate,' witty sally, Temp. iv. 1.
- Pass upon, to impose upon, Tw. N. iii. 1; v. 1.

Passable, *adj.* capable of procuring a pass, Cor. v. 2. That may be passed through, Cym. i. 2.

Passado, *sb.* a pass or motion forwards in fencing, L's L's L. i. 2; R. and J. ii. 4; iii. 1.

Passage, *sb.* motion, Cor. v. 6; H. VIII. ii. 4. The passing to and fro, Com. of E. iii. 1; Oth. v. 1. Departure, death, Ham. iii. 3. (In Ham. v. 2, 'for his passage' = to accompany his departure instead of the passing bell.) Passing away, 1 H. VI. ii. 5. Occurrence, All's Well, i. 1; Ham. iv. 7; Cym. iii. 4. Process, course, Wint. T. ii. 3; R. and J. prol.; Tr. and Cr. ii. 3. Thy passages of life = the actions of thy life, 1 H. IV. iii. 2. Passages of grossness = gross impositions, Tw. N. iii. 2.

Passant, a term of heraldry, denoting the position of an animal walking, Merry Wives, i. 1.

Passenger, *sb.* a passer by, wayfarer, R. II. v. 3; 2 H. VI. iii. 1.

Passes, *sb.* acts of deception, M. for M. v. 1.

Passing, *adv.* exceedingly, Two G. iv. 4; Much Ado, ii. 1; Cor. i. 1.

Passion, *sb.* suffering, Ham. ii. 1. Emotion, disturbance of mind, Macb. iii. 4; Temp. iv. 1; J. C. i. 2. Sorrow, grief, Temp. i. 2; Tw. N. ii. 4. *v.i.* to express sorrow, grieve, Temp. v. 1; Two G. iv. 4; L's L's L. i. 1.

Passionate, *adj.* sorrowful, John, ii. 1. Displaying emotion, 2 H. VI. i. 1; Ham. ii. 2. *v.t.* to express with emotion, Tit. An. iii. 2.

Passy measures, a corruption of the Italian *passamezzo*, which denotes a measured and stately step in dancing, Tw. N. v. 1.

Past our dancing days. R. and J. i. 5.

— -proportion, *sb.* excessive magnitude, Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.

Pastry, *sb.* the room in which the pastry is made, R. and J. iv. 4.

Patch, *sb.* a fool, M. N's D. iii. 2; M. of V. ii. 5; Macb. v. 3.

— grief with proverbs. Much Ado, v. 1.

- Patched, *adj.* motley, pied; from the parti-colored dress worn by domestic fools, M. N's D. iv. 1.
- Patchery, *sb.* trickery, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3; Tim. of A. v. 1.
- Path, *v.i.* to walk, go, J. C. ii. 1.
- Pathetical, *adj.* moving persuasive, L's L's L. i. 2; iv. 1; As You Like It, iv. 1.
- Patience and sorrow strove. Lear, iv. 3.
— on a monument smiling at grief. Tw. N. ii. 4.
— c. in H. VIII.
- Patient, *v.r.* to calm oneself, Tit. An. i. 1.
- Patine, *sb.* a plate of metal, M. of V. v. 1.
- Patroclus, c. in Tr. and Cr.
- Patronage, *v.t.* to patronize, support, protect, 1 H. VI. iii. 1; iii. 4.
- Pattern, *sb.* an example, instance, R. III. i. 2; Oth. v. 2. That which is made after a model, H. V. ii. 4.
- Pauca (Lat.), few; that is, few words, Merry Wives, i. 1; H. V. ii. 1. In full *pauca verba*, Merry Wives, i. 1; L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Paulina, c. in Wint. T.
- Paunch, *v.t.* to rip up the belly, Temp. iii. 2.
- Paved, *adj.* pebbly, M. N's D. ii. 1.
- Pavilioned, *p.p.* tented, encamped, H. V. i. 2.
- Pavin, *sb.* a stately dance, of Spanish or Italian origin. Tw. N. v. 1.
- Pawn, *sb.* a pledge, R. II. i. 1; Lear, i. 1.
- Pax, *sb.* a mistake for 'pix' or 'pyx.' The pax was a small piece of wood or metal, with the figure of Christ upon it, which was offered to the laity to kiss. The pix was a box containing the consecrated host, H. V. iii. 6.
- Pay, *v.t.* to hit, beat, punish, Tw. N. iii. 4; 1 H. IV. ii. 4; v. 3. To reward, requite, Com. of E. iv. 4; Temp. ii. 1.
- Payment, *sb.* punishment, As You Like It, i. 1; H. V. iv. 8.
- Peace-parted, *p.p.* having departed in peace, Ham. v. 1.
- Peach, *v.t.* to impeach, accuse, M. for M. iv. 3; 1 H. IV. ii. 2.

Peak, *v.i.* to grow thin, Macb. i. 2. To mope, Ham. ii. 2.

Peaking, *adj.* sneaking, cowardly, Merry Wives, iii. 5.

Peascod, *sb.* the pod or husk containing the peas, M. N's D. iii. 1; Tw. N. i. 5. Used for the plant itself, As You Like It, ii. 4.

Pease blossom, a fairy. c. in M. N's D.

Peat, *sb.* a pet, darling, T. of S. i. 1.

Peck, *v.t.* to pitch, H. VIII. v. 4.

Pedant, *sb.* a schoolmaster, L's L's L. iii. 1; Tw. N. iii. 2.

— A, c. in T. of S.

Pedascule, *sb.* pedant, schoolmaster, L's L's L. v. 2.

Peel, *v.t.* to stip off the bark, M. of V. i. 3; Lucr. 1167.

Peeled, *adj.* shaven, 1 H. VI. i. 3.

Peer, *v.t.* to allow to peep out, Lucr. 472.

Peevish, *adj.* childish, silly, R. III. i. 3; iv. 2; Ham. i. 2. Fretful, wayward, M. of V. i. 1; T. of S. v. 2.

Peevishly, *adv.* ill-temperedly, Tw. N. ii. 2.

Peg-a-Ramsey, a name borrowed from an old song, Tw. N. ii. 3.

Peise, *v.t.* to weigh down, retard, M. of V. iii. 2; R. III. iv. 3.

Peised, *p.p.* poised, balanced, John, ii. 1.

Pelleted, *p.p.* formed into pellets or small balls, Lover's Compl. 18; An. and Cl. iii. 13.

Pelt, *v.i.* to chafe with anger, Lucr. 1418.

Pelting, *adj.* paltry, M. N's D. ii. 1; R. II. ii. 1.

Pembroke, Earl of, c. in John.

— — c. in 3 H. VI.

Pendulous, *adj.* overhanging, threatening to fall, Lear, iii. 4.

Penetrative, *adj.* penetrating, touching the heart, An. and Cl. iv. 14.

Penitent, *adj.* doing penance, Com. of E. i. 2. Used as a substantive, All's Well, iii. 5.

Pensioner, *sb.* one of the body of Gentleman Pensioners who attended upon the person of the sovereign, Merry Wives, ii. 2; M. N's D. ii. 1.

- Pensived, *adj.* pensive, Lover's Compl. 219.
- Pent-house, *sb.* a lean-to building, M. of V. ii. 6;
Much Ado, iii. 3. Used of the eyelid which
is overhung by the eyebrow, Macb. i. 3.
- Penurious, *adj.* necessitous, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Peradventure, *adv.* perhaps, Much Ado, i. 2; Cor.
ii. 1.
- Percy, Henry, (Hotspur), c. in R. III.
— — (Hotspur), c. in 1 H. IV.
— — earl of Nortumberland, c. in 1 H. IV.
— Lady, c. in 1 H. IV.
— Thomas, earl of Worcester, c. in 1 H. IV.
- Perdita, c. in Wint. T.
- Perdu, *sb.* a soldier sent on a forlorn hope, Lear,
iv. 7.
- Perdurable, *adj.* lasting, H. V. iv. 5; Oth. i. 3.
- Perdurably, *adv.* lastingly, M. for M. iii. 1.
- Perdy, *int.* by God, verily (Fr. *par Dieu*), Tw. N.
iv. 2; H. V. ii. 1. In Com. of E. iv. 4;
'perdie.'
- Perigrinate, *adj.* foreign, L's L's L. v. i.
- Peremptory, *adj.* firmly determined, John, ii. 1;
Cor. iii. 1. Daring, audacious, L's L's L.
iv. 3; 1 H. IV. i. 3.
- Perfect, *adj.* fully satisfied, Macb. iii. 4; Tim. of
A. i. 2. Fully informed, certain, Wint. T.
iii. 3; Macb. i. 5; Cym. iii. 1. *v.t.* to in-
struct fully, M. for M. iv. 3; Temp. i. 2.
- Perforce, *adv.* violently, Com. of E. iv. 3. 'Force
perforce,' in the same sense, John, iii. 1; 2
H. IV. iv. 1. Of necessity, Temp. v. 1; R.
and J. i. 5.
- Periapt, *sb.* amulets, 1 H. VI. v. 3.
- Period, *sb.* end, conclusion, An. and Cl. iv. 2;
iv. 14. *v.t.* to put an end to, Tim. of A.
i. 1.
- Perish, *v.t.* to destroy, 2 H. VI. iii. 2.
- Perishen, *v.i.* to perish, Per. ii. prol.
- Perjure, *sb.* a perjurer, L's L's L. iv. 3. *v.t.* to
make perjured, taint with perjury, An. and
Cl. iii. 12.
- Perpend, *v.i.* to reflect, Merry Wives, ii. 1; Ham.
ii. 2. *v.t.* to consider, H. V. iv. 4.

Perplexed, *adj.* bewildered, distracted, Oth. v. 2;
Lucr. 733.

Persever, *v.i.* to persevere, As You Like It, v. 2;
Ham. i. 2.

Persistive, *adj.* persistent, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

Personage, *sb.* personal appearance, figure, M.
N's D. iii. 2; Tw. N. i. 5.

Personate, *v.t.* to represent, Tw. N. ii. 3; Tim. of
A. i. 1; v. 1; Cym. v. 5.

Perspective, *sb.* an instrument for producing an
optical delusion, All's Well, v. 3; Tw. N. v.
1; R. II. ii. 2. It was made in various
forms.

Perspectively, *adv.* as through a perspective, H.
V. v. 2.

Persuade, *v.i.* to use persuasion, M. for M. v. 1;
M. of V. iii. 2.

Persuaded, *p.p.* best persuaded = having the best
opinion, Tw. N. ii. 3.

Pert, *adj.* brisk, lively, L's L's L. v. 2; M. N's
D. i. 1.

Pertly, *adv.* briskly, Temp. iv. 1. Saucily, Tr.
and Cr. iv. 5.

Perttaunt-like, *adv.* a word as yet unexplained or
amended, L's L's L. v. 2.

Perusal, *sb.* survey, examination, Ham. ii. 1.

Peruse, *v.t.* to survey, examine, Com. of E. i. 2;
R. II. iii. 3; R. and J. v. 3; Ham. iv. 7.

Perver, *v.t.* to turn aside, avert, Cym. ii. 4.

Pester, *v.t.* to disturb, encumber, infest, Macb. v.
2; Ham. i. 2; Cor. iv. 6.

Petar, *sb.* an engine filled with explosive mate-
rials, like a modern shell, Ham. iii. 4.

Peter, a friar, c. in M. for M.

— of Pomfret, c. in John.

— c. in 2 H. VI.

— c. in R. and J.

Petitionary, *adj.* supplicatory, As You Like It,
iii. 2; Cor. v. 2.

Peto, c. in 1 H. IV.

Petruchio, c. in T. of S.

Pew-fellow, *sb.* companion, intimate associate,
R. III. iv. 4.

Phantasime, *sb.* a fantastical person, L's L's L.
iv. 1; v. 1.

Phantasma, *sb.* phantasm, apparition, J. C. ii. 1.

Phebe, a shepherdess, c. in As You Like It.

Pheeze, *v.t.* to beat, chastise, torment, T. of S.
ind. i. 1; Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.

Philario, c. in Cym.

Philemon, c. in Per.

Philip, king of France, c. in John.

— the Bastard, c. in John.

— a familiar term for a sparrow, John, i. 1.

— and Jacob, the first of May, M. for M. iii. 2.

Philippan, worn at the battle of Philippi, An. and
Cl. ii. 5.

Philo, c. in An. and Cl.

Philostrate, c. in M. N's D.

Philotus, c. in Tim. of A.

Phraseless, *adj.* indescribable, Lover's Compl.
226.

Phrynia, c. in Tim. of A.

Physical, *adj.* salutary, wholesome, Cor. i. 5; J.
C. ii. 1.

Pia mater, the membrane which covers the brain.
Used for the brain itself, L's L's L. iv. 2;
Tw. N. 1. 5; Tr. and Cr. ii. 1.

Pick, *v.t.* to pitch, Cor. i. 1.

Picked, *adj.* refined, precise, L's L's L. v. 1;
John, i. 1; Ham. v. 1.

Pickers, *sb.* petty thieves, the fingers, Ham. iii. 2.

Picking, *adj.* minute, trifling, 2 H. IV. iv. 1.

Pickthank, *sb.* a fawning flatterer, 1 H. IV. iii. 2.

Piece, *sb.* a vessel of wine, Tr. and Cr. iv. 1.
See 1 Esdr. viii. 20.

Pied, *adj.* parti-colored, spotted, Temp. iii. 2;
L's L's L. v. 2; M. of V. i. 3.

Piedness, *sb.* diversity of color, Wint. T. iv. 4.

Pierce of Exton, Sir, c. in R. II.

Pigeon-livered, *adj.* the pigeon was supposed to
have no gall, Ham. ii. 2.

Pight, *p.p.* pinched, fixed, Tr. and Cr. v. 10;
Lear, ii. 1.

Pignuts, *sb.* earth-nuts, Temp. ii. 2.

Pilcher, *sb.* a scabbard, R. and J. iii. 1.

Piled. A quibble is intended between 'piled' = peeled, bald, and 'piled' as applied to velvet, M. for M. i. 2.

Pill, *v.t.* to pillage, plunder, R. II. ii. 1; R. III. i. 3.

Pillicock, a term of endearment, Lear, iii. 4.

Pin, *sb.* the bull's eye of the target, L's L's L. iv. 1; R. and J. ii. 4.

Pin and web, the disease of the eye now known as cataract, Wint. T. i. 2; Lear, iii. 4.

Pin-buttock, *sb.* a narrow buttock, All's Well, ii. 2.

Pinch, c. in Com. of E.

Pindarus, c. in J. C.

Pine, *v.t.* to starve, wear out, V. and A. 602; R. II. v. 1.

Pinfold, *sb.* a pound, Two G. i. 1; Lear, ii. 2.

Pink eyne, small, half-shut eyes, An. and Cl. ii. 7.

Pinked, *adj.* pierced with holes, H. VIII. v. 4.

Pioned, *adj.* a very doubtful word, variously interpreted as 'covered with the marsh marigold,' or simply 'dug,' Temp. iv. 1.

Pioner, *sb.* pioneer, H. V. iii. 2; Ham. i. 5.

Pipe-wine, *sb.* wine from the pipe or butt, with a reference to the other meaning of pipe, Merry Wives, iii. 2.

Pip out, a cant expression for being a little overtaken in liquor. A pip was a spot on cards, and the reference is to a game called one-and-thirty, T. of S. i. 2.

Pisanio, c. in Cym.

Pistol, c. in 2 H. IV.

— c. in H. V.

— a sharper, c. in Merry Wives.

Pitch, *sb.* the height to which a falcon soars, 1 H. VI. ii. 4; 2 H. VI. ii. 1; R. II. i. 1; J. C. i. 1. Hence used of height generally, Tw. N. i. 1; Ham. iii. 1.

Piteously, *adv.* so as to move pity, Tit. An. v. 1.

Place, *sb.* dwelling-place, residence, Oth. i. 3; As You Like It, ii. 3. The highest pitch of a hawk, Macb. ii. 4.

- Placket, *sb.* a petticoat, Wint. T. iv. 4; Lear, iii. 4; Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.
- Plague on't, and I thought he had been valiant. Tw. N. iii. 4.
- Plain, *v.t.* to make plain, Per. iii. prol. *v.i.* to complain, Lear, iii. 1.
- Plaining, *sb.* complaint, Com. of E. i. 1; R. II. i. 3.
- Plain-song, *sb.* the simple melody without variations, H. V. iii. 2; H. VIII. i. 3. Used as an adjective, M. N's D. iii. 1.
- Plaintful, *adj.* complaining, Lover's Compl. 2.
- Plaited, *adj.* folded, intricate, Lear, i. 1.
- Plaits, *sb.* folds, Lucr. 93.
- Planch'd, *adj.* made of planks, M. for M. iv. 1.
- Plant, *sb.* the sole of the foot, An. and Cl. ii. 7.
- Plantage, *sb.* plants, vegetation, Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.
- Plantagenet, Edward, c. in 2 H. VI.
- Margaret, c. in R. III.
- Richard, c. in 1 H. VI.
- Plantain, *sb.* the *plantago major* or *media* which is used to stop bleeding, L's L's L. iii. 1; R. and J. i. 2.
- Plantation, *sb.* planting, colonizing, Temp. ii. 1.
- Plash, *sb.* a pool, T. of S. i. 1.
- Plate, *v.t.* to clothe in plate armor, Lear, iv. 6.
- Plated, *p.p.* armed, R. II. i. 3; An. and Cl. i. 1.
- Plates, *sb.* pieces of silver money, An. and Cl. v. 2.
- Platforms, *sb.* plans, 1 H. VI. ii. 1.
- Plausibly, *adv.* by acclamation, Lucr. 1854.
- Plausible, *adj.* persuasive, pleasing, All's Well, i. 2; iv. 1; Ham. i. 4.
- Play, *v.t.* to play for, H. V. iv. chor.
- out the play. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- your prize. To play a prize in a fencing school was to go through certain exercises in order to qualify for a degree, Tit. An. i. 1.
- Plays such fantastic tricks. M. for M. i. 2.
- Pleached, *adj.* intertwined, folded, Much Ado, iii. 1; An. and Cl. iv. 14.
- Pleasance, *sb.* pleasure, merriment, Oth. ii. 3; Pass. Pilgr. 158.

Pleasantly, *adv.* sportively, jestingly, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.

Please-man, *sb.* a flatterer, parasite, L's L's L. v. 2.

Pleasing punishment that women. Com. of E. i. 1.

Pleasure, *v.t.* to gratify, Much Ado, v. 1; M. of V. i. 3.

Plenty, *adj.* plentiful, Temp. iv. 1.

Pliant, *adj.* yielding, fit, Oth. i. 3.

Plight, *sb.* pledge, Lear, i. 1.

Plot, *sb.* a spot of ground, John, ii. 1; 2 H. VI. ii. 2; Ham. iv. 4.

Pluck out the heart of my mystery. Ham. iii. 2.

— up drowned honor by the locks. 1 H. IV. i. 3.

Plume up, to prank up; hence, to gratify, Oth. i. 3.

Plummet, *sb.* Ignorance itself is a plummet o'er one = I am a plummet's depth below ignorance itself, Merry Wives, v. 5.

Plumpy, *adj.* plump, An. and Cl. ii. 7.

Plurisy, *sb.* a plethora, superabundance, Ham. iv. 7.

Poins, c. in 1 H. IV.

Point, *sb.* a tagget lace, T. of S. iii. 2; An. and Cl. iii. 13; Tw. N. i. 5.

— at a, resolved, prepared, Macb. iv. 3.

— at, completely, Ham. i. 2. In readiness, fully prepared, Lear, i. 4. At ample point = in full perfection, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.

— to, exactly, Temp. i. 2.

— -device, or Point-devise, *adj.* precise, finical, As You Like It, iii. 2; L's L's L. v. 1. *adv.* precisely, exactly, Tw. N. ii. 5.

— of war, a set of notes on the trumpet, 2 H. IV. iv. 1.

Pointing-stock, *sb.* object of scorn, 2 H. VI. ii. 4.

Points, *sb.* directions, commands; as if given by sound of trumpet, Cor. iv. 6.

Poise, *sb.* weight, Lear, ii. 1; Oth. iii. 3. *v.t.* to weigh, 2 H. VI. ii. 1; R. and J. i. 2. To counterbalance, Oth. i. 3.

Poke, *sb.* pocket, As You Like It, ii. 7.

- Pokingsticks, *sb.* irons for setting out the plaits of ruffs, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Polack, *sb.* a native of Poland, Ham. i. 1; ii. 2.
Used as an adjective, Ham. v. 2.
- Pole, *sb.* standard, An. and Cl. iv. 15.
- -clipt, *adj.* a pole-clipt vineyard is a vineyard in which the vines embrace or are twined about the poles, Temp. iv. 1.
- Policy, *sb.* cunning, stratagem, Cor. iii. 2; Tr. and Cr. iv. 1.
- Politic, *adj.* relating to politics or state policy, Tw. N. ii. 5.
- Polixenes, c. in Wint. T.
- Polled, *adj.* clipped, laid bare, Cor. iv. 5.
- Pollusion, blunder for 'allusion,' L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Polonius, c. in Ham.
- Polydore (Guiderus), c. in Cym.
- Pomander, *sb.* a ball of perfume, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Pomewater, *sb.* a large sweet apple, *malus carbonaria*, L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Pomgarnet, *sb.* pomegranate, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Pomp and circumstances of glorious war. Oth. iii. 3.
- Pompeius Sextus, c. in An. and Cl.
- Pompey, c. in M. for M.
- Pontic Sea, the Euxine, Oth. iii. 3.
- Poor John, hake salted and dried, Temp. ii. 2.
— and content is rich. Oth. iii. 3.
— naked wretches, wheresoe'er you. Lear, iii. 4.
— soul, the center of my sinful earth. Sonn. 146.
- Poperin, *adj.* a poperin pear, so called from Poperingue in Belgium, R. and J. i. 1.
- Popilius, Lena, c. in M. of V.
- Popinjay, *sb.* a parrot, 1 H. IV. i. 3.
- Popular, *adj.* vulgar, H. V. iv. 1.
- Popularity, *sb.* vulgarity, 1 H. IV. iii. 2; H. V. i. 1.
- Populous, *adj.* numerous, An. and Cl. iii. 6.
- Porpentine, *sb.* porcupine, 2 H. VI. iii. 1; Tr. and Cr. ii. 1; Ham. i. 5.
- Porringer, *sb.* a bowl or basin, T. of S. iv. 3; H. VIII. v. 4.

- Port, *sb.* carriage, bearing, H. V. prol.; M. of V. i. 1. Gate, Cor. i. 7; 2 H. IV. iv. 5.
- Portable, *adj.* enduring, Macb. iv. 3; Lear, iii. 6.
- Portage, *sb.* port-hole, H. V. iii. 1. Port dues, paid by a vessel on arriving in harbor. Per. iii. 1.
- Portance, *sb.* carriage, deportment, Cor. ii. 3; Oth. i. 3.
- Portia, c. in M. of V.
— c. in J. C.
- Portly, *adj.* of good demeanor or bearing, R. and J. i. 5.
- Possess, *v.t.* to give possession, An. and Cl. iii. 2. To inform, M. for M. iv. 1; Much Ado, v. 1; Tw. N. ii. 3. Followed by 'with,' John, iv. 2.
- Possession, *sb.* insanity, madness, Com. of E. v. 1.
- Posset, *v.t.* to curdle, Ham. i. 5.
- Possitable, blunder for 'positively,' Merry Wives, i. 1.
- Post, *sb.* a messenger, Temp. ii. 1; Cor. v. 6.
v.t. to convey swiftly, Cym. ii. 4.
- Poster, *sb.* a swift traveller, Macb. i. 3.
- Posteriors of this day. L's L's L. v. 1.
- Post-post-haste, *adv.* with the utmost speed, Oth. i. 3.
- Posthumus Leonatus, c. in Cym.
- Posy, *sb.* a motto on a ring, M. of V. v. 1; Ham. iii. 2.
- Postern, *sb.* the small back-gate of a fortress, R. II. v. 5; Two G. v. 1.
- Pot, to the pot = to certain destruction; a figure borrowed from the kitchen, Cor. i. 4.
- Potable, *adj.* drinkable, 2 H. IV. iv. 5.
- Potations pottle deep. Oth. ii. 3.
- Potch, *v.i.* to poke, thrust, Cor. i. 10.
- 'Pothecary, *sb.* apothecary, R. and J. v. 3; Per. iii. 2.
- Pother, *sb.* turmoil, Cor. ii. 1; Lear, iii. 2.
- Potting, *sb.* drinking, Oth. ii. 3.
- Pottle, *sb.* a tankard; strictly a measure of two quarts, Merry Wives. ii. 1; iii. 5; Oth. ii. 3.

Pottle-deep, *adj.* to the bottom of the tankard, Oth. ii. 3.

Poulter, *sb.* poulterer, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

Pouncet-box, *sb.* a box for perfumes, pierced with holes, 1 H. IV. i. 3.

Pour the sweet milk of concord. Macb. iv. 3.

Pow, wow, pooh, pooh ! Cor. ii. 1.

Powder, *v.t.* to salt, 1 H. IV. v. 4; M. for M. iii. 2.

Powdering-tub, *sb.* salting-tub. A hot salt-water bath was used in the treatment of venereal disease, H. V. ii. 1.

Power, *sb.* an armed force, John, iv. 2; iv. 3; Cor. i. 2.

Practic, *adj.* practical, H. V. i. 1.

Practice, *sb.* artifice, plot, Much Ado, iv. 1; Tw. N. v. 1; H. V. ii. 2.

Practisant, *sb.* accomplice in a plot, H. VI. iii. 2.

Practise, *v.i.* to plot, use stratagems, As You Like It, i. 1; Oth. i. 2.

Praise, *v.t.* to appraise, Tw. N. i. 5.

Praising what is lost makes. All's Well, v. 3.

Prank, *v.t.* to deck, dress, Tw. N. ii. 4; Wint. T. iv. 4.

Pray in aid, to call in to help; a legal term, An. and Cl. v. ii.

Precedent, *sb.* the rough draft of a document, John, v. 2; R. III. iii. 6. Prognostic, indication, V. and A. 26. *adj.* former, Tim. of A. i. 1; Ham. iii. 4.

Precept, *sb.* a warrant, summons, 2 H. IV. v. 1; H. V. iii. 3.

Preceptial, *adj.* consisting of precepts, Much Ado, v. 1.

Precious diadem stole and put it. Ham. iii. 3.

Preciously, *adv.* carefully, in business of importance, Temp. i. 2.

Precipitate, *v.i.* to fall headlong, Lear, iv. 6.

Precipitation. *sb.* precipitousness, Cor. iii. 2

Precurrer, *sb.* forerunner. Phœ. and Tur. 6.

Predict, *sb.* prediction, Sonn. xiv.

Predominate, *v.t.* to overpower, Tim. of A. iv. 3.

- Prefer, *v.t.* to promote, advance, Two G. ii. 4;
 R. III. iv. 2. To recommend, Cym. ii. 3.
 To present, offer, M. N's D. iv. 2; J. C. iii. 1.
 Preferment goes by letter and. Oth. i. 1.
 Pregnancy, *sb.* readiness of wit, 2 H. IV. i. 2.
 Pregnant, *adj.* ready-witted, clever, M. for M. i.
 1; Tw. N. ii. 2. Full of meaning, Ham. ii.
 2. Ready, Ham. iii. 2; Lear, iv. 6. Plain,
 evident, M. for M. ii. 1; Oth. ii. 1.
 Premised, *p.p.* sent before the time, 2 H. VI.
 v. 2.
 Prenominate, *v.t.* to name beforehand, Tr. and Cr.
 iv. 5. *p.p.* aforesaid, Ham. ii. 1.
 Prenzie, *adj.* demure, prim, M. for M. iii. 1.
 Pre-ordinance, *sb.* a rule formerly established,
 J. C. iii. 1.
 Prepare, *sb.* preparation, 3 H. VI. iv. 1.
 Preposterous, blunder for 'prosperous,' Wint. T.
 v. 2.
 Prescript, *sb.* direction, order, Ham. ii. 2; An.
 and Cl. iii. 8. *adj.* prescriptive, H. V. iii. 7.
 Prescription, *sb.* order, direction, H. VIII. i. 1.
 Presence, *sb.* personal appearance or dignity,
 John, i. 1; ii. 1. Presence-chamber, R. II.
 i. 3; R. and J. v. 3.
 Present, *sb.* the present time, Temp. i. 1; Mach.
 i. 5. Present store, Tw. N. iii. 4. *v.t.* to
 represent, Much Ado, iii. 3. To act the part
 of, Temp. iv. 1; Merry Wives, iv. 6.
 — fears are less than. Mach. i. 3.
 Presentation, *sb.* semblance, As You Like It, v.
 4; R. III. iv. 4.
 Presently, *adv.* immediately, Temp. i. 2; J. C.
 iii. 1.
 Presentment, *sb.* presentation, Tim. of A. i. 1.
 Representation, Ham. iii. 4.
 Press, *sb.* a commission for pressing soldiers, 1.
 H. IV. iv. 2. A crowd, J. C. i. 2. *v.t.* to
 force into military service, R. II. iii. 2; 1
 H. IV. iv. 2.
 — not a falling man too far. H. VIII. iii. 2.
 — -money, *sb.* money given to soldiers on being
 pressed into the service, Lear, iv. 6.

- Pressure, *sb.* impression, Ham. i. 5; iii. 2.
 Prest, *adj.* ready, M. of V. i. 1; Per. iv. prol.
 Prester, John, a fabulous Eastern King, Much
 Ado, ii. 1.
 Presupposed, imposed or suggested beforehand,
 Tw. N. v. 1.
 Presurmise, *sb.* supposition previously enter-
 tained, 2 H. IV. i. 1.
 Pretence, *sb.* intention, Two G. iii. 1; Cor. i. 2.
 Pretend, *v.t.* to intend, Two G. ii. 6; Macb. ii. 4.
 Pretty, *adj.* used of time, fair, tolerable, Lucr.
 1233; R. and J. i. 3.
 Prevail, *v.i.* to avail, R. and J. iii. 3; H. V. iii. 2.
 Prevailment, *sb.* influence, M. N's D. i. 1.
 Prevent, *v.t.* to anticipate, M. of V. i. 1; Ham.
 ii. 2.
 Preyful, *adj.* rich in prey, L's L's L. iv. 2.
 Priam, c. in Tr. and Cr.
 Prick, *sb.* a point on a dial, Locr. 781; 3 H. VI.
 i. 4. The bull's eye on a target, L's L's L.
 iv. 1. A prickle, Temp. ii. 2; As You Like
 It, iii. 2. A skewer, Lear, ii. 3. *v.t.* to
 mark, 2 H. IV. ii. 4; J. C. iii. 1. To stick,
 T. of S. iii. 2.
 Pricket, *sb.* a buck of the second year, L's L's L.
 iv. 2.
 Prick-song, *sb.* music sung from notes, R. and J.
 ii. 4.
 Pride, *sb.* lust, Lucr. 438; Sonn. cxliv.; Oth.
 iii. 3.
 Prig, *sb.* a thief, Wint. T. iv. 3.
 Primal, *adj.* first, earliest, Ham. iii. 3; An. and
 Cl. i. 4.
 Prime, *adj.* principal, chief, Temp. i. 2. Lustful,
 Oth. iii. 3. *sb.* the spring, Lucr. 332; Sonn.
 xcvi.
 Primer, *adj.* more important, H. VIII. i. 2.
 Primero, *sb.* a game at cards, Merry Wives, iv. 5;
 H. VIII. v. 1.
 Primest, *adj.* rarest, H. VIII. ii. 4.
 Primy, *adj.* early, belonging to the spring, Ham.
 i. 3.
 Prince, to prince it = to play the prince, Cym. iii. 3.

- Princess of France, *c.* in L's L's L.
- Principality, *sb.* a being of the highest order,
Two G. ii. 4.
- Principals, *sb.* the main timbers in the roof of a
building, Per. iii. 2.
- Princox, *sb.* a saucy fellow, R. and J. i. 5.
- Print, in print = in perfect order, with exactness,
As You Like It, v. 4; Two G. ii. 1; L's L's L.
iii. 1.
- Printless, *adj.* leaving no trace, Temp. v. 1.
- Priser, *sb.* prize-fighter, As You Like It, ii. 3.
- Prisonment, *sb.* imprisonment, John, iii. 4.
- Privacy, *sb.* retirement, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
- Private, *sb.* privacy, Tw. N. iii. 4. Private com-
munication, John, iv. 3.
- Privilege, *v.t.* to invest with a privilege, give im-
munity to, R. II. i. 1; Com. of E. v. 1;
Lucr. 621.
- Prize, *sb.* a contest for a prize, M. of V. iii. 2;
Tit. An. i. 1. Privilege, 3 H. VI. i. 4; ii. 1.
My prize = the winning of me, Cym. iii. 6.
To make prize = to capture, R. III. iii. 3;
An. and Cl. v. 2.
- Prized, *p.p.* estimated, rated, Much Ado, iii. 1.
Tim. of A. i. 1.
- Probal, *adj.* probable, reasonable, Oth. ii. 3.
- Probation, *sb.* proof, M. for M. v. 1; Oth. iii. 3.
Trial, examination, Tw. N. ii. 5.
- Process, *sb.* a story, narrative, R. III. iv. 3;
Ham. i. 5; M. of V. iv. 1. Course of law,
Cor. iii. 1. Mandate, summons, Ham. iv. 3;
An. and Cl. i. 1.
- Procreant, *adj.* offspring-producing, Macb. i. 6.
- Proculeius, *c.* in An. and Cl.
- Procurator, *sb.* a proxy, 2 H. VI. i. 1.
- Procure, *v.t.* to cause (to come), R. and J. iii. 5.
To play the procuress, M. for M. iii. 2.
- Prodigious, *adj.* monstrous, portentous, M. N's
D. v. 1; John, iii. 1.
- Prodigiously, *adv.* portentously, John, iii. 1.
- Proditor, *sb.* traitor, 1 H. VI. i. 3.
- Proface, *int.* much good may it do you, 2 H. IV.
v. 3.

Professed, *p.p.* that have made professions, Lear,
i. 1.

Progeny, *sb.* race, ancestry, 1 H. VI. v. 4; Cor.
i. 8. Descent, 1 H. VI. iii. 3.

Progress, *sb.* a royal ceremonial journey, 2 H.
VI. i. 4; Ham. iv. 3. *v.i.* to go as in pro-
cession, John, v. 2.

Project, *v.t.* to shape, define, An. and Cl. v. 2.

Projection, *sb.* plan, H. V. ii. 4.

Prolixious, *adj.* tedious, causing delay, M. for M.
ii. 4.

Prologue, *v.t.* to preface, All's Well, ii. 1.

Prolonged, *p.p.* deferred, Much Ado, iv. 1; R.
III. iii. 4.

Prompture, *sb.* prompting, M. for M. ii. 4.

Proof, *sb.* armor which has been tried and proved
impenetrable, R. III. v. 3; Macb. i. 2. Re-
sisting power, impenetrability, R. II. i. 3.

Propagate, *v.t.* to augment, improve, Tim. of A.
i. 1.

Propagation, *sb.* augmentation, M. for M. i. 2.

Propend, *v.i.* to incline, Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.

Propension, *sb.* inclination, Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.

Proper, *adj.* one's own, Temp. iii. 3; M. for M.
iii. 1. Handsome, Temp. ii. 2; John, i. 1.

— -false, *adj.* handsome and deceitful, Tw. N. ii. 2.

Properly, *adv.* peculiarly, as one's own possession,
Wint. T. ii. 1; Cor. v. 2.

Propertied, *adj.* endowed with qualities, An. and
Cl. v. 2.

Properties, *sb.* the requisites of a play, except
the sceneries and dresses, M. N's D. i. 2;
Merry Wives, iv. 4.

Property, *sb.* a mere appendage or instrument,
Merry Wives, iii. 4; J. C. iv. 1. In Ham.
ii. 2 it means either 'own person' or 'kingly
right.' *v.t.* to make a tool of, John, v. 2;
Tw. N. iv. 2.

Propontic, *sb.* the Sea of Marmora, Oth. iii. 3.

Proportions, *sb.* necessary number of troops, H.
V. i. 2; Ham. i. 2.

Propose, *v.i.* to converse, discourse, speak, Much
Ado, iii. 1; Oth. i. 1.

- Proposer, *sb.* speaker, orator, Ham. ii. 2.
 Propugnation, *sb.* means of resistance, defence, Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.
 Prorogue, *v.t.* to delay, R. and J. ii. 2; iv. 1. To protract, Per. v. 1. To hinder from exertion, An. and Cl. ii. 1.
 Prospero, c. in Temp.
 Protest, *v.t.* to proclaim, display publicly, Macb. v. 2; Much Ado, v. 1.
 Proteus, c. in Two G.
 Protractive, *adj.* protracted, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
 Proud setter up and puller down. 3 H. VI. iii. 3.
 Prouder than rustling in unpaid-for silk. Cym. iii. 3.
 Provand, *sb.* provender, provisions, Cor. ii. 1.
 Provincial, *adj.* belonging to an ecclesiastical province, 'M. for M. v. 1. 'Provincial roses' are roses of Provins or Provens, Ham. iii. 2.
 Provision, *sb.* foresight, Temp. i. 2.
 Provoke, *v.t.* to urge, impel, 1 H. VI. v. 5.
 Provoking, *pr.p.* instigating, Lear, iii. 5.
 Provost, c. in M. for M.
 Prune, *v.t.* to trim and dress the feathers, as a hawk does with its bill, Cym. v. 4. *v.r.* 1 H. IV. i. 1.
 Publius, c. in Tit. An.
 — c. in J. C.
 Puck, or Robin Goodfellow, c. in M. N's D.
 Puddle, *v.t.* to render turbid, Oth. iii. 4.
 Pudency, *sb.* modesty, Cym. ii. 5.
 Pugging, *adj.* thievish, Wint. T. iv. 3.
 Puisny, *adj.* unskilful, like a novice, As You Like It, iii. 4.
 Puissance, *sb.* strength, H. V. iii. chor. An armed force, John, iii. 1.
 Puissant, *adj.* powerful, R. III. iv. 4; Lear, v. 3.
 Puke, *v.i.* to vomit, As You Like It, ii. 7.
 — -stocking. Puke appears to have been a dark gray, between russet and black, 1 H. IV. iv. 4.
 Pulpiter, *sb.* preacher, a conjectural reading in As You Like It, iii. 2.

- Pulsidge, blunder for 'pulse,' 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Pun, *v.t.* to pound, Tr. and Cr. ii. 1.
 Punk, *sb.* a strumpet, Merry Wives, ii. 2; M. for M. v. 1.
 Punto, *sb.* a stroke or thrust in fencing, Merry Wives, ii. 3.
 — reverso, a back-handed stroke, R. and J. ii. 4.
 Purchase, *v.t.* to acquire, get, M. of V. ii. 9; 2 H. IV. iv. 5; An. and Cl. i. 4. *sb.* acquisition, booty, 1 H. IV. ii. 1; H. V. iii. 2; R. III. iii. 7.
 Purge and leave sack, and. 1 H. IV. v. 4.
 Purl, *v.i.* to curl, Lucr, 1407.
 Purple testament of bleeding war. R. II. iii. 3.
 Purples, the purple orchis, *orchis mascula*, Ham. iv. 7.
 Persuivant, *sb.* a messenger or attendant upon a herald, 1 H. VI. ii. 5; R. III. iii. 4.
 Push, *int.* pish! a contemptuous exclamation, Much Ado, v. 1; Tim of A. iii. 6.
 — -pin, *sb.* a childish game, L's L's L. iv. 3.
 Put, *v.t.* to make, in the phrases 'put to know,' M. for M. i. 1; 'put to speak,' 2 H. VI. iii. 1; Cym. ii. 3.
 — a tongue in every wound. J. C. iii. 2.
 — in every honest hand a whip. Oth. iv. 2.
 — in, to intercede, M. for M. i. 2. To put forward a claim, Tim. of A. iii. 4.
 — money in thy purse. Oth. iii. 1.
 — on, to instigate, M. for M. iv. 2; Ham. iii. 1; v. 2. To impose, lay to one's charge, Ham. ii. 1.
 — on, or upon, to communicate, impart, Ham. i. 3; As You Like It, i. 2; Tw. N. v. 1.
 — out the light and then. Oth. v. 2.
 Putter on, *sb.* instigator, Wint. T. ii. 1.
 — -out, one who puts out money at interest, Temp. iii. 3.
 Putting on, *sb.* instigation, Cor. ii. 3.
 Puttock, *sb.* a kite, 3 H. VI. iii. 2; Tr. and Cr. v. 1.
 Puzzle, *sb.* a drab, 1 H. VI. i. 4.

Pyramis, *sb.* a pyramid, 1 H. VI. i. 6. *pl.* pyramises, An. and Cl. ii. 7; pramides, An. and Cl. v. 2.

QUAIL, *v.t.* to overpower, quell, An. and Cl. v. 2.
v.i. to faint, fail, slacken, As You Like It, ii. 2; Cym. v. 5. *sb.* a cant word for a prostitute, Tr. and Cr. v. 1.

Quaint, *adj.* fine, delicate, dainty, ingenious, Temp. i. 2; M. N's D. ii. 1; ii. 2; 2 H. VI. iii. 2.

Quaintly, *adv.* ingeniously, delicately, Two G. iii. 1; Ham. ii. 1.

Quaked, *p.p.* shaken, made to shudder, Cor. i. 9.

Qualification, *sb.* appeasement, Oth. ii. 1.

Qualify, *v.t.* to moderate, soften, abate, M. for M. i. 1; iv. 2; John, v. 1; Lear, i. 2.

Quality, *sb.* a profession, calling, especially the profession of an actor, Two G. iv. 1; Ham. ii. 2. Professional skill, Temp. i. 2.

Quantity, *sb.* a small portion, John, v. 4; 2 H. IV. v. 1. To hold quantity = to bear proportion, M. N's D. i. 1; Ham. iii. 2.

Quarrel, *sb.* a cause of dispute, R. II. i. 3.

Quarrellous, *adj.* quarrelsome, Cym. iii. 4.

Quarry, *sb.* a heap of slaughtered game, Cor. i. 1; Ham. iv. 3; v. 2.

Quart d'écu, a quarter of a French crown, All's Well, iv. 3; v. 2.

Quarter, *sb.* position, station, John, v. 2; Tim. of A. v. 4. To keep fair quarter = to keep on good terms with, be true to, Com. of E. ii. 1. In quarter = on good terms, Oth. ii. 3.

Quartered, *adj.* belonging to the quarters of an army, Cym. iv. 4.

Quat, *sb.* a pimple, Oth. v. 1.

Quatch buttock, a squat or flat buttock, All's Well, ii. 2.

Quean, *sb.* a wench, hussy, Merry Wives, iv. 2; 2 H. IV. ii. 1.

Queasiness, *sb.* nausea, disgust, 2 H. IV. i. 1.

Queasy, *adj.* squeamish, fastidious, excessively

- delicate, *Much Ado*, ii. 1; *Lear*, ii. 1. Disgusted, *An. and Cl.* iii. 6.
- Queen. To queen it = to play the queen, *Wint. T.* iv. 4; *H. VIII.* ii. 3.
- Mab hath been with you. *R. and J.* i. 4.
- of Richard II., c. in *R. II.*
- wife of Cymbeline, c. in *Cym.*
- Quell, *sb.* murder, *Macb.* i. 7.
- Quench, *v.i.* to grow cool, *Cym.* i. 5.
- Quenchless, *adj.* unquenchable, 3 *H. VI.* i. 4; *Lucr.* 1554.
- Quern, *sb.* a handmill, *M. N's D.* ii. 1.
- Quest, *sb.* search, enquiry, pursuit, *M. for M.* iv. 1; *M. of V.* i. 1. Inquest, jury, *R. III.* i. 4; *Ham.* v. 1. A body of searchers, *Oth.* i. 2.
- Questant, *sb.* a seeker, aspirant, *All's Well*, ii. 1.
- Question, *sb.* conversation, *As You Like It*, iii. 4; v. 4. Subject of discussion, *M. for M.* ii. 4. To cry out on the top of question is to speak in a high key, dominating conversation, or louder than the occasion requires, *Ham.* ii. 2.
- Questionable, *adj.* inviting question or conversation, *Ham.* i. 4.
- Questionless, *adv.* doubtless, *M. of V.* i. 1; *Per.* v. 1.
- Questrist, *sb.* searcher, *Lear*, iii. 7.
- Quick, *adj.* alive, living, *Merry Wives*, iii. 4. Quick-witted, lively, 2 *H. IV.* iv. 3; *An. and Cl.* v. 2. Pregnant, *L's L's L.* v. 2. Fresh, *Temp.* iii. 2; *Per.* iv. 1.
- Quicken, *v.t.* to make alive, *Temp.* iii. 1; *All's Well*, ii. 1. To refresh, revive, *M. of V.* ii, 8. *v.i.* to become alive, revive, *Lear*, iii. 7; *An. and Cl.* iv. 15.
- Quickly, *Mistress*, c. in *Merry Wives*.
- Quiddity, *sb.* a subtlety, cavil, 1 *H. IV.* i. 2; *Ham.* v. 1.
- Quietus, *sb.* the settlement of an account, *Ham.* iii. 1; *Sonn.* cxxvi.
- Quill. In the quill, perhaps, in due form and order, or all together; a doubtful phrase, 2 *H. VI.* i. 3.

Quillet, *sb.* a nicety, legal quibble, Ham. v. 1.
Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Quilt, *sb.* a flock bed, 1 H. IV. iv. 2.

Quince, *c.* in M. N's D.

Quintain, *sb.* a figure set up for tilting at in country games, As You Like It, i. 2.

Quintus, *c.* in Tit. An.

Quip, *sb.* a sharp jest, repartee, Two G. iv. 2; 1 H. IV. i. 2.

Quire, *sb.* a company, M. N's D. ii. 1. *v.i.* to sing in concert, M. of V. v. 1; Cor. iii. 2.

Quit, *v.t.* to acquit, All's Well, v. 3. To requite, R. II. v. 1; Ham. v. 2. To remit, Com. of E. i. 1. To set free, Temp. v. 1. *v.r.* to acquit oneself, Lear, ii. 1. *p.p.* quitted, Temp. i. 2. *adj.* free, safe, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.

Quittal, *sb.* requital, Lucr. 236.

Quittance, *sb.* acquittance, Merry Wives, i. 1. Requital, 2 H. IV. i. 1; H. V. ii. 2. *v.t.* to requite, 1 H. VI. ii. 1.

Quiver, *adj.* nimble, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.

Quoif, *sb.* a cap, Wint. T. iv. 4; 2 H. IV. i. 1.

Quoit, *v.t.* to throw like a quoit, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.

Quote, *v.t.* to note, observe, examine, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5; Ham. ii. 1; Tit. An. iv. 1.

Quotidian, *sb.* a fever of which the paroxysms return every day, As You Like It, iii. 2.

RABATO, *sb.* a kind of ruff, Much Ado, iii. 4.

Rabbit-sucker, *sb.* a sucking rabbit, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

Rabblement, *sb.* rabble, J. C. i. 2.

Race, *sb.* a root, Wint. T. iv. 3. Nature, disposition, Temp. i. 2; M. for M. ii. 4. Breed, An. and Cl. i. 3.

Rack, *v.t.* to stretch, strain, Much Ado, iv. 1; M. of V. i. 1. *v.i.* to strain to the utmost, Cor. v. i. To move like vapor, 3 H. VI. ii. 1. *sb.* a cloud or mass of clouds, Temp. iv. 1; Ham. ii. 2; An. and Cl. iv. 14; Sonn. xxxiii.

Rag, *sb.* a term of contempt for a beggarly person, T. of S. iv. 3; Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Raged, *p.p.* chafed, enraged, R. II. ii. 1.

- Ragged, *adj.* rugged, rough, R. II. v. 5; 2 H. IV. ind.; As You Like It, ii. 5.
- Raging-wood, *adj.* raving mad, 1 H. VI. iv. 7.
- Railed on Lady Fortune. As You Like It, ii. 7.
- Rake up, to cover, Lear, iv. 6.
- Ramp, *sb.* a wanton wench, Cym. i. 6.
- Rampallian, *sb.* a term of abuse, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Ramping, *adj.* tearing, pawing, 1 H. VI. iii. 1; 3 H. VI. v. 2. Rampant, John, iii. 1.
- Rampired, *adj.* barricaded, Tim. of A. v. 4.
- Range, *v.i.* to stand in order, Cor. iii. 1.
- Ranged, *p.p.* orderly disposed, An. and Cl. i. 1.
- Ranges, *sb.* ranks, An. and Cl. iii. 13.
- Rank, *sb.* a row, As You Like It. iv. 3. Perhaps for rack, an Ambling pace, As You Like It, iii. 2. *adj.* exuberant, excessive, H. V. v. 2; Ham. iii. 4; iv. 4. Lustful, M. of V. i. 3; Cym. ii. 5. Foul, Ham. iii. 3. *adv.* abundantly, excessively, Merry Wives, iv. 6; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Rankest compound of a villanious smell. Merry Wives, iii. 4.
- Rankle, *v.t.* to envenom, R. II. i. 3; R. III. i. 3.
- Rankly, *adv.* grossly, Ham. i. 5.
- Rankness, *sb.* exuberance, John, v. 4; H. VIII. iv. 1. Insolence, As You Like It, i. 1.
- Ransacked, *p.p.* carried off as a prey, Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.
- Rap, *v.t.* to transport, affect with emotion, Cym. i. 6.
- Rapine, *sb.* rape, Tit. An. v. 2.
- Rapt, *p.p.* transported, lost in emotion or thought, Macb. i. 3; Tim. of A. v. 1; Temp i. 2.
- Rapture, *sb.* a fit, Cor. ii. 1. Violent effort, Per. ii. 1.
- Rarely, *adv.* excellently, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Rascal, *sb.* a deer out of condition, As You Like It, iii. 3.
- -like, *adj.* like lean deer, 1 H. VI. iv. 2.
- Rash, *adj.* quick, hasty, sudden, M. for M. v. 1; R. II. ii. 1. *adv.* Oth. iii. 4.
- Rashly, *adv.* hastily, R. III. iii. 5; Ham. v. 2.

- Rate, *sb.* estimation, value, Temp. i. 2; ii. 1; M. for M. ii. 2. Mode of living, M. of V. i. 1. *v.t.* to reckon, assess, take into account, M. of V. ii. 7; John, v. 4; 1 H. IV. iv. 4. To assign by estimation, An. and Cl. iii. 6. To chide, T. of S. i. 1; 1 H. IV. iv. 3.
- Ratherest, *adv.* most strictly speaking, L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Ratolorum, blunder for 'rotulorum,' Merry Wives, i. 1.
- Raught, *imp.* and *p.p.* reached, H. V. iv. 6; An. and Cl. iv. 9.
- Ravel, *v.i.* to become entangled, Two G. iii. 2.
- Ravelled, *p.p.* tangled, Macb. ii. 2.
- Ravel out, *v.t.* to unravel, R. II. iv. 1; Ham. iii. 4.
- Ravin, *adj.* ravening, All's Well, iii. 2. *v.t.* to swallow greedily, M. for M. i. 2; Macb. ii. 4.
- Ravined, *p.p.* gorged with prey, Macb. iv. 1.
- Rawly, *adv.* hastily, without preparation, H. V. iv. 1.
- Rawness, *sb.* haste, unpreparedness, Macb. iv. 3.
- Rayed, *p.p.* befouled, T. of S. iii. 2; iv. 1. In the former passage it may mean 'arrayed' = beset, attacked.
- Raze, *sb.* a root, 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Razed, *p.p.* struck or slashed as by a boar's tusk, R. III. iii. 2. *adj.* slashed, Ham. iii. 2.
- Razure, *sb.* erasure, M. for M. v. 1.
- Reach, *sb.* capacity, ability, Ham. ii. 1.
- Ready, *adj.* dressed, 1 H. VI. v. 4.
- Re-answer, *v.t.* to answer, repay, H. V. iii. 6.
- Rear, *v.t.* to raise, Temp. ii. 1; J. C. iii. 1.
- Rearward, *sb.* rearguard, rear, 1 H. VI. iii. 3; 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
- Reason, *v.i.* to converse, speak, M. of V. ii. 8; Cor. i. 9; iv. 6. *v.t.* to argue in support of, Cor. v. 3. *sb.* discourse, conversation, L's L's L. v. 1. Reason = it is reasonable, John, v. 2; Cor. iv. 5; 3 H. VI. ii. 2. To do reason = to give satisfaction, Temp. iii. 2.
- like sweet bells jangled. Ham. iii. 1.
- Reave, *v.t.* to bereave, V. and A. 766.

- Rebate, *v.t.* to blunt, dull, M. for M. i. 4.
 Rebused, blunder for 'abused,' T. of S. i. 2.
 Receipt, *sb.* receptacle, Macb. i. 7.
 Receive, *v.t.* to accept, acknowledge, believe, Two G. v. 4; M. for M. i. 3; Ham. ii. 2.
 Receiving, *sb.* capacity for understanding, Tw. N. iii. 1.
 Recheat, *sb.* a set of notes on the horn to call the dogs from a wrong scent, Much Ado, i. 1.
 Reck, *v.t.* to care for, regard, Ham. i. 3; Tr. and Cr. v. 6.
 Reclusive, *adj.* secluded, fit for a recluse, Much Ado, iv. 1.
 Recognizance, *sb.* badge, cognizance, Oth. v. 2.
 Recomforture, *sb.* comfort, R. III. iv. 4.
 Reconcilement, *sb.* reconciliation, Ham. v. 2.
 Record, *v.t.* and *v.i.* to sing, Two. G. v. 4; Per. iv. prol.
 Recordation, *sb.* record, remembrance, 2 H. IV. ii. 3; Tr. and Cr. v. 2.
 Recorder, *sb.* a kind of flageolet, M. N's D. v. 1; Ham. iii. 2.
 Recountment, *sb.* narrative, As You Like It, iv. 3.
 Recourse, *sb.* repeated course or flowing, Tr. and Cr. v. 3.
 Recover, *v.t.* to restore, save, Temp. ii. 2; Tw. N. ii. 1. To reach, get, Temp. iii. 2; Two G. v. 1; Tw. N. ii. 3. To recover the wind of = to get to windward of the game so as to drive it into the nets, Ham. iii. 2.
 Recreant, *adj.* cowardly, John, iii. 1; R. II. i. 1. *sb.* a coward, Cor. v. 3.
 Rectorship, *sb.* direction, government, Cor. ii. 3.
 Recure, *v.t.* to cure, R. III. iii. 7; V. and A. 465.
 Red, *adj.* an epithet applied to a virulent disease without seeming to mark any special form. 'Red plague,' Temp. i. 2. 'Red murrain,' Tr. and Cr. ii. 1. 'Red pestilence,' Cor. iv. 1.
 Rede, *sb.* counsel, Ham. i. 3.
 Re-deliver, *v.t.* to report, Ham. v. 2. To give back, Ham. iii. 1.
 Redemption, *sb.* ransom, release, Oth. i. 3; M. for M. ii. 4.

- Red-lattice, *adj.* a red lattice was a common mark of an ale-house, *Merry Wives*, ii. 2.
- Red-looking, *adj.* red-looking, *Wint.* T. ii. 2.
- Reduce, *vt.* to bring back, *H.* V. v. 2; *R.* III. v. 5; *R.* II. ii. 2.
- Reechy, *adj.* smoky, grimy, *Much Ado*, iii. 3; *Cor.* ii. 1; *Ham.* iii. 4.
- Re-edify, *vt.* to rebuild, *R.* III. iii. 1; *Tit. An.* i. 1.
- Reek, *sb.* smoke, vapor, *Merry Wives*. iii. 3; *Cor.* iii. 3.
- Reeky, *adj.* filthy, *R.* and *J.* iv. 1.
- Refelled, refuted, *M.* for *M.* vi 1.
- Refer, *vr.* to have recourse, *M.* for *M.* iii. 1; *Cym.* i. 1.
- Reference, *sb.* assignment, appointment, *Oth.* i. 3.
- Refigure, *vt.* to represent, *Sonn.* vi.
- Reflex, *vt.* to reflect, 1 *H.* VI. v. 4. *sb.* reflection, reflected light, *R.* and *J.* iii. 5.
- Reform, blunder for, 'inform,' *Much Ado*, v. 1. — it altogether. *Ham.* iii. 2.
- Refrain, *vt.* to keep in check, 3 *H.* VI. ii. 2.
- Reft, *imp.* and *p.p.* bereaved, *Much Ado*, iv. 1; *Cym.* iii. 3.
- Refuge, *vt.* to screen, palliate, *R.* II. v. 5.
- Refuse, *vt.* to reject, disown, *Much Ado*, iv. 1; *R.* and *J.* ii. 2.
- Regan, daughter, of *Lear*, c. in *Lear*.
- Regard, *sb.* look, *M.* for *M.* v. 1; *Tw.* N. ii. 5. Consideration, *Ham.* ii. 2; iii. 1.
- Regardfully, *adv.* respectfully, *Tim.* of *A.* iv. 3.
- Regenerate, *p.p.* born anew, *R.* II. i. 3.
- Regiment, *sb.* rule, authority, *An.* and *Cl.* iii. 6.
- Region, *sb.* the sky, air, *Ham.* ii. 2; *R.* and *J.* ii. 2. Used as an adjective, *Ham.* ii. 2; *Sonn.* xxxiii.
- Regreet, *sb.* greeting, salutation, *M.* of *V.* ii. 9; *John*, iii. 1. *vt.* to greet again, *R.* II. 1. 3. To salute, *R.* II. i. 3.
- Reguerdon, *sb.* guerdon, reward, 1 *H.* VI. iii. 4. *vt.* to reward, 1 *H.* VI. iii. 4.
- Rehearse, *vt.* to recite, *M.* N's *D.* v. 1. To pronounce, *R.* II. v. 3.

- Reignier, duke of Anjou, c. in 1 H. VI.
 Rein, *v.i.* to answer to the rein, Tw. N. iii. 4.
 Rejoindure, *sb.* joining again, Tr. and Cr. iv. 4.
 Rejourn, *v.t.* to adjourn, Cor. ii. 1.
 Relapse, *sb.* rebound, H. V. iv. 3. A relapse of mortality is a deadly rebound.
 Relation, *sb.* narrative, Temp. v. 1; Per. v. 1.
 The bearing of one event upon another, Macb. iii. 4.
 Relative, *adj.* applicable, to the purpose, Ham. ii. 2.
 Relenting, *adj.* pitiful, compassionate, 2 H. VI. iii. 1; R. III. iv. 4.
 Relish, *sb.* smack, flavor, Macb. iv. 3; Ham. iii. 3.
 Relume, *v.t.* to rekindle, light again, Oth. v. 2.
 Remain, *v.i.* to dwell, Temp. i. 2; As You Like It, iii. 2. *sb.* stay, Cor. i. 4. What is left, Cym. iii. 1.
 Remainder, used adjectively, As You Like It, ii. 7; Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.
 Remarkable, *adj.* conspicuous, An. and Cl. iv. 15; Cym. iv. 1.
 Remediate, *adj.* remedial, restorative, Lear, iv. 4.
 Remember, *v.t.* to mention, Temp. i. 2; 2 H. IV. v. 2. To remind, John, iii. 4; R. II. i. 3. *v.r.* to call to mind past sins, Lear, iv. 6.
 — the poor creature, small beer, 2 H. IV. ii. 3.
 Remembered, *p.p.* to be remembered = to remember, M. for M. ii. 1; R. III. ii. 4.
 Remit, *v.t.* to give up, L's L's L. v. 2.
 Remonstrance, *sb.* demonstration, M. for M. v. 1.
 Remorse, *sb.* pity, tender feeling, M. for M. ii. 2; John, ii. 1.
 Remorseful, *adj.* tender-hearted, Two G. iii. 3; R. III. i. 2.
 Remotion, *sb.* removal, Tim. of A. iv. 3; Lear, ii. 4.
 Remove, *sb.* the raising of a siege, Cor. i. 2.
 Removed, *adj.* retired, sequestered, Ham. i. 4; M. for M. i. 3; As You Like It, iii. 2.
 Removedness, *sb.* retirement, Wint. T. iv. 2.
 Removes, *sb.* stages of a journey, All's Well, v. 3.

- Render, *sb.* an account, Tim. of A. v. 1; Cym. iv. 4. *v.t.* to report, As You Like It, iv. 3; 2 H. IV. i. 1.
- me worthy of this noble wife, J. C. ii. 1.
- Renegado, *sb.* renegade, apostate, Tw. N. iii. 2.
- Renegue, *v.t.* to deny, disown, Lear, ii. 2; An. and Cl. i. 1.
- Renouncement, *sb.* giving up the world, M. for M. i. 4.
- Renown, *v.t.* to make famous, Tw. N. iii. 3; H. V. i. 2.
- Rent, *v.t.* to rend, M. N's D. iii. 2; Macb. iv. 3.
- Renying, *sb.* denying, Pass. Pilgr. 250.
- Repair, *sb.* restoration, renovation, John, iii. 4.
- Resort, Ham. v. 2. *v.i.* to betake oneself, come, L's L's L. v. 2; Tim. of A. iii. 4.
- Repast, *v.t.* to feed, Ham. iv. 5.
- Repasture, *sb.* food, L's L's L. iv. 1.
- Repeal, *sb.* recall from exile, Cor. iv. 1; J. C. iii. 1. *v.t.* to recall, Two G. v. 4; Cor. v. 5.
- To revoke, R. II. iii. 3.
- Repealing, *sb.* recall, J. C. iii. 1.
- Repine, *sb.* repining, sadness, V. and. A. 490.
- Replenished, *adj.* accomplished complete, Wint. T. ii. 1; R. III. iv. 3.
- Replication, *sb.* reverberation, echo, J. C. i. 1.
- Reply, Ham. iv. 2.
- Report, *sb.* reputation, fame, M. for M. ii. 3; Much Ado, iii. 1. *v.r.* to report themselves = to represent what the artist intended, Cym. ii. 2.
- me and my cause, Ham. v. 2.
- Reportingly, *adv.* by report, Much Ado, iii. 1.
- Reports, *sb.* reporters, An. and Cl. ii. 2.
- Reposal, *sb.* the act of reposing, Lear, ii. 1.
- Reprehend, blunder, for 'represent,' L's L's L. i. 1.
- Reprisal, *sb.* prize, 1 H. IV. iv. 1.
- Reproof, *sb.* disproof, refutation, 1 H. IV. i. 2; Cor. ii. 2.
- Reprove, *v.t.* to disprove, refute, Much Ado, ii. 3; 2 H. VI. iii. 1.
- Repugn, *v.t.* to oppose, 1 H. VI. iv. 1.

- Repugnancy, *sb.* opposition, Tim. of A. iii. 5.
 Repugnant, *adj.* refusing obedience, Ham. ii. 2.
 Repured, *p.p.* refined, Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.
 Reputation is an idle and most false, Oth. ii. 3.
 Reputeless, *adj.* inglorious, 1 H. IV. iii. 2.
 Reputing, holding in esteem, valuing highly, 2 H. VI. iii. 1.
 Requicken, *v.t.* to revive, Cor. ii. 2.
 Require, *v.t.* to ask, Cor. ii. 2; An. and Cl. iii. 12.
 Requit, *p.p.* requited, Temp. iii. 3.
 Rere-mice, *sb.* bats, M. N's D. ii. 2.
 Resemblance, *sb.* probability, likelihood, M. for M. iv. 2.
 Reserve, *v.t.* to guard, preserve, Ham. iii. 4; Oth. iii. 3; Per. iv. 1.
 Resolutes, *sb.* desperadoes, Ham. i. 1.
 Resolution, *sb.* certainty, assurance, Lear, i. 2.
 Resolve, *v.t.* and *v.i.* to dissolve, Tim of A. iv. 3; Ham. i. 2; John, v. 4. To solve, Per. i. 1, To satisfy, Temp. v. 1; J. C. iii. 1; Lear, ii. 4. To set at rest, free from doubt, M. for M. iv. 2; John, ii. 1.
 Resolvedly, *adv.* certainly, clearly, All's Well, v. 3.
 Respeak, *v.t.* to echo, Ham. i. 2.
 Respect, *sb.* consideration, John, iii. 1; Ham. iii. 1. Esteem, J. C. i. 2; v. 5; Tr. and Cr. v. 3. *v.t.* to regard, M. for M. iii. 1; J. C. iv. 3.
 Respected, blunder for 'suspected,' M. for M. ii. 1.
 Respective, *adj.* showing regard or consideration, John, i. 1; R. and J. iii. 1. Worthy of regard, Two G. iv. 4. Careful, M. of V. v. 1.
 Respectively, *adv.* regardfully, respectfully, Tim. of A. iii. 1;
 Respite, *sb.* The determined respite of my wrongs is the fixed period to which the punishment of my wrong-doing has been postponed, R. III. v. 1.
 Responsive, *adj.* corresponding, suitable, Ham. v. 2.
 Rest, *v.i.* to remain, 1 H. VI. i. 3; Cor. iv. 1. *sb.* to set up one's rest is to stand upon the card:

- in one's hand, to be fully resolved, M. of V. ii. 2; Com. of E. iv. 3.
- rest perturbed spirit, Ham. i. 5.
- 'Rest, *v.t.* to arrest, Com. of E. iv. 2; iv. 3.
- Re-stem, *v.t.* to trace backwards, as a vessel its course, Oth. i. 3.
- Restful, *adj.* peaceful, quiet, R. II. iv. 1. Sonn. lxvi.
- Restrain, *v.t.* to withhold, keep back, R. III. v. 3.
- Restrained, *p.p.* drawn tight, T. of S. iii. 2.
- Resty, *adj.* idle, Sonn. c.; Cym. iii. 6.
- Resume, *v.t.* to take, Tim. of A. ii. 2.
- Retailed, *p.p.* related, reported, R. III. iii. 1.
- Retention, *sb.* the power of retaining, Tw. N. ii. 4; Sonn. cxxii. Restraint, Lear, v. 3.
- Retentive, *adj.* restraining, Tim. of A. iii. 4; J. C. i. 3.
- Retire, *sb.* retreat, John, ii. 1; H. V. iv. 3. *v.t.* to withdraw, R. II. ii. 2. *v.r.* to retreat, John, v. 3.
- Retort courteous! As You Like It, v. 4.
- Return, *v.t.* to make known to, inform, R. II. i. 3; H. V. iii. 3; Per. ii. 2.
- to plague the inventor, Macb. i. 7.
- Revenge, *sb.* vengeance, 1 H. IV. iii. 2.
- Revenge, *adv.* vindictively, Cym. v. 2.
- Reverb, *v.i.* to resound, Lear, i. 1.
- Reverberate, *adj.* resounding, Tw. N. i. 5.
- Reverse, *sb.* a back-handed stroke in fencing. Merry Wives, ii. 3.
- Revisited thus the glimpses, Ham. i. 4.
- Revokement, *sb.* repeal, revocation, H. VIII. i. 2.
- Revolt, *sb.* a revolter, rebel, John, v. 2; v. 4; Cym. iv. 4.
- Re-word, *v.t.* to repeat in the same words, Ham. iii. 4. To echo, Lover's Compl. 1.
- Reynaldo, c. in Ham.
- Rheum, *sb.* any disorder affecting the mucous membrane, such as a catarrh or cold, M. for M. iii. 1; Wint. T. iv. 4; Tr. and Cr. v. 3; An. and Cl. iii. 2. Used of tears, John, iii. 1; Ham. ii. 2. Salvia, M. of V. i. 3. Discharge from the nostrils, Com. of E. iii. 2.

Rheumatic, *adj.* affected or attended with rheum, V. and A. 135; Merry Wives, iii. 1; M. N's D. ii. 1.

Rheumy, *adj.* causing rheum, J. C. ii. 1.

Rialto, *sb.* the Exchange of Venice, M. of V. i. 3.

Rib, *v.t.* to enclose, M. of V. ii. 7; Cym. iii. 1.

Ribaudred, *adj.* ribald, lewd, An. and Cl. iii. 10.

Rich gifts wax poor when givers, Ham. iii. 1.

— in having such a jewel, Two G. ii. 4.

— not gaudy; for the apparel, Ham. i. 3.

Richard c. in 3 H. VI.

— duke of Gloucester, c. in R. III.

— duke of York, c. in R. III.

Riched, *p.p.* enriched, Lear, i. 1.

Richly, *adv.* with rich lading, M. of V. v. 1.

Richmond, Earl of (Henry viii.), c. in 3 H. VI.

— — (Henry vii.), c. in R. III.

Rid, *v.t.* to destroy, make away with, Temp. i.

2; R. II. v. 4. To annihilate, 3 H. VI. v. 3.

Rift, *v.t.* and *v.i.* to split, Temp. v. 1; Wint. T. v.

1. *sb.* a cleft, Temp. i. 2; An. and Cl. iii. 4.

Riggish, *adj.* wanton, An. and Cl. ii. 2.

Right, *adv.* just, exactly, M. N's D. iv. 2; 2 H.

VI. iii. 2.

Right-drawn, *adj.* drawn in a rightful cause, R.

II. i. 1.

Rightly, *adv.* directly, R. II. ii. 2.

Rigol, *sb.* a circle, 2 H. IV. iv. 5; Lucr. 1745.

Rim, *sb.* the midriff, H. V. iv. 4.

Ring, *v.t.* to encircle, John, iii. 4; 1 H. VI. iv. 4.

sb. a ring was the prize in running and wrestling matches, T. of S. i. 1.

Ringlet, *sb.* a small ring, Temp. v. 1; M. N's D.

ii. 1.

Ring-time, *sb.* the time of exchanging rings, of betrothal, Temp. v. 3.

Riot, *sb.* dissolute living, revelling, M. N's D. v.

1; R. II. ii. 1.

Rioting, *sb.* revelling, An. and Cl. ii. 2.

Riotous, *adj.* dissolute, Tim. of A. ii. 2.

Ripe, *v.t.* to ripen, John, ii. 1; 2 H. IV. iv. 1. *v.i.*

to grow ripe, M. N's D. ii. 2; As You Like

It, ii. 7. *adj.* ready to be satisfied, M. of V.

i. 3. Ready for representation, M. N's D.

v. 1. Reeling ripe = ready to reel, Temp.

v. 1.

Ripely, *adv.* urgently, Cym. iii. 5.

Ripeness, *sb.* readiness, Lear, v. 2.

Riping, *sb.* ripening, M. of V. ii. 8.

Rivage, *sb.* the shore, H. V. iii. chor.

Rival, *sb.* partner, companion, Ham. i. 1; M. N's

D. iii. 2. *v.i.* to be a competitor, Lear, i. 1.

Rivality, *sb.* participation, partnership, An. and

Cl. iii. 5.

Rive, *v.t.* to burst, discharge as if by bursting, 1

H. VI. iv. 2.

Rivelled, *adj.* wrinkled, Tr. and Cr. v. 1.

Rivers, Earl, c. in R. III.

— Lord, c. in 3 H. VI.

Rivo, Bacchanalian exclamation, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

Road, *sb.* a journey, H. VIII. iv. 2. An inroad,

incursion, H. V. i. 2; Cor. iii. 1. A road-

stead, port, M. of V. i. 1; v. 1.

Rob, *v.t.* to steal from, or perhaps, to steal simply,

Temp. ii. 2.

— me the exchequer, 1 H. IV. iii. 3.

Robustious, *adj.* rudely violent, rough, H. V. iii.

7; Ham. iii. 2.

Rock, *v.i.* to shake (of the hand), Lucr. 262.

Roderigo, c. in Oth.

Roguing, *adj.* vagrant, Per. iv. 1.

Roguish, *adj.* vagrant, Lear, iii. 7.

Roisting, *adj.* roistering, blustering, Tr. and Cr.

ii. 2.

Romage, *sb.* bustle, turmoil, Ham. i. 1.

Romans, countrymen and lovers, J. C. iii. 2.

Romish, *adj.* Roman, Cym. i. 6.

Rondure, *sb.* circle, compass, Sonn. xxi.

Ronyon, *sb.* a scurvy wretch, Macb. i. 3; Merry

Wives, iv. 2.

Rood, *sb.* a crucifix, Ham. iii. 4; R. III. iii. 2.

Roofed, *p.p.* under the same roof, Macb. iii. 4.

Rook, *v.r.* to squat, cower, 3 H. VI. v. 6.

Rooky, *adj.* misty, gloomy, Macb. iii. 2. Accord-

ing to some, frequented by rooks.

Ropery, *sb.* roguery, knavery, R. and J. ii. 4.

Rope-tricks, *sb.* knavish tricks, T. of S. i. 2.

Roping, *pr.p.* dripping, H. V. iii. 5.

Rosalind, c. in As You Like It.

— c. in L's L's L.

Rosed, *p.p.* crimsoned, H. V. v. 2. Rosy, Tit.
An. ii. 4.

Rosencrantz, c. in Ham.

Ross, c. in Macb.

— Lord, c. in R. II.

Roted, *p.p.* learned by heart, Cor. iii. 2.

Rother, *sb.* a horned beast, Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Round, *v.i.* to become round, grow big, Wint. T.
ii. 1. *v.t.* to surround, M. N's D. iv. 1; R. II.
iii. 2. To finish off, Temp. iv. 1. To whis-
per, Pass. Pilgr. 349; John, ii. 1. *sb.* a circle,
Macb. i. 5; iv. 1. *adj.* straightforward, direct,
plain-spoken, Oth. i. 3; Ham. iii. 1. *adv.*
straightforwardly, directly, Ham. ii. 2.

Roundel, *sb.* a dance in a circle, M. N's D. ii. 2.

Roundly, *adv.* directly, without hesitation or re-
serve, As You Like It, v. 3; R. II. ii. 1.

Roundure, *sb.* circuit, enclosure, John, ii. 1.

Rouse, *sb.* a deep draught, bumper, Ham. i. 2; i.
4; ii. 1; Oth. ii. 3.

Rousillon, Countess of, c. in All's Well.

Rout, *sb.* a crowd, mob, Com. of E. iii. 1; J. C.
i. 2; 2 H. IV. iv. 2. Uproar, brawl, Oth.
ii. 3. Disorderly flight, 2 H. VI. v. 2; Cym.
v. 2.

Row, *sb.* a verse or stanza, Ham. ii. 2.

Royal, *sb.* a gold coin, worth 10s., referred to in
R. II. v. 5; 1 H. IV. i. 2; ii. 4; 2 H. IV.
i. 2.

Royalise, *v.t.* to make royal, R. III. i. 3.

Roynish, *adj.* scurvy; hence, coarse, rough, As
You Like It, ii. 2.

Rub, *sb.* an impediment, hindrance, from the game
of bowls, John, iii. 4; R. II. iii. 4; H. V. ii.
2. *v.i.* to encounter obstacles, L's L's L. iv.
1. A bowl is said to 'rub on' when it sur-
mounts the obstacles in its course, Tr. and Cr.
iii. 2.

Rubied, *adj.* red as a ruby, Per. v. prol.

- Rubious, *adj.* red as a ruby, Tw. N. i. 4.
 Ruddock, *sb.* the redbreast, Cym. iv. 2.
 Rudesby, *sb.* a rude fellow, T. of S. iii. 2; Tw. N. iv. 1.
 Ruffian, *adj.* boisterous, brutal, Com. of E. ii. 2; 3 H. VI. v. 2. Applied to billows, from their curled heads, 2 H. IV. iii. 1. See Tim. of A. iv. 3.
 Ruffle, *v.i.* to be boisterous, Lear, ii. 4; Tit. An. i. 1. *sb.* stir, bustle, Lover's Compl. 58.
 Rugby, c. in Merry Wives.
 Rug-headed, *adj.* rough-headed, shaggy-haired, R. II. ii. 1.
 Ruinate, *v.t.* to ruin, Lucr. 944; 3 H. VI. v. 1.
 Ruined, *adj.* ruinous, R. II. iii. 3.
 Ruinous, *adj.* ruined, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
 Rule, *sb.* course of proceeding, behavior, M. of V. iv. 1; Tw. N. ii. 3.
 Rumor, the presenter, c. in 2 H. IV.
 Rumor, *sb.* din, confused noise, John, v. 4; J. C. ii. 4.
 Rump-fed, *adj.* pampered, Macb. i. 3. Others explain it, fed on offal, or fat-rumped.
 Runagate, *sb.* vagabond, R. III. iv. 4; R. and J. iii. 5. Runaway, Cym. v. 1.
 Runner, *sb.* a fugitive, An. and Cl. iv. 7.
 Running banquet, literally, a hasty refreshment; used figuratively, H. VIII. i. 4; v. 4.
 Rural, *adj.* rustic, An. and Cl. v. 2.
 Rush aside, to thrust aside, pass by hastily, R. and J. iii. 3.
 Rushling, blunder for 'rustling,' Merry Wives, ii. 2.
 Russet, *adj.* grey, Ham. i. 1.
 Russet-pated, *adj.* grey-headed; of the jackdaw, M. N's D. iii. 2.
 Ruth, *sb.* pity, R. II. iii. 4; Cor. i. 1.
 Ruthful, *adj.* pitiful, 3 H. VI. ii. 5; Tr. and Cr. v. 3.
 Rutland, Earl of (Edmund), c. in 3 H. VI.
- SABA, the Queen of Sheba, H. VIII. v. 5.
 Sables, fur used for the trimming of rich robes,

- Ham. iv. 7. With a pun on 'sable,' Ham. iii. 2.
- Sack, the name given to various white wines of Spain, Temp. ii. 2; Tw. N. ii. 3; 1 H. IV. i. 2; 2 H. IV. iv. 3.
- Sackbut, *sb.* a kind of trombone, Cor. v. 4.
- Sacred, *adj.* consecrated, as an epithet, of royalty, Tit. An. ii. 1; John, iii. 1.
- Sacrificial, *adj.* devout, religious, Tim. of A. i. 1.
- Sacring bell, *sb.* the little bell rung at mass at the consecration of the elements, H. VIII. iii. 2.
- Sad, *adj.* grave, serious, Much Ado, i. 1; M. of V. ii. 2. Gloomy, sullen, R. II. v. 5.
- Sad-eyed, *adj.* grave-looking, H. V. i. 2.
- Sadly, *adv.* gravely, seriously, Much Ado, ii. 3; R. and J. i. 1.
- Sadness, *sb.* seriousness, earnest, 3 H. VI. iii. 2; R. and J. i. 1.
- Safe, *v.t.* to render safe, conduct safely, An. and Cl. i. 3; iv. 6.
- Safety, *sb.* custody, John, iv. 2; R. and J. v. 3.
- Sag, *v.i.* to droop, sink heavily, Macb. v. 3.
- Sagittary, *sb.* a centaur, Tr. and Cr. v. 5; Oth. i. 1; i. 3.
- Said. Well said = well done, As You Like It, ii. 6; Ham. i. 5.
- Sail like my pinnace, Merry Wives, i. 3.
- Sain = said, L's L's L. iii. 1.
- Saint, *v.i.* to play the saint, Pass. Pilgr. 342.
- seducing gold, R. and J. i. 1.
- George that swinged the dragon, John, ii. 1.
- Salaino, c. in M. of V.
- Salarino, c. in M. of V.
- Salerio, c. in M. of V.
- Sale-work, *sb.* work made for sale, and not according to order or pattern, As You Like It, iii. 5.
- Salisbury, Earl of, c. in John.
- — c. in R. II.
- — c. in H. V.
- — c. in 1 H. VI.
- Sallet, *sb.* a salad, All's Well, iv. 5; Ham. ii. 2;

- Lear, iii. 4. A close-fitting headpiece, 2 H. VI. iv. 10.
- Salt, *sb.* salt-cellar, Two G. iii. 1. Used of tears, Cor. v. 6; Lear, iv. 6. *adj.* lecherous, M. for M. v. 1; Oth. ii. 1. Stinging, bitter, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Saltiers, blunder for 'satyrs,' Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Salutation. Give salutation to my blood = affect my blood so as to cause, it to rise, Sonn. cxxi.
- Salute, *v.t.* to meet, touch, John, ii. 1. Hence to affect, H. VIII. ii. 3.
- Samingo, for Saint Domingo, the patron saint of toppers, 2 H. IV. v. 3.
- Sampson, c. in R. and J.
- Sanctimonious, *adj.* holy, Temp. iv. 1.
- Sanctimony, *sb.* holiness, All's Well, iv. 3; Tr. and Cr. v. 2. A holy thing, Tr. and Cr. v. 2.
- Sanctuarize, *v.t.* to protect as a sanctuary Ham. iv. 7.
- Sand, *sb.* a grain of sand, Cym. v. 5.
- Sand-blind, *adj.* purblind, M. of V. ii. 2.
- Sanded, *adj.* of a sandy color, M. N's D. iv. 1.
- Sands, Lord, c. in H. VIII.
- Sans, (Fr.), without, Temp. i. 2; As You Like It, ii. 7.
- Sarum, Salisbury, Lear, ii. 2.
- Sate, *v.r.* to satiate, Ham. i. 5; Oth. i. 3.
- Satiate, *adj.* satiated, Cym. i. 6.
- Satire, *sb.* satirist, Sonn. c.
- Saturninus, c. in Tit. An.
- Saucy, *adj.* lascivious, wanton, M. for M. ii. 4; All's Well, iv. 2.
- Savage, *adj.* wild, uncultivated, H. V. iii. 5.
- Savageness, *sb.* wildness, tendency to licence, Ham. ii. 1.
- Savagery, *sb.* wild growth, H. V. v. 2.
- Save that to die, I leave my love alone, Sonn. lxvi
- Savour, *sb.* smell, Wint. T. i. 2; iv. 4; John, iv. 3. Hence, quality, Lear, i. 4. *v.i.* to smell, Per. iv. 6. To be of a certain quality, smack, Tw. N. v. 1; H. V. i. 2.

Saw, *sb.* a saying, maxim, As You Like It, ii. 7;
Ham. i. 5.

— you the weird sisters, Macb. iv. 1.

Sawn, sown, Lover's Compl. 91.

Say, *sb.* a kind of silk, 2 H. VI. iv. 7. Assay,
relish, Lear, v. 3. *v.i.* to speak to the pur-
pose, Ham. v. 1.

— Lord, c. in 2 H. VI.

— that thou didst forsake me for some fault.
Sonn. lxxxix.

Sayed, *p.p.* assayed, tried, Per. i. 1.

'Sblood, for 'God's blood,' 1 H. IV. i. 2; H. V.
iv. 8.

Scaffoldage, *sb.* the stage of a theatre, Tr. and
Cr. i. 3.

Scald, *adj.* scurvy, scabby, H. V. v. 1; An. and
Cl. v. 2.

Scale, *v.t.* to weigh, M. for M. iii. 1; Cor. ii. 3.

Scaled, *adj.* scaly, Tr. and Cr. v. 5; An. and Cl.
ii. 5.

Scales, Lord, c. in 2 H. VI.

Scall = scald, Merry Wives. iii. 1.

Scamble, *v.i.* to scramble, John, iv. 3; H. V. i. 1.

Scamel, *sb.* probably a misprint for 'seamel,' the
seamew, Temp. ii. 2.

Scan, *v.t.* to examine, Oth. iii. 3.

Scandal, *v.t.* to defame, Cor. iii. 1; J. C. i. 2.

Scandaled, *adj.* scandalous, Temp. iv. 1.

Scant, *adv.* scarcely, R. and J. i. 2. *adj.* scanty,
Pass. Pilgr. 409. Sparing, chary, Ham. i. 3.
Wanting, Ham. v. 2. *v.t.* to cut short, limit,
Lear, ii. 4; M. of V. ii. 1. To give grudg-
ingly, Lear, i. 1; H. V. ii. 4.

Scantling, *sb.* a small portion, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

Scantly, *adv.* grudgingly, An. and Cl. iii. 4.

Scape, *sb.* a freak, escapade, M. of V. ii. 2; Wint.
T. iii. 3; Lucr. 747. *v.i.* to escape, John,
v. 6.

Scarfed, *p.p.* decked with scarfs, M. of V. ii. 6.
Worn like a scarf, loosely wrapped, Ham.
v. 2.

Scarf up, to bandage up, blindfold, Macb. iii. 2.

Scarus, c. in An. and Cl.

- Scathe, *sb.* injury, damage, John, ii. 1; R. III. i. 3. *v.t.* to injure, R. and J. i. 5.
- Scathful, *adj.* harmful, destructive, Tw. N. v. 1.
- Sconce, *sb.* a round fort, H. V. iii. 6. Hence, a protection for the head, Com. of E. ii. 2. And hence, the skull, Cor. iii. 2; Ham. v. 1. *v.t.* to ensconce, hide, Ham. iii. 4.
- Scope, *sb.* space in which to act, M. for M. iii. 1. Liberty, freedom of action, M. for M. i. 1. 'Scope of nature' = something done within the limits of nature's operation, a natural effect, John, iii. 4.
- Score, *v.t.* to cut, mark, An. and Cl. iv. 7.
- Scorn. To take or think scorn = to disdain, As You Like It, iv. 2; H. V. iv. 7; M. N's D. v. 1.
- to point his slow, Oth. iv. 2.
- Scorning the base degrees, J. C. ii. 1.
- Scornful, *adj.* scornful mark = object of scorn, Lucr. 520.
- Scot, *sb.* a tax, contribution, 1 H. IV. v. 4.
- Scotch, *sb.* a notch, An. and Cl. iv. 7. *v.t.* to cut, slash, Cor. iv. 5; Macb. iii. 2.
- Scour, *v.i.* to hurry, Wint. T. ii. 1; Tim. of A. v. 2.
- Scout, *v.i.* to be on the look out, Tw. N. iii. 4.
- Screw your courage to the sticking place, Macb. i. 7.
- Scrimer, *sb.* a fencer, Ham. iv. 7.
- Scrip, *sb.* a written document. M. N's D. i. 2. A small beg, As You Like It, iii. 2.
- Scrippage, *sb.* the contents of a script, As You Like It, iii. 2.
- Scroop, Lord, c. in H. V.
- Richard, c. in 1 H. IV.
- Sir Stephen, c. in R. II.
- Scrowl, *v.i.* perhaps for 'scrawl,' Tit. An. ii. 4.
- Scroyles, *sb.* scabs, scrofulous wretches, John, ii. 1.
- Scrubbed, *adj.* scrubby, paltry, M. of V. v. 1.
- Scull, *sb.* a shoal of fish, Tr. and Cr. v. 5.
- 'Scuse, *sb.* excuse, M. of V. iv. 1; Oth. iv. 1.
- Scut, *sb.* the tail of a deer, Merry Wives, v. 5.
- 'Sdeath, for 'God's death,' Cor. i. 1.

- Sea bank, *sb.* the beach or shore, M. of V. v. 1;
Oth. iv. 1.
- captain, friend of Viola, c. in Tw. N.
- change into something rich, Temp. i. 2.
- -like, *adv.* fit for sea, An. and Cl. iii. 13.
- Seal, to give seals to = to confirm, carry into
effect, Ham. iii. 2.
- Sealed, *adj.* stamped with the official seal, T. of S.
ind. 2.
- Seam, *sb.* grease, lard, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.
- Sea-maid, *sb.* a mermaid, M. N's D. ii. 1; M. for
M. iii. 2.
- -marge, *sb.* seashore, Temp. iv. 1.
- Sear, *v.t.* to scorch, shrivel up, R. III. iv. 1;
Macb. iv. 1. To wither, Cym. i. 1.
- Search, *v.t.* to probe, tent, As You Like It, ii. 4;
Tr. and Cr. ii. 2; J. C. v. 3. *sb.* a body of
searchers, Oth. i. 1.
- Seared, *adj.* withered, Lover's Compl. 14.
- Season, *v.t.* to mature, ripen, Ham. i. 3; iii. 2.
To qualify, moderate, Ham. i. 2; Cor. iii. 3.
To preserve, keep fresh, All's Well, i. 1; Tw.
N. i. 1. *sb.* seasoning, Much Ado, iv. 1;
Macb. iii. 4.
- your admiration for awhile, Ham. i. 2.
- Seat, *sb.* site, Macb. i. 6.
- Seated, *adj.* fixed, firm, Macb. i. 3.
- Sebastian, c. in Temp.
- brother of Viola, c. in Tw. N.
- Seconds, *sb.* an inferior kind of flour, Sonn. cxxv.
- Sect, *sb.* sex, 2 H. IV. ii. 4. Cutting, scion, Oth.
i. 3.
- Secure, *adj.* free from care, confident, Ham. i. 5;
John, iv. 1.
- Securely, *adv.* carelessly, confidently, R. II. ii. 1;
Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
- Security, *sb.* carelessness, want of caution, R. II.
iii. 2; J. C. ii. 3; Macb. iii. 5.
- See what a rent the envious Casca made, J. C.
iii. 2.
- Seedness, *sb.* sowing with seed, M. for M. i. 4.
- Seel, *v.t.* to close up, as the eyes of a hawk, Macb.
iii. 2; Oth. i 3; An. and Cl. iii. 3.

- Seeming, *sb.* fair appearance, Wint. T. iv. 4.
 Appearance, in a bad sense, hypocrisy, Much
 Ado, iv. 1. *adv.* becomingly, As You Like
 It, v. 4.
- Seem a saint when most I play, R. III. i. 4.
- Seems, madam ! nay, it is, Ham. i. 2.
- Seen. Well seen = well skilled, T. of S. i. 2.
- Seethe, *v.t.* and *v.i.* to boil, Tim. of A. iv. 5; Tr.
 and Cr. iii. 1.
- Segregation, *sb.* dispersion, Oth. ii. 1.
- Seized, *p.p.* possessed, Ham. i. 1.
- Seld, *adv.* seldom, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
- Seldom he smiles, and smiles in such, J. C. i. 2.
- when, *adv.* rarely, M. for M. iv. 2; 2 H. IV.
 iv. 4.
- Seld-shown, *adj.* rarely exhibited, Cor. ii. 1.
- Seleucus, attendant, c. in An. and Cl.
- Self, *adj.* belonging to oneself, one's own, R. II.
 iii. 2; Macb. v. 8. Same, M. of V. i. 1; R.
 II. i. 2.
- -abuse, *sb.* self-delusion, Macb. iii. 4.
- -admission, *sb.* self approbation, Tr. and Cr.
 ii. 3.
- -affairs, *sb.* one's own business, M. N's D. i. 1.
- -affected, *adj.* self-loving, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.
- -bounty, *sb.* innate generosity, Oth. iii. 3.
- -breath, *sb.* one's own breath or words, Tr. and
 Cr. ii. 3.
- -covered, *adj.* 'Thou self-covered thing,' that
 hast disguised thyself in this unnatural shape,
 Lear, iv. 2.
- -figured, *adj.* devised by oneself, Cym. iii. 3.
- -love, my liege, is not so vile, H. V. ii. 4.
- -sovereignty. Here self = same, L's L's L.
 iv. 1.
- Semblable, *adj.* like, similar, 2 H. IV. v. 1; An.
 and Cl. iii. 4. Used as a substantive, Tim.
 of A. iv. 3; Ham. v. 2.
- Semblably, *adv.* similarly, 1 H. IV. v. 3.
- Semblative, *adj.* resembling, like, Tw. N. i. 4.
- Sempronius, c. in Tit. An.
- a lord, c. in Tim. of A.
- Seniory, *sb.* seniority, R. III. iv. 4.

- Sennet, *sb.* a set of notes on a trumpet, announcing the arrival or departure of a procession. Used in stage directions, J. C. i. 2; Macb. iii. 1.
- Se'nnight, *sb.* a week, As You Like It, iii. 2.
- Senoy's, Siennese, the people of Sienna, All's Well, i. 2.
- Sense, *sb.* sensual passion, M. for M. i. 4; ii. 2; Per. v. 3. Spirit of sense = the most delicate faculty of preception, Tr. and Cr. i. 1; iii. 3. To the sense = to the quick, Oth. v. 1. Sense = senses, Macb. v. 1.
- of death is most in apprehension, M. for M. iii. 1.
- Senseless, *adj.* without the faculty of hearing, Cym. ii. 3.
- Sensibly, *adv.* in the state of having feeling, in a sensible condition, Cor. i. 4.
- Sent to my account, Ham. i. 5.
- Sentinel, *v.t.* to guard, Lucr. 942.
- Separable, *adj.* separating, Sonn. xxxvi.
- Septentrion, *sb.* the north, 3 H. VI. i. 4.
- Sepulchre, *v.t.* to entomb, Lear, ii. 4; Lucr. 805.
- Sequent, *adj.* following, successive, M. for M. v. 1; Oth. i. 2. *sb.* a follower, L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Sequester, *sb.* sequestration, seclusion, Oth. iii. 4.
- Sequestration, *sb.* separation, Oth. i. 3.
- Sere, *adj.* dry, withered, Com. of E. iv. 2.
- Sergeant, *sb.* a sheriff's officer, H. VIII. i. 1; Ham. v. 2.
- Sermons in stones and good in everything, As You Like It, ii. 1.
- Serpigo, *sb.* a tetter or eruption on the skin, M. for M. iii. 1; Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.
- Servant, *sb.* a lover, Two G. ii. 1; ii. 4.
- Servanted, *p.p.* subjected, made servants, Cor. v. 2.
- Service is no longer heritage, All's Well, i. 3.
- Servicable, *adj.* officious, Lear, iv. 6. Offering service or devotion, Two G. iii. 2.
- Servile, to all the skyey influences, M. for M. i. 3.
- Servilius, c. in Tim of A.

- Sessa, *int.* an exclamation urging to speed, T. of S. ind. 1; Lear, iii. 4; iii. 6.
- Set, *v.t.* to value, Ham. iv. 3. *v.i.* to set out, H. V. ii. chor. *sb.* setting, of the sun, H. V. iv. 1; R. III. v. 3; Macb. i. 1.
- to, to set, as a broken limb, 1 H. IV. v. 1.
- Setebos, the chief deity of the Patagonians, Temp. i. 2.
- Setter, *sb.* one who plans an appointment, 1 H. IV. ii. 2. See 1 H. IV. i. 2.
- Seven hundred pounds, Merry Wives, i. 1.
- -night, *sb.* a week, Much Ado, ii. 1; Wint. T. i. 2.
- Several, *adj.* belonging to a private owner, Sonn. cxxxvii; L's L's L. ii. 1.
- Severals, *sb.* individuals, Wint. T. i. 2. Particulars, H. V. i. 1; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
- Sewer, *sb.* an officer whose duty it was to direct the placing of the dishes on the table. Originally he had to taste them also, Macb. i. 7 (stage direction).
- Sextus Pompeius, c. in An. and Cl.
- Seyton, an officer, c. in Macb.
- Shadow, *sb.* a shade, shady place, As You Like It, iv. 1. *v.t.* to protect, shelter, John, ii. 1.
- a recruit, c. in 2 H. IV.
- Shadowed, *p.p.* dark, M. of V. ii. 1.
- Shadows to-night have struck more. R. III. v. 3.
- Shadowy, *adj.* shady, Two G. v. 4; Lear, i. 1.
- Shag, *adj.* shaggy, V. and A. 295.
- -hair, *adj.* shaggy haired, rough, 2 H. VI. iii. 1; Macb. iv. 2.
- Shales, *sb.* shells, husks, H. V. iv. 2.
- Shall I compare thee to a summer's day. Sonn. xviii.
- I not take mine ease. 1 H. IV. iii. 3.
- Shallow, c. in Merry Wives.
- c. in 2 H. IV.
- Shame, *v.i.* to be ashamed, Cor. ii. 2; Macb. ii. 2.
- Shard-borne, *adj.* borne through the air on shards, Macb. iii. 2.
- Sharded, *adj.* having shards, Cym. iii. 3.

- Shards, *sb.* the scaly wing-cases of beetles, An. and Cl. iii. 2. Potsherds, Ham, v. 1.
- Sharked up, gathered indiscriminately, Ham. i. 1.
- Sharp misery had worn him. R. and J. v. 1.
- She has a huswif's hand. As You Like It, iv. 3.
- is a woman, therefore may be woo'd. Tit. An. ii. 1.
- is my mine own. And I as rich. Two G. ii. 4.
- loved me for the dangers. Oth. i. 3.
- never told her love. Tw. N. ii. 4.
- sat like patience on a monument. Tw. N. ii. 4.
- would hang on him, as if. Ham. i. 2.
- Sheaf, *v.* to gather into sheaves, As You Like It, iii. 2.
- Shealed, *adj.* shelled, Lear, i. 4.
- Shearman, *sb.* one who shears woollen cloth, 2 H. VI. iv. 2.
- Sheathed their swords for lack. 2 H. IV. iii. 1.
- Sheaved, *adj.* made of straw, Lover's Compl. 31.
- Sheen, *sb.* shine, brightness, M. N's D. ii. 1; Ham. ii. 2.
- Sheep-biter, *sb.* a malicious, niggardly fellow, Tw. N. ii. 5.
- -biting, *adj.* morose, malicious, M. for M. v. 1.
- -cote, *sb.* a shepherd's hut, As You Like It, ii. 4; Lear, ii. 3.
- Sheer, *adj.* pure, unmixed, R. II. v. 3. 'Shear ale' may mean ale and nothing else, T. of S. ind. 2.
- Sheeted dead did squeak and gibber. Ham. i. 1.
- Shent, *p.p.* reproved, scolded, Tw. N. iv. 2; Cor. v. 2.
- Shepherd Old, c. in 1 H. VI.
- Sheriff's post. Proclamations were affixed to posts outside a sheriff's house, Tw. N. i. 5.
- Sherris, *sb.* wine of Xeres in Spain, 2 H. IV. iv. 3. Also called Sherris sack, 2 H. IV. iv. 3.
- She's beautiful, and therefore to be woo'd. 1 H. VI. v. 3.
- Shine, *sb.* brightness, lustre, V. and A. 488; T. of A. iii. 5.

- Shipman's card, the mariner's card or chart,
Macb. i. 1.
- Ships are but boards. M. of V. i. 3.
- Ship tire, *sb.* a head-dress, resembling a ship,
Merry Wives, iii. 3.
- Shive, *sb.* a slice, Tit. An. ii. 1.
- Shock, *v.t.* to encounter, meet in conflict, John,
v. 7.
- Shog, *v.i.* to move, jog, H. V. ii. 1; ii. 3.
- Shoon, *sb.* shoes, 2 H. VI. iv. 2; Ham. iv. 5.
- Shoot, shot, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
- Shore, *v.t.* to put ashore, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Short, *v.t.* to shorten, diminish, Cym. i. 6. Used
reflexively, Pass. Pilgr. 210.
- Shot, *sb.* a shooter, marksman, 2 H. IV. iii. 2; 1
H. VI. i. 4; H. VIII. v. 4. Charge, reckon-
ing at a tavern, Two G. ii. 5; Cym. v. 4.
- Shot-free, *adj.* without having to pay the reckon-
ing, 1 H. IV. v. 3.
- Shotten, *adj.* having shed its roe, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Shoughs, *sb.* rough-haired, shaggy dogs, Macb.
iii. 1.
- Should I have answered Caius, J. C. iv. 3.
— I wade no more returning, Macb. iii. 4.
- Shouldered, *p.p.* thrust violently out of place, R.
III. iii. 7.
- Shoulder-shotten, *adj.* with the shoulder dislo-
cated, T. of S. iii. 2.
- Shove-groat shilling, a shilling used in the game
of shove-groat, or shovel-board, which ap-
pears to have been like the modern game of
squayles, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Shovel-board, a shilling used in the game of
shovel-board, or shove-groat, Wint. T. i. 1.
- Show, *sb.* appearance, figure, Lucr. 1507; Cor. iii.
3; R. II. iii. 3.
— his eyes had grieved his heart, Macb. iv. 1.
- Shrew = beshrew, Wint. T. i. 2; Cym. ii. 3.
- Shrewd, *adj.* mischievous, bad, evil, Merry Wives,
ii. 2; As You Like It, v. 4; M. N's D. ii. 1.
- Shrewdly, *adv.* badly; used in various senses as
an intensive adverb, H. V. iii. 7; J. C. iii. 1;
Tr. and Cr. iii. 3; Ham. i. 4.

- Shrewdness, *sb.* mischeviousness, An. and Cl. ii. 2.
 Shrieve, *sb.* sheriff, All's Well. iv. 3.
 Shrift, *sb.* confession and the accompanying absolution, M. for M. iv. 2; R. and J. ii. 3.
 Shrill-gorged, *adj.* shrill-throated, Lear, iv. 6.
 Shrive, *v.t.* to absolve after confession, M. of V. i. 2; R. and J. ii. 4.
 Shriver, *sb.* confessor, 3 H. VI. iii. 2.
 Shriving-time, time for shrift, Ham. v. 2.
 Shroud, *v.r.* to hide oneself, 3 H. VI. iii. 1; iv. 3. *v.i.* to take shelter, Temp. ii. 2.
 Shrouds, *sb.* sail ropes, John, v. 7; 3 H. VI. v. 4.
 Shrow = shrew, Ls L's L. v. 2.
 Shrowd, *sb.* shelter, protection, An. and Cl. iii. 13.
 Shut up, concluded, Macb. ii. 1.
 — up in measureless content, Macb. ii. 1.
 Shylock, a rich Jew, c. in M. of V.
 Sicinius, Velutus, c, in Cor.
 Sick, *v.i.* to sicken, 2 H. IV. iv. 4.
 Sicken, *v.t.* to impair, weaken, H. VIII. i. 1.
 Sick-fallen, *adj.* fallen sick, diseased, John, iv. 3.
 Side, *v.t.* to take the side of, Cor. i. 1. *v.i.* to take a side in a quarrel, Cor. iv. 2.
 Side sleeves, *sb.* loose, hanging sleeves, Much Ado, iii. 4.
 Siege, *sb.* seat, bench, M. for M. iv. 2. Rank, Ham. iv. 7. Oth. i. 2. Used like 'stool' for a discharge of excrement, Temp. ii. 2.
 Sigh no more, ladies, Much Ado, ii. 3.
 Sight, *sb.* insight, experience, skill, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3. The aperture for the eyes in a helmet, 2 H. IV. iv. 1.
 Sightless, *adj.* blind, dark, Lucr. 1018. Invisible, Macb. i. 5; i. 7. Unsightly, John, iii. 1.
 Sightly, *adj.* pleasing to the eye, John, ii. 1.
 Sight-outrunning, swifter than sight, Temp. i. 2.
 Sign, *v.t.* to mark, stamp, John, iv. 2; H. VIII. ii. 4; J. C. iii. 1. *v.i.* to betoken, bode, An. and Cl. iv. 3.
 Significant, *sb.* that which conveys one's meaning. sign, token, 1 H. VI. ii. 4; L's L's L. iii. 1,
 Signory, *sb.* a principality, Temp. i. 2. A lord-

- ship, R. II. iii. 1; iv. 1. The aristocracy, governing body, Oth. i. 2.
- Signs, *sb.* ensigns, H. V. ii. 2; J. C. v. 1; R. II. ii. 2.
- Silence, a country justice, c. in 2 H. IV.
— is the perfectest herald of joy. Much Ado, ii. 1.
— that dreadful bell. Oth. ii. 3.
- Silent, *sb.* silence, stillness, 2 H. VI. i. 4.
- Silius, an army officer, c. in An. and Cl.
- Silly, *adj.* harmless, innocent, Two G. iv. 1; V. and A. 1098. Plain, simple, Tw. N. ii. 4; Cym. v. 3. Used as a term of pity, Pass. Pilgr. 123, 218; R. II. v. 5.
- Silvia, beloved of Valentine, c. in Two G.
- Silvius, a shepherd, c. in As You Like It.
- Simonides, c. in Per.
- Simpcox, an impostor, c. in 2 H. IV.
- Simple, *sb.* a herb used in medicine, Merry Wives, i. 4; iii. 3; R. and J. v. 1.
— c. in Merry Wives.
- Simpleness, *sb.* folly, R. and J. iii. 3.
- Simplicity, *sb.* folly, L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Simular, *adj.* dissembling, counterfeit, Lear, iii. 2; Cym. v. 5.
- Sin of self-love possesseth all. Sonn. lxii.
- Since, *adv.* when, M. N's D. ii. 1; T. of S. ind. 1.; 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
— I have lost, have loved. All's Well, v. 3.
— I have left you mine eye. Sonn. cxiii.
- Sinew, *v.t.* to knit together, 3 H. VI. ii. 6; John, v. 7.
- Sinews, *sb.* nerves, Lear, iii. 6; V. and A. 903.
- Single, *adj.* simple, silly, 2 H. IV. i. 2; Cor. ii. 1.
- Sincere, H. VIII. v. 3.
— -soled, *adj.* with but one sole, poor, mean, R. and J. ii. 4.
- Singly counterpoised = counterpoised by a single person, Cor. ii. 2.
- Singularities, *sb.* rarities, Wint. T. v. 3.
- Singuled, *p.p.* separated, L's L's L. v. 1.
- Sink, *v.t.* to make to fall, Temp. ii. 1; Cym. v. 5.
- Sinking-ripe, *adj.* ready to sink, Com. of E. i. 1.

Sir, *sb.* lord, An. and Cl. v. 2. A gentleman, Temp. v. 1; Tw. N. iii. 4. The title given to those priests who had taken a bachelor's degree at a university, Tw. N. iii. 4; iv. 2.

Sire, *v.t.* to beget, Cym. iv. 2.

Sirrah, a familiar address, applied both to men and women, Temp. v. 1; An. and Cl. v. 2.

Sir-reverence, a corruption of 'save-reverence,' *salva reverentia*, an apologetic expression, Com. of E. iii. 2. Used as an adjective, R. and J. i. 4.

Sirs, used in addressing several persons and even women, Two G. iv. 1; Wint. T. iv. 4; An. and Cl. iv. 15.

Sister, *v.t.* to resemble closely, be akin to, Per. v. prol.

Sistering, *adv.* neighboring, Lover's Compl. 2.

Sith, *adv.* since, Ham. ii. 2. *conj.* Two G. i. 2; Ham. ii. 2.

Sithence, since, *adj.* Cor. iii. 1. *conj.* All's Well, i. 3.

Sits the wind in that corner. Much Ado, ii. 3.

Siward, c. in Macb.

— Young, c. in Macb.

Sizes, *sb.* portions, allowances, Lear, ii. 4.

Skains-mates, *sb.* knavish companions, scapegraces, R. and J. ii. 4.

Skill. It skills not = it matters not, makes no difference, T. of S. iii. 2; Tw. N. v. 1; 2 H. VI. iii. 1.

Skilless, *adj.* unskilled, inexperienced, ignorant, Tr. and Cr. i. 1; R. and J. iii. 3; Tw. N. iii. 3; Temp. iii. 1.

Skillet, *sb.* a pot, Oth. i. 3.

Skimble-scamble, *adj.* wild, incoherent, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.

Skincoat, *sb.* hide, John, ii. 1.

Skipper, *sb.* a flighty youngster, T. of S. ii. 1.

Skirmish of wit. Much Ado, ii. 3.

Skirr, *v.i.* to move rapidly, scour, H. V. iv. 7. *v.t.* Macb. v. 3.

Slab, *adj.* slabby, slimy, Macb. iv. 1.

Slack, *v.t.* to neglect, Merry Wives, iii. 4; Lear,

- ii. 4; Oth, iv. 3. *v.i.* to slacken, languish,
Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
- Slackness, *sb.* negligence, Wint. T. v. 1; An. and
Cl. iii. 7.
- Slander, *sb.* reproach, disgrace, Com. of E. iv. 4;
As You Like It, iv. 1; R. II. i. 1.
- whose edge is sharper than the sword. Cym.
iii. 4.
- Slanderous, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious, Lucr.
1001; John, iii. 1.
- Slave, *v.t.* to make a slave of, Lear, iv. 1.
- Sleave or Sleeve-silk, *sb.* floss silk, Macb. ii. 2;
Tr. and Cr. v. 1.
- Sledded, *adj.* travelling in sledges, Ham. i. 1.
- Sleek, *v.t.* to smooth, Macb. iii. 2.
- Sleep dwell upon thy eyes, peace in thy breast!
R. and J. ii. 2.
- in dull cold marble. H. VIII. iii. 2.
- O gentle sleep, nature's soft nurse. 2 H. IV.
iii. 1.
- shall, neither night nor day. Macb. i. 2.
- that knits up the. Macb. ii. 2.
- Sleeping and waking, Oh, defend me still! R.
III. v. 3.
- Sleeve-hand, *sb.* a cuff, wristband, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Sleeveless, *adj.* useless, unprofitable, Tr. and Cr.
v. 4.
- Sleided, *adj.* untwisted, Per. iv. prol.
- Sleight, *sb.* artifice, stratagem, 3 H. VI. iv. 2;
Macb. iii. 5.
- Slender, *c.* in Merry Wives.
- 'Slid, a corruption of 'God's lid,' Merry Wives,
iii. 4; Tw. N. iii. 4.
- 'Slight, for 'God's light,' Tw. N. ii. 5; iii. 2.
- Slighted, *chucked*, threw contemptuously, or per-
haps by a dexterous movement, Merry
Wives, iii. 5.
- off, put aside contemptuously, J. C. iv. 3.
- Slipper, *adj.* slippery. Oth ii. 1.
- Slips, *sb.* counterfeit coin, R. and J. ii. 4. V. and
A. 515. The leash in which greyhounds
were held before they were let slip at the
game, H. V. iii. 1.

- Sliver, *sb.* a branch torn from a tree, Ham. iv. 7.
v.t. to tear off, Macb, iv. 1; Lear, iv. 2.
- Sloberry, *adj.* sloppy, H. V. iii. 5.
- Slop, *sb.* loose breeches, Much Ado, iii. 2; 2 H. IV. i. 2.
- Slough, *sb.* the cast off skin of a snake, Tw. N. ii. 5; H. V. iv. 1. A place deep with mud and mire, Merry Wives, iv. 5.
- Slovenry, *sb.* slovenliness, H. V. iv. 3.
- Slowed, *p.p.* retarded, R. and J. iv. 1.
- Slubber, *v.t.* to slur over, do carelessly, M. of V. ii. 8.
- Sluggardized, *p.p.* made indolent, Two G. i. 1.
- Sluttry, *sb.* sluttishness, Merry Wives, v. 5; Cym. i. 6.
- Small cheer and great welcome makes a merry feast. Com. of E. iii. 1.
- choice in rotten apples. T. of S. i. 1.
- Smallest worm will turn. 3 H. VI. ii. 2.
- Smatch, *sb.* a smack, taste, J. C. v. 5.
- Smatter, *v.i.* to chatter, R. and J. iii. 5.
- Smile, *v.t.* to smile at, Lear, ii. 2.
- Smilets *sb.* little smiles, Lear, iv. 3.
- Smirch, *v.t.* to smear, soil, Much Ado, iii. 3; iv. 1; As You Like It, i. 3.
- Smith, the weaver, c. in 2 H. VI.
- Smooth, *v.t.* to flatter, R. III. i. 3; Tim of A. iv. 3.
- as monumental alabaster. Oth. v. 2.
- runs the water where. 2 H. VI. iii. 1.
- Smoothing, *adj.* flattering, R. III. i. 2; 2 H. VI. i. 1.
- Smother, *sb.* thick suffocating smoke, As You Like It, i. 2.
- Smug, *adj.* trim, spruce, M. of V. iii. 1; 1 H. IV. iii. 1.
- Smutched, *p.p.* smudged, blackened, Wint. T. i. 2.
- Snapper-up of inconsiderable trifles. Wint. T. iv. 3.
- Snare, c. in 2 H. IV.
- Sneak-cup, *sb.* a fellow who shirks his liquor, 1 H. IV. iii. 3.

- Sneap, *sb.* a snub, reprimand, 2 H. IV. ii. 1. *v.t.*
to pinch, nip, L's L's L. i. 1; Wint. T. i. 2;
Lucr. 333.
- Sneck up! a contemptuous expression. Go and
be hanged, Tw. N. ii. 3.
- Snipe, *sb.* a simpleton, Oth. i. 3.
- Snout, c. in M. N's D.
- Snug, c. in M. N's D.
- Snuff, *sb.* an object of contempt, at which men
snuff, All's Well, i. 2. A quarrel, Lear, iii.
1. To take in snuff = to take offence at,
L's L's L. v. 2; 1 H. IV. i. 3.
- So am I as the rich, whose blessed key. Sonn.
lii.
- are you to my thoughts as food to life. Sonn.
lxxv.
- full of artless jealousy. Ham. iv. 5.
- have I heard and do in part believe it. Ham.
i. 1.
- is it not with me as with that muse. Sonn.
xxi.
- many hours must I tend my flock. 3 H. VI.
ii. 5.
- may he rest; his faults. H. VIII. iv. 2.
- now I have confessed that he is thine. Sonn.
cxxxiv.
- oft have I invoked thee for my muse. Sonn.
lxxviii.
- pestered with a popinjay. 1 H. VI. i. 3.
- quick bright things come to confusion. M.
N's D. i. 1.
- shall I live, supposing thou art true. Sonn.
xciii.
- shines a good deed in a naughty world. M.
of V. v. 1.
- sweet and voluble is his discourse. L's L's
L. ii. 1.
- we grew together? M. N's D. iii. 2.
- wise, so young, they say, do never live long.
R. III. iii. 1.
- stillness and the night become. M. of V. v. 1.
- Softly, *adv.* gently, Wint. T. iv. 3. Slowly, Ham.
iv. 4.

- Soil, *sb.* blemish, spot, Ham. i. 3.
 Soiled, *p.p.* fed with fresh green food, Lear, iv. 6.
 Soilure, *sb.* stain, defilement, Tr. and Cr. iv. 1.
 Solace, *v.t.* to amuse, L's L's L. iv. 3. *v.i.* to be happy, amuse oneself, R. III. ii. 3; Cym. i. 6.
 Solely, *adv.* alone, Wint. T. ii. 3; Cor. iv. 7.
 Solicit, *v.t.* to move, rouse, R. II. i. 2; 1 H. VI. v. 3; Ham. v. 2.
 Soliciting, *sb.* incitement, prompting, Macb. i. 3. Courtship, Ham. ii. 2.
 Solidare, *sb.* a small coin, Tim. of A. iii. 1.
 Soliloquy of Hamlet. Ham. iii. 1.
 Solinus, c. in Com. of E. iii. 1.
 Solve, *sb.* solution, Sonn. lxix.
 Some are born great, some achieve, Tw. N. ii. 5.
 — Cupid kills with arrows, some. Much Ado, iii. 1.
 — glory in their birth, some in their skill, Sonn. 91.
 — griefs are med'cinable, Cym. iii. 2.
 — of nature's journeymen had, Ham. iii. 2.
 — of us will smart for it, Much Ado, v. 1.
 — rise by sin and some by virtue fall, Merry Wives, ii. 1.
 — say that ever 'gainst that season, Ham. i. 1.
 — say thy fault is youth; some wantonness, Sonn.
 — smack of age in you, 2 H. IV.
 Somerset, Duke of (John Beaufort), c. in 1 H. VI.
 Somerville, Sir John, c. in 3 H. VI.
 Something is rotten in the state of Denmark. Ham. i. 4.
 Sometime, *adv.* sometimes, 1 H. IV. iii. 1; R. and J. i. 4. Once, Cor. i. 9. Formerly, Temp. v. 1; Ham. iii. 1.
 — we see a cloud that's dragonish, An. and Cl. 4. 14.
 Sometimes, *adv.* formerly, once upon a time, M. of V. i. 1; R. II. i. 2.
 Sonance, *sb.* sound, H. V. iv. 2.
 Sons of Edward sleep in, R. III. iv. 4.
 Sonties, a corruption, of 'santé' or 'sanctity' or 'saints,' M. of V. ii. 2.

- Soon at, in the phrases 'soon at night,' this very night, Wint. T. i. 4; 2 H. IV. v. 5. 'Soon at five o'clock,' at five this evening Com. of E. i. 2. 'Soon at supper' M. of V. ii. 3.
- Sooth, *sb.* truth, Tw. N. ii. 4; Wint. T. iv. 4. In sooth = in truth, M. of V. i. 1. Flattery, R. II. iii. 3; Per. i. 2.
- Soothe, *v.t.* to flatter, John, iii. 1; Cor. ii. 2.
- Soothers, *sb.* flatterers, 1 H. IV. iv. 1.
- Soothing, *sb.* flattery, Cor. i. 9.
- Sop o' the moonshine, in allusion to an old dish called 'eggs in moonshine,' Lear, ii. 2.
- Sore, *sb.* a buck of the fourth year, L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Sorel, *sb.* a buck of the third year, L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Sorriest, *adj.* most sorrowful, Macb. iii. 2.
- Sorrow-wreathen, *adj.* folded in grief, Tit. An. iii. 2.
- Sorry, *adj.* sad, sorrowful, Com. of E. v. 1; Macb. ii. 2.
- Sort, *sb.* rank, Much Ado, i. 1; H. V. iv. 7. Set, company, M. N's D. iii. 2; R. II. iv. 1; R. III. v. 3. Manner, Temp. iv. 1; M. of V. i. 2. Lot, Tr. and Cr. i. 3. *v.t.* to pick out, H. V. iv. 7; Two G. iii. 2; R. and J. iv. 2. To rank, Ham. ii. 2. To arrange, dispose, R. III. ii. 2. To adopt, 2 H. VI. i. 4. *v.i.* to associate, V. and A. 689. To be fitting, Tr. and Cr. i. 1. To fall out, happen, Much Ado, iv. 1; M. N's D. iii. 2.
- Sortance, *sb.* suitability, agreement, 2 H. IV. iv. 1.
- Sot, *sb.* a fool, dolt, Temp. iii. 2; Tw. N. i. 5.
- Soul of goodness in things evil, H. V. iv. 1.
- -fearing, *adj.* soul-terrifying, John, ii. 1.
- Souse, *v.t.* to swoop upon, John, v. 2.
- Soused, *p.p.* pickled, 1 H. IV. iv. 2.
- Southwell, John, c. in 2 H. VI.
- Sowl, *v.t.* to lug, drag by the ears, Cor. iv. 5.
- Span-counter, *sb.* a boy's game, in which the one wins who throws his counter so as to hit his opponent's, or to lie within a span of it, 2 H. VI. iv. 2.

- Spaniel, *v.t.* to follow like a spaniel, An. and Cl. iv. 12.
- Spare, *v.t.* to forbear to offend, M. for M. ii. 3.
- Speak low if you speak love, Much Ado, ii. 1.
- me fair in death, M. of V. iv. 1.
- to him, ladies, see, As You Like It. i. 2.
- Specialties, *sb.* the articles of a contract, L's L's L. ii. 1; T. of S. ii. 1.
- Speciously, blunder for 'especially,' Merry Wives, iii. 4.
- Speculation, *sb.* power of vision, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3; Macb. iii. 4. A scout, watcher, Lear, iii. 1.
- Speculative, *adj.* possessing the faculty of sight, Oth. i. 3.
- Sped, *p.p.* despatched, done for, M. of V. ii. 9; R. and J. iii. 1.
- Speed, *sb.* fortune, success, T. of S. ii. 1; Wint. T. iii. 2.
- Spend. To spend their mouths is used of dogs when they give tongue on scenting the game, V. and A. 695; H. V. ii. 4; Tr. and Cr. v. 1.
- Sperr, *v.t.* to bar, Tr. and Cr. prol.
- Sphery, *adj.* starry, M. N's D. ii. 2.
- Spicery, *sb.* spices, R. III. iv. 4.
- Spill, *v.t.* to destroy, Ham. iv. 5; Lear, iii. 2.
- Spilth, *sb.* spilling, waste, T. of A. ii. 2.
- Spinisters and knitters in the sun. Tw. N. ii. 4.
- Spiriting, *sb.* acting the spirit or sprite, Temp. i. 2.
- Spirits are not finely touched. M. for M. i. 1.
- Spital, *sb.* hospital, H. V. ii. 1; v. 1.
- -house, *sb.* hospital, T. of A. iv. 3.
- Spleen, *sb.* fierce passion, temper, John, ii. 1; R. III. v. 3. Quick movement, John, ii. 1; v. 7; M. N's. D. i. 1. Fury, Cor. iv. 5. A fit of passion, caprice, 1 H. IV. v. 2; V. and A. 907. A fit of laughter, Tw. N. iii. 2; the spleen being supposed to be the seat of that emotion, L's L's L. iii. 1; M. for M. ii. 2.
- Spleeny, *adj.* passionate, impetuous, H. VIII. iii. 2.
- Splenitive, *adj.* impetuous, hasty-tempered, Ham. v. 1.

Splinter, *v.t.* to bind up with splints, like a broken limb, R. III. ii. 2; Oth. ii. 3.

Split. To make all split denotes violent action or uproar, M. N's D. i. 2.

Spot, *sb.* a pattern in embroidery, Cor. i. 3.

Spotted, *p.p.* stained, polluted, M. N's D. i. 1; R. II. iii. 2.

Spousal, *sb.* marriage, H. V. v. 2; Tit. An. i. 1.

Sprag, *adj.* sprack, quick, lively, Merry Wives, iv. 1.

Sprighted, *p.p.* haunted, Cym. ii. 3.

Sprightful, *adj.* high-spirited, John, iv. 2.

Sprightfully, *adv.* with high-courage, R. II. i. 3.

Spring, *sb.* a young shoot, V. and A. 656; Lucr. 950. The begining, M. N's D. ii. 1; 2 H. IV. iv. 4.

Springes to catch woodcocks. Ham. i. 3.

Springhalt, *sb.* a lameness in horses, called also stringhalt, in which the legs are violently twitched up, H. VIII. i. 3.

Spritely, *adj.* 'spritely shows' are ghostly appearances, Cym. v. 5.

Spurs, *sb.* the lateral roots of a tree, Temp. v. 1; Cym. iv. 2.

Spy, *sb.* The perfectest spy of the time may mean the most accurate information with regard to the time, Macb. iii. 1.

Squandered, *p.p.* scattered, M. of V. i. 3.

Squandering, *adj.* roving, random, As You Like It, ii. 7.

Square, *adj.* suitable, T. of A. v. 4; An. and Cl. ii. 2. *sb.* the embroidery about the bosom part of a smock or shift, Wint. T. iv. 4. 'The most precious square of sense' is the most delicately sensible part, Lear, i. 1. *v.i.* to quarrel, M. N's D. ii. 1; An. and Cl. ii. 1.

Squarer, *sb.* a quarreller, Much Ado, i. 1.

Squash, *sb.* an unripe peascod, M. N's D. iii. 1; Tw. N. i. 5; Wint. T. i. 2.

Squier, *sb.* a square, rule, L's L's L. v. 2; Wint. T. iv. 4; 1 H. IV. ii. 2.

Squint, *v.t.* to make to squint, Lear, iii. 4.

- Squiny, *v.i.* to look asquint, Lear, iv. 6.
 Stabbed with a white wench's black eye. R. and J. ii. 4.
 Stablish, *v.t.* to establish, I H. VI. v. 1.
 Stablishment, *sb.* establishment, settled government, An. and Cl. iii. 6.
 Stafford, Sir Humphrey, c. in 2 H. VI.
 — William, c. in 2 H. VI.
 — Lord, c. in 3 H. VI.
 Stage, *v.t.* to exhibit as in a theatre, M. for M. i. 1. An. and Cl. iii. 13; v. 2.
 Stagger, *v.t.* to make to reel, R. II. v. 5. *v.i.* to hesitate, M. for M. i. 2; As You Like It, iii. 3.
 Staggers, *sb.* giddiness, bewilderment, All's Well, ii. 3; Cym. v. 5. A kind of apoplexy in horses, T. of S. iii. 2.
 Stain, *sb.* tincture, tinge, All's Well, i. 1; Tr. and Cr. i. 2. 'Stain to all nymphs,' causing them to appear sullied by contrast, V. and A. 9. *v.t.* to sully by contrast with greater brightness, An. and Cl. iii. 4.
 Stale, *sb.* a decoy, Temp. iv. 1; T. of S. iii. 1. A stalking-horse, Com. of E. ii. 1. A laughing-stock, 3 H. VI. iii. 3; Tim. of A. i. 1. A prostitute, Much Ado, ii. 2; iv. 1. The urine of horses, An. and Cl. i. 4. *v.t.* to render stale, make common, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3; Cor. i. 1; J. C. i. 2.
 Stalk, *v.i.* to move stealthily as one behind a stalking-horse, Much Ado, ii. 3; Lucr. 365.
 Stalking-horse, *sb.* a real horse or the figure of a horse, used by sportsmen to get near their game, As You Like It, v. 4.
 Stall, *v.t.* to keep as in a stall, keep close, All's Well, i. 3. To install, R. III. i. 3. *v.i.* to dwell, An. and Cl. v. 1.
 Stamp, *v.t.* to mark as genuine, give currency to, Cor. v. 2; Oth. ii. 1.
 Stanch, *adj.* watertight, firmly united, An. and Cl. ii. 2. *v.t.* to quench thirst, Tit. An. iii. 1.
 Stanchless, *adj.* insatiable, Macb. iv. 3.
 Stand back and let the coffin pass. R. III. i. 2.

- Stand like grey hounds in the slips. H. V. iii. 1.
 — not upon the order of your going. Macb.
 iii. 4.
 Standing, *sb.* continuance, duration, Wint. T. i.
 2. Attitude, Tim. of A. i. 1.
 — -bed, *sb.* a bed standing on posts, Merry Wives,
 iv. 5.
 — -bowl, *sb.* a goblet with a foot, Per. ii. 3.
 — -tuck, *sb.* a rapier standing on end, 1 H. IV.
 ii. 4.
 Stand upon, to be incumbent upon, or of im-
 portance to, Com. of E. iv. 1; R. II. ii. 3;
 R. III. iv. 2; Ham. v. 2.
 Stands not within the prospect. Macb. i. 3.
 — Scotland where it did? Macb. iv. 3.
 Staniel, *sb.* a kind of hawk, also called a kestrel,
 Tw. N. ii. 5.
 Stanley, Sir John, c. in 2 H. VI.
 — Sir William, c. in 3 H. VI.
 — Lord, earl of Derby, c. in R. III.
 Stanze, *sb.* a stanza, L's L's L. iv. 2.
 Stanzo, *sb.* a stanza, As You Like It, ii. 5.
 Star, *sb.* the pole-star, Much Ado, iii. 4; Sonn.
 cxvi. Used figuratively for fortune, Tw. N.
 ii. 5. Out of thy star = out of thy sphere,
 above thee in fortune, Ham. ii. 2.
 — -blasting, *sb.* blighting by planetary influence,
 Lear, iii. 4.
 Stare, *v.i.* to stand on end, J. C. iv. 3.
 Stark, *adj.* stiff, 1 H. IV. v. 3; R. and J. iv. 1.
 Starkly, *adv.* stiffly, M. for M. iv. 2.
 Starred, *p.p.* fated, Wint. T. iii. 2.
 Starting-hole, *sb.* a refuge; hence, a subterfuge, 1
 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Startingly, *adv.* by fits and starts, abruptly, Oth.
 iii. 4.
 Start-up, *sb.* an upstart, Much Ado, i. 3.
 Starve, *v.i.* to be numb with cold, 2 H. VI. iii. 1;
 Tit. An. iii. 1. *v.t.* to paralyze, disable, Tim.
 of A. i. 1. To nip with cold, Two G. iv. 4.
 Starveling, a tailor, c. in M. N's D.
 State, *sb.* attitude, L's L's L. iv. 3. A chair of
 state, with a canopy, Tw. N. ii. 5; 1 H. IV.

- ii. 4; Cor. v. 4; Macb. iii. 4. Estate, fortune, M. of V. iii. 2; As You Like It, v. 4. In the plural 'states' denotes persons of high position, John, ii. 1; Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
- Station, *sb.* attitude, Ham. iii. 4; An. and Cl. iii. 3.
- Statist, *sb.* a statesman, politician, Ham. v. 2; Cym. ii. 4.
- Statua, *sb.* statue, J. C. ii. 2; iii. 2; R. III. iii. 7.
- Statue, *sb.* a picture, image, Two. G. iv. 4.
- Statues, blunder for 'statutes,' Much Ado, iii. 3.
- Statute, *sb.* a bond, obligation, Ham, v. 1; Sonn. cxxxiv.
- caps, *sb.* woolen caps, worn by citizens in accordance with an Act of Parliament passed in 1571, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Stay, *sb.* a check, hindrance, John, ii. 1.
- Stead, *v.t.* to help, Temp. i. 2; M. of V. i. 3.
- up, to supply, take the place of, M. for M. iii. 1.
- Stealth, *sb.* a stealthy movement, a going secretly, M. N's D. iii. 2; Tw. N. i. 5; Sonn. lxxvii.
- Steely, *adj.* unyielding, All's Well, i. 1.
- Steeped me in poverty to the. Oth. iv. 2.
- Steep-up, *adj.* steep, Sonn. vii.; Pass. Pilgr. 121.
- Steepy, *adj.* steep, percipitous, Tim. of A. i. 1; Sonn. lxiii.
- Steerage, *sb.* steering, pilotage, R. and J. i. 4; Per. iv. 4.
- Stelled, *p.p.* fixed, Lucr. 1444; Sonn. xxiv.
- Starry, Lear, iii. 7.
- Stephano, c. in Temp.
- c. in M. of V.
- Sternage, to sternage of = astern of, so as to follow, H. V. iii. chor.
- Stickler-like, *adj.* like a stickler, whose duty it was to separate combatants when they had fought enough, Tr. and Cr. v. 8.
- Stiff, *adj.* unpleasant, An. and Cl. i. 2.
- Stigmatic, *sb.* one marked by nature with deformity, 2 H. VI. v. 1; 3 H. VI. ii. 2.
- Stigmatical, *adj.* marked with the stigma of deformity, Com. of E. iv. 2.

Still, *adj.* constant, R. III. iv. 4; Tit. An. iii. 2.
adv. constantly, always, Two G. ii. 6; iv. 4;
 Ham. ii. 2.

— blush as thinking their own kisses sins. R.
 and J. iii. 3.

— constant in a wondrous excellence. Sonn. x.

— harping on my daughter. Ham. ii. 2.

— vexed Bermoothes. Temp. i. 2.

— you keep o' the windy side. Tw. N. iii. 4.

Stillatory, *sb.* a still, V. and A. 443.

Still-breeding, *adj.* continually breeding, R. II.
 v. 5.

— -closing, *adj.* constantly closing again, Temp.
 iii. 3.

— -peering, *adj.* a doubtful word, All's Well,
 iii. 2.

— -stand, *sb.* a halt, 2 H. IV. ii. 3.

— -vexed, *adj.* constantly disturbed, Temp. i. 2.

Stilly, *adv.* softly, gently, H. V. iv. chor.

Stint, *v.t.* to check, stop, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5; Tim.
 of A. v. 4. *v.i.* to stop, cease, R. and J. i. 3;
 Per. iv. 4.

Stitchery, *sb.* needlework, Cor. i. 3.

Stithy, *sb.* a smithy, or smith's forge, Ham. iii. 2.
v.t. to forge, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.

Stoccado, *sb.* a thrust in fencing, Merry Wives,
 ii. 1.

Stoccada = stoccado, R. and J. iii. 1.

Stock, *sb.* stocking, Tw. N. i. 3; 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
 A thrust in fencing, Merry Wives, ii. 3. *v.t.*
 to put in the stocks, Lear, ii. 2; ii. 4.

— -fish, *sb.* dried cod, Temp. iii. 2; M. for M.
 iii. 2.

Stockish, *adj.* insensible, M. of V. v. 1.

Stock-punished, *p.p.* set in the stocks, Lear, iii. 4.

Stomach, *sb.* courage, Temp. i. 2; 1 H. IV. i. 1;
 Ham. i. 1. Pride, T. of S. v. 2; H. VIII.
 iv. 2. *v.i.* to be angry, An. and Cl. iii. 4.

Stomaching, *sb.* resentment, An. and Cl. ii. 2.

Stone, *v.t.* to turn to stone, Oth. v. 2.

— -bow, *sb.* a cross-bow for shooting stones, Tw.
 N. ii. 5.

Stonished, *p.p.* astonished, amazed, V. and A. 825.

- Stony limits can not hold love out, R. and J. ii. 2.
- Stoop, *adj.* stooping; unless the reading is corrupt, L's L's L. iv. 3. *v.i.* to swoop down upon the prey, H. V. iv. 1; Cym. v. 3; v. 4.
- Story, *v.t.* to narrate, give an account of, Cym. i. 4; V. and A. 1013; Lucr. 106.
- Stoup, *sb.* a drinking cup or vessel, Tw. N. ii. 3; Ham. v. 1; v. 2; Oth. ii. 3.
- Stout, *adj.* haughty, proud, Tw. N. ii. 5; 2 H. VI. i. 1; Cor. iii. 2. Bold, courageous, John, iv. 2; Macb. i. 3.
- Stoutness, *sb.* stubbornness, Cor. iii. 2; v. 6.
- Stover, *sb.* fodder for cattle in winter, Temp. iv. 1.
- Straight, *adv.* straightway, immediately, Ham. v. 1; M. of V. i. 1.
- Strain, *sb.* a stock, race, H. V. ii. 4; J. C. v. 1. Natural disposition, Lear, v. 3. Impulse, emotion, Cor. v. 3; 2 H. IV. iv. 5. *v.t.* to urge, press, Oth. iii. 3. *v.i.* to exert oneself, make unusual effort, Wint. T. iii. 2.
- courtesy, to vie in giving precedence, decline to go first, R. and J. ii. 4; V. and A. 888.
- Straining harsh discords and, R. and J. iii. 5.
- Strait, *adj.* narrow, Cym. v. 3. Tight, H. V. iii. 7. Strict, M. for M. ii. 1; 1 H. IV. iv. 3; Tim of A. i. 1. Illiberal, niggardly, John, v. 7.
- Straited, *p.p.* put to difficulty, at a loss, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Straitly, *adv.* strictly, R. III. i. 1; iv. 1.
- Straitness, *sb.* strictness, M. for M. iii. 2.
- Strange, *adj.* foreign, As You Like It, iv. 1; 2 H. IV. iv. 4. Unaccustomed, Macb. i. 3. Unacquainted, unfamiliar, Macb. iii. 4. Unusual, original, L's L's L. v. 1. Reserved, distant, Tw. N. ii. 5; R. and J. ii. 2. To make it strange = to treat as something unusual, Two G. i. 2; Tit. An. ii. 1.
- Strangely, *adv.* extraordinarily, Temp. iv. 1; Macb. iv. 3. Like a stranger, 2 H. IV. v. 2; Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
- Strangeness, *sb.* distant manner, reserve, Tw. N. iv. 1; Tr. and Cr. ii. 3; V. and A. 310.

- Strangered, *p.p.* estranged, alienated, Lear, i. 1.
 Strangle, *v.t.* to choke, extinguish, H. VIII. v. 1;
 Macb. ii. 4.
 Strangled, *p.p.* suffocated, R. and J. iv. 3.
 Strappado, *sb.* a military punishment, in which a
 man was drawn up by his arms strapped be-
 hind his back and suddenly let fall, 1 H. IV.
 ii. 4.
 Stratagem, *sb.* a deed of surprising violence, M.
 of V. v. 1; 2 H. IV. i. 1; R. and J. iii. 5.
 Strato, c. in J. C.
 Strawy, *adj.* straw-like, Tr. and Cr. v. 5.
 Stray, *sb.* an act of wandering, dereliction, Lear,
 i. 1. A body of stragglers, 2 H. IV. iv. 2.
v.t. to mislead, Com. of E. v. 1.
 Stretch, *v.t.* to open wide, H. V. ii. 2.
 Strewments, *sb.* things strewed, Ham. v. 1.
 Stricture, *sb.* strictness, M. for M. i. 3.
 Stride, *v.t.* to step beyond, Cym. iii. 3.
 Strike, *v.i.* to lower the sail, R. II. ii. 1; 3 H.
 VI. v. 1. The full phrase is 'strike sail,'
 used figuratively in the sense of 'submit;
 give way,' 2 H. IV. v. 2; 3 H. VI. iii. 3,
v.t. and *v.i.* used of the supposed injurious
 influence of the planets, to blast, Cor. ii. 2.
 Ham. i. 1. *v.t.* to tap, An. and Cl. ii. 7.
 Strikers, *sb.* a cant term for wenchers, 1 H. IV.
 ii. 1.
 Striving to better, oft we mar what's well. Lear,
 i. 4.
 Strong, *adj.* determined, resolute, R. II. v. 3;
 Lear, ii. 1.
 Strossers, *sb.* trowsers, H. V. iii. 7.
 Stroyed, *p.p.* destroyed, An. and Cl. iii. 11.
 Struck, *p.p.* struck in years = advanced in years,
 R. II. i. 1; T. of S. ii. 1.
 Stuck, *sb.* a thrust in fencing, Ham. iv. 7; Tw.
 N. iii. 4.
 Studied, *p.p.* practiced M. of V. ii. 2; Macb. i. 4.
 Study to break it. L's L's L. i. 1.
 Stuff, *sb.* baggage, Com. of E. iv. 4. Furniture,
 T. of S. ind. 2. Matter, substance, Ham. ii.
 2; Oth. i. 2.

- Stuffed, *p.p.* complete, full, Wint. T. ii. 1.
 Stored, filled, Much Ado, i. 1; R. and J. iii. 5.
- Sty, *v.t.* to pen up as in a sty, Temp. i. 2.
- Subduement, *sb.* conquest, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
- Subject, *sb.* subjects, M. for M. ii. 4; iii. 2; Ham. i. 1.
- Subscribe, *v.i.* to be surety, All's Well, iii. 6; iv. 5. To yield, submit, 1 H. VI. ii. 4; Lear, iii. 7. *v.t.* to admit, acknowledge, M. for M. ii. 4; Much Ado, v. 2. Followed by 'to,' Two G. v. 4; All's Well, v. 3.
- Subscription, *sb.* submission, obedience, Lear, iii. 2.
- Subtractors, *sb.* detractors, Tw. N. i. 3.
- Subtilties, *sb.* illusions, false appearances, with a reference perhaps to the use of the word in cookery to denote devices in confectionary, Temp. v. 1.
- Subtle, *adj.* smooth and deceptive, Cor. v. 2.
- Succeed, *v.i.* to descend by order of succession, All's Well, iii. 7; Oth. v. 2.
- Succeeding, *sb.* consequence, All's Well, ii. 3.
- Success, *sb.* succession, Wint. T. i. 2; 2 H. IV. iv. 2. Issue, event, R. III. iv. 4; Cor. i. 6.
- Successantly, *adv.* in succession, one after another, Tit. An. iv. 4.
- Successive. Successive title = title to the succession, Tit. An. i. 1.
- Successively, *adv.* from one to another, R. III. iii. 1. In order of succession, 2 H. IV. iv. 5; R. III. iii. 7.
- Such duty as the subject owes. T. of S. v. 2.
 — fruitless questions may not long beguile. M. of V. v. 1.
 — harmony is in immortal. M. of V. v. 1.
 — men are dangerous. J. C. i. 2.
 — stuff as dreams are made of. Temp. iv. 1.
- Sudden, *adj.* hasty, violent, passionate, As You Like It, ii. 7; Macb. iv. 3; Oth. ii. 1.
- Suddenly, *adv.* instantly, R. III. iv. 2; Merry Wives, iv. 1; Wint. T. ii. 3.
- Suffer, *v. i.* to be put to death, Temp. ii. 2; Two G. iv. 4.

Sufferance, *sb.* suffering, pain, M. for M. ii. 4;
Lear, iii. 6. Patience, forbearance, M. of
V. i. 3; H. V. iii. 6. Loss, Oth. ii. 1.
Death by execution, H. V. ii. 2.

— is the badge of all our tribe. M. of V. i. 3.

Suffered, *p.p.* allowed to continue, V. and A. 388;
2 H. VI. iii. 2; v. 1; 3 H. VI. iv. 8.

Suffigance, blunder for 'sufficient,' Much Ado,
iii. 5.

Suffolk, Duke of, c. in 2 H. VI.

— Duke of, c. in H. VIII.

— Earl of, c. in 1 H. VI.

Suggest, *v.t.* to tempt, R. II. iii. 4; H. V. ii. 2.

Suggestion, *sb.* temptation, prompting, Temp. iv.
1; Macb. i. 3. Cunning device, H. VIII.
iv. 2.

Suit, *sb.* attendance, service, due to a feudal su-
perior, M. for M. iv. 4. 'Out of suits with
fortune' is out of fortune's service, As You
Like It, i. 2. *v.t.* to dress, Sonn. cxxxii.
v.r. to dress oneself, As You Like It, i. 3;
Cym. v. 1. *v.i.* to agree, accord, Much Ado,
v. 1; Tw. N. i. 2.

— the action to the word. Ham. iii. 2.

Suited, *p.p.* dressed, M. of V. i. 2.

Sullen, *adj.* sad, mournful, John, i. 1; 2 H. IV.
i. 1; R. and J. iv. 5.

Sullens, *sb.* fits of sullenness, R. II. ii. 1.

Sumless, *adj.* inestimable, H. V. i. 2.

Summer-seeming, *adj.* looking like summer, or
appearing in summer only, and so transitory,
Macb. iv. 3.

Sumpter, *sb.* a pack horse, Lear, ii. 4.

Superfluity comes sooner by white. M. of V.
i. 2.

Superfluous, *adj.* living in unnecessary plenty,
Lear, iv. 1; All's Well, i. 1.

Superflux, *sb.* superfluity, Lear, iii. 4.

Supernal, *adj.* high, John, ii. 1.

Superpraise, *v.t.* to overpraise, M. N's D. iii. 2.

Superscript, *sb.* superscription, L's L's L. iv. 2.

Superserviceable, *adj.* over-officious, Lear, ii. 2.

Supersubtle, *adj.* excessively cunning, Oth. i. 3.

- Supervise, *sb.* inspection, Ham. v. 2.
 Supervisor, *sb.* a looker on, Oth. iii. 3.
 Suppliance, *sb.* temporary gratification, pastime,
 Ham. i. 3.
 Suppliant, *adj.* auxiliary, Cym. iii. 7.
 Supplyment, *sb.* supply, furnishing with means,
 Cym. iii. 4.
 Supportable, *adj.* endurable, Temp. v. 1.
 Supportance, *sb.* support, R. II. iii. 4; Tw. N.
 iii. 4.
 Supposal, *sb.* opinion, notion, Ham. i. 2.
 Suppose, *sb.* supposition, T. of S. v. 1; Tr. and
 Cr. i. 3.
 Supposed, blunder for 'deposed,' M. for M. ii. 1.
 Supreme, used as a substantive, V. and A. 996.
 Suraddition, *sb.* surname, Cym. i. 1.
 Surance, assurance, Tit. An. v. 2.
 Surcease, *sb.* cessation, Macb. i. 7. *v.t.* and *v.i.*
 to cease, Lucr. 1766; Cor. iii. 2; R. and J.
 iv. 1.
 Sure, *adj.* secure, safe, Two G. v. 1; R. III. iii.
 2. Betrothed, married, Merry Wives, v. 5;
 As You Like It, v. 4. Trustworthy, 1 H.
 IV. iii. 1.
 — he that made us with. Ham. iv. 4.
 Surfeiter, *sb.* a glutton, reveller, An. and Cl. ii. 1.
 Surfeit-taking, *adj.* indulging to excess, Lucr.
 698.
 Surmise, *sb.* speculation, imagination, Macb. i. 3;
 Tit. An. ii. 3.
 Surmount, *v.t.* to surpass, L's L's L. v. 2; R. II.
 ii. 3. *v.i.* to be surpassing, exceed, 1 H. VI.
 v. 3.
 Surprise, *v.t.* to seize, capture, 1 H. IV. i. 1; 2
 H. VI. iv. 9.
 Sur-reined, *p.p.* over-worked or over-ridden, H.
 V. iii. 5.
 Surrey, Duke of, c. in R. II.
 — Earl of, c. in 2 H. IV.
 — Earl of, c. in H. VIII.
 — Earl of, c. in R. III.
 Survey, *v.t.* to see, observe, Macb. i. 2.
 Surveyor to Buckingham, c. in. H. VIII.

- Suspect, *sb.* suspicion, V. and A. 1010; R. III. i. 3. A blunder for 'respect,' Much Ado, iv. 2.
- Suspicion always haunts the. 3 H. VI. i. 6.
- Suspuration, *sb.* the act of drawing breath, Ham. i. 2.
- Suspire, *v.i.* to draw breath, breathe, John, iii. 4; 2 H. IV. iv. 5.
- Swabber, *sb.* one whose duty it was on board ship to keep the decks clean, Temp. ii. 2; Tw. N. i. 5.
- Swaddling-clouts, *sb.* bandages in which new-born infants were swathed, Ham. ii. 2.
- Swag-bellied, *adj.* having a loose, hanging belly, Oth. ii. 3.
- Swart, *adj.* black, Com. of E. iii. 2; John, iii. 1.
- Swarth, *adj.* black, Tit. An. ii. 3. *sb.* = swath, Tw. N. ii. 3.
- Swasher, *sb.* a bully, blusterer, H. V. iii. 2.
- Swashing, *adj.* swaggering, dashing, As You Like It, i. 3. Smashing, R. and J. i. 1.
- Swath, *sb.* the quantity cut by a mower at one sweep of his scythe, Tr. and Cr. v. 5. Bandages, swaddling-clothes, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Swathling-clothes, *sb.* swaddling-clothes, bandages in which newly-born infants are wrapped, 1 H. IV. iii. 2.
- Sway, *sb.* steady and equable movement, balanced order, J. C. i. 3. This sway of motion = this which controls or influences motion, John, ii. 1.
- Swayed, *p.p.* strained, broken, T. of S. iii. 2.
- Swaying, *pr.p.* oscillating, inclining, H. V. i. 1.
- Sway on, to move steadily on, 2 H. IV. iv. 1.
- Swear, *v.t.* to adjure, L's L's L. i. 1.
- Swearings, *sb.* oaths, adjurations, Tw. N. v. 1.
- Swear over. 'Swear his thought over by each particular star,' repeat your oath with regard to his thought by each, etc., Wint. T. i. 2.
- Swears a prayer or two. R. and J. i. 4.
- Sweat, the past tense and participle of 'sweat' M. of V. iii. 2; As You Like It, ii. 3; Tim. of A. iii. 2.

Sweep, *sb.* a sweeping train, Tim. of A. i. 2. *v.i.*
to walk in pomp, 2 H. VI. i. 3.

— on, you fat and greasy citizens. As You
Like It, ii. 1.

Sweet are the uses of adversity. As You Like
It, ii. 1.

— and twenty, sweet kisses and twenty of them,
Tw. N. ii. 3.

— mercy is nobility's true. Tit. An. i. 2.

— poison for the age's tooth. John, i. 1.

— renew thy force; be it not said. Sonn. lvi.

Sweeting, *sb.* a term of endearment, Tw. N. ii. 3;
Oth. ii. 3.

Sweet-suggesting, *adj.* sweetly tempting, Two G.
ii. 6.

Sweets to the sweet, farewell. Ham. v. 1.

Swell, bosom, with thy fraught. Oth. iii. 3.

Swift, *adj.* quick, prompt, Much Ado, iii. 1; As
You Like It, v. 4.

— as a shadow, soft as any dream. M. N's D.
i. 1.

Swifter than arrow from Tartar's bow. M. N's
D. iii. 2.

Swilled, *p.p.* swallowed greedily, H. V. iii. 1.

Swinge, *v.t.* to beat, T. of S. v. 2; John, ii. 1.

— -buckler, *sb.* a rioter, blusterer, 2 H. IV.
iii. 2.

Switzers, *sb.* Swiss guards, Ham. iv. 5.

Swoopstake, *adv.* sweeping off all the stakes, in-
discriminately, Ham. iv. 5.

Sword and buckler, the weapons of vulgar fight-
ing men, 1 H. IV. i. 3.

Sworder, *sb.* a fencer, gladiator, 2 H. VI. iv. 1;
An. and Cl. iii. 13.

Sword-men, *sb.* swordsmen, All's Well, ii. 1.

Sworn brother, *sb.* one pledged to share another's
fortune, an intimate friend, Much Ado, i. 1;
R. II. v. 1.

Sworn out, *p.p.* forsworn, L's L's L. ii. 1.

Swound, *v.i.* to swoon, Tim. of A. iv. 3; Lucr.
1486.

'Swounds, for 'God's wounds,' Ham. ii. 2.

Sympathy, *sb.* equality, R. II. iv. 1; Oth. ii. 1.

- TABLE, *sb.* the tablet on which a picture is painted, John, v. 1; All's Well, i. 1. A tablet or note-book, Ham. i. 5. The palm of the hand, M. of V. ii. 2.
- Tables, *sb.* backgammon, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Table-book, *sb.* memorandum-book, Wint. T. iv. 4; Ham. ii. 2.
- Tabled, *p.p.* set down in writing, Cym. i. 4.
- Tabor, *sb.* a small drum, Temp. iv. 1; Tw. N. iii. 1; Much Ado, ii. 3.
- Taborer, *sb.* a player on the tabor, Temp. iii. 2.
- Tabourines, *sb.* drums, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5; An. and Cl. iv. 8.
- Tackled, *adj.* A tackled stair is a ladder of ropes, R. and J. ii. 4.
- Taffeta, *sb.* originally any kind of plain silk, Tw. N. ii. 4; L's L's L. v. 2.
- Tag, *sb.* the rabble, Cor. iii. 1.
- Taint, *sb.* blemish, stain, Macb. iv. 3; An. and Cl. v. 1. Discredit, Lear, i. 1. *p.p.* tainted, 1 H. VI. v. 3. *v.i.* to be infected, Macb. v. 3. *v.t.* to disparage, Oth. ii. 1. To impair, injure, Oth. i. 3; iv. 2.
- Tainture, *sb.* defilement, 2 H. VI. ii. 1.
- Take, *v.t.* to captivate, Temp. v. 1; Wint. T. iv. 4. To strike, R. III. i. 4; Tw. N. ii. 5. To infect, bewitch, Merry Wives. iv. 4; Ham. i. 1. To betake oneself to, Com. of E. v. 1. To leap, John, v. 2. Take air = get abroad, Tw. N. iii. 4. Take haste = make haste, Tim. of A. v. 1. Take head = take liberty or license, John, ii. 1. Take in = conquer, subdue, Cor. i. 2; An. and Cl. i. 1. Take me with you = let me follow your meaning, R. and J. iii. 5; 1 H. IV. ii. 4. Take off = remove, made away with, Macb. iii. 1. Take order = take measures, M. for M. ii. 1; R. II. v. 1. Take out, = copy, Oth. iii. 3; iii. 4. Take peace = make peace, H. VIII. ii. 1. Take scorn = scorn, disdain, As You Like It, iv. 2; H. V. iv. 7. Take thought = indulge in sorrow, J. C. ii. 1. Take truce = make truce, R. and J. iii. 1; John, iii. 1; V.

- and A. 82. Take up = buy on credit, 2 H. VI. iv. 7. Make up a quarrel, Tw. N. iii. 4. Levy, 2 H. IV. ii. 1. Take to task, rebuke, Two G. i. 2; Cym. ii. 1. Encounter, Cor. iii. 1.
- a bond of fate Macb. iv. 1.
- all my loves, my love, yea, Sonn. 40.
- mine ease in mine inn, 1 H. IV. iii. 3.
- O take those lips away, M. for M. iv. 1.
- physic, pomp; expose thyself, Lear, iii. 4.
- the measure of an unmade, R. and J. iii. 3.
- Taking, *sb.* blasting, malignant influence, Lear, iii. 4.
- off, *sb.* making away with, killing, Macb. i. 7; Lear, v. 1.
- up, *sb.* borrowing obtaining on credit, 2 H. IV. i. 2.
- Talbot, John, c. in 1 H. VI.
- Lord, c. in 1 H. VI.
- Talents, *sb.* lockets made of hair, plaited and set in gold, Lover's Compl. 204.
- Talks as familiarly of roaring lions, John, ii. 1.
- Tall, *adj.* active, valiant, fine, Tw. N. i. 3; R. III. i. 4.
- Tallow-catch, *sb.* a vessel filled with tallow, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Tamed, *p.p.* a tamed piece is a vessel of wine which has been broached and become flat and stale, Tr. and Cr. iv. 1.
- Tamora, c. in Tit. An.
- Tang, *sb.* a harsh sound, twang, Temp. ii. 2. *v.t.* and *v.i.* to twang, sound loudly, Tw. N. ii. 5; iii. 4.
- Tanling, *sb.* anything tanned by the sun, Cym. iv. 4.
- Tardy, *v.t.* to delay, retard, Wint. T. iii. 2.
- Targe, *sb.* a target or small shield, Ls L's L. v. 2; An. and Cl. ii. 6.
- Tarre, *v.t.* to set on dogs to fight, Tr. and Cr. i. 3; John, iv. 1. To incite, Ham. ii. 2.
- Tarriance, *sb.* stay, tarrying, Two G. ii. 7. Pass. Pilgr. 74.
- Tarry, *v.t.* and *v.i.* to stay, Two G. ii. 2; M. of V. iv. 2; J. C. v. 5; 2 H. IV. iii. 2.

- Tarsus, Governor of, c. in Per.
 Tartar, *sb.* Tartarus Tw. N. ii. 5; H. V. ii. 2.
 Task, *v.t.* to tax, 1 H. IV. iv. 3. To challenge,
 Sonn. lxxii.; R. II. iv. 1.
 Tasking, *sb.* challenge, 1 H. IV. v. 2.
 Tassel-gentle, *sb.* tiercel-gentle, the male gos-
 hawk, R. and J. ii. 2.
 Taste, *sb.* trial, proof, As You Like It, iii. 2;
 Lear, i. 2. In some taste = in some slight
 degree, J. C. iv. 1. *v.t.* to try, prove, Tw.
 N. iii. 1; iii. 4; 1 H. IV. iv. 1.
 Tattered, *adj.* ragged, R. II. iii. 3.
 Tattering, *adj.* tattered, hanging in rags, John,
 v. 5.
 Taurus, c. in An. and Cl.
 Tawdry-lace, *sb.* a rustic necklace, Wint. T. iv. 4.
 Tawny coats, the livery of persons belonging to
 the ecclesiastical courts, 1 H. VI. i. 3.
 Tax, *sb.* reproach, All's Well, ii. 1.
 Taxation, *sb.* satire, censure, As You Like It, i.
 2. Claim, demand, Tw. N. i. 5.
 Taxing, *sb.* satire, As You Like It, ii. 7.
 Teaches such beauty as a woman's eye. L's L's
 L. iv. 3.
 Teen, *sb.* grief, vexation, Temp. i. 2; R. III.
 iv. 1.
 Teeth. 'From his teeth' = only in appearance,
 not from the heart, An. and Cl. iii. 4.
 Tell, *v.t.* to count, Temp. ii. 1; R. III. i. 4. I
 cannot tell = I know not what to think, M.
 of V. i. 3; Cor. v. 6.
 — me, where is fancy bred. M. of V. iii. 2.
 — truth and shame the devil. 1 H. IV. iii. 1.
 Temper, *sb.* temperament, J. C. i. 2; Macb. iii. 1.
v.t. to mix, Much Ado, ii. 2; Cym. v. 5. To
 soften by heat, as wax, V. and A. 565; 2 H.
 IV. iv. 3; or by moisture, as clay, 2 H. VI.
 iii. 1; Lear i. 4.
 Temperality, blunder for 'temper,' 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Temperance, *sb.* temperature, Temp. ii. 1. Mod-
 eration, calmness, Cor. iii. 3; Ham. iii. 2.
 Chastity, An. and Cl. iii. 13; Lucr. 884.
 Temperate, *adj.* chaste, Temp. iv. 1.

- Tempered, *p.p.* disposed, 1 H. IV. i. 3. Composed, As You Like It, i. 2.
- Temple, *sb.* used of a church, M. of V. ii. 1; Much Ado, iii. 3.
- Temporary, *adj.* A temporary meddler is perhaps one who meddles in temporal matters, M. for M. v. 1.
- Tenable, *adj.* capable of being kept, Ham. i. 2.
- Tend, *v.i.* to attend, wait, Ham. i. 3; iv. 3. To be attentive, Temp. i. 1. *v.t.* to tend to, regard, 2 H. VI. i. 1. To wait upon, An. and Cl. ii. 2.
- Tendance, *sb.* attention, Tim. of A. i. 1. Persons attending, Tim. of A. i. 1.
- Tender, *sb.* regard, care, 1 H. IV. v. 4; Lear, i. 4. *v.t.* to regard, hold dear, Temp. ii. 1; As You Like It, v. 2; Ham. i. 3.
- Tender-hefted, *adj.* set in a delicate handle or frame, Lear, ii. 4.
- Tending, *sb.* attention, Macb. i. 5.
- Tent, *sb.* a probe, Tr. and Cr. ii. 2. *v.t.* to probe, Ham. ii. 2; Cor. iii. 1. To cure, Cor. i. 9. *v.i.* to lodge as in a tent, Cor. iii. 2.
- Tercel *sb.* the male goshawk, Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.
- Termagant, *sb.* a ranting character in the old miracle plays, Ham. iii. 2. Used adjectively, 1 H. IV. v. 4.
- Terminations, *sb.* terms expressions, Much Ado, ii. 1.
- Termless, *adj.* indescribable, Lover's Compl. 94.
- Terrene, *adj.* terrestrial, earthly, An. and Cl. iii. 13.
- Tertian, *sb.* a fever recurring every third day, H. V. ii. 1.
- Test, *sb.* testimony, evidence, Oth. i. 3.
- Tested, *adj.* refined, M. for M. ii. 2.
- Tester, *sb.* a sixpence, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
- I'll have in pouch. Merry Wives, i. 3.
- Testerned, *p.p.* presented with sixpence, Two G. i. 1.
- Testimonied, *p.p.* attested, proved, M. for M. iii. 2.
- Testril, *sb.* a sixpence, Tw. N. ii. 3.

Tetchy, *adj.* fretful, irritable, R. III. iv. 4; R. and J. i. 3.

— and wayward was thy. R. III. iv. 4.

Tetter, *sb.* an eruption on the skin, Tr. and Cr. v. 1; Ham. i. 5. *v.t.* to infect with tetter, Cor. iii. 1.

Thaisa, c. in Per.

Thaliard, c. in Per.

Than, *adv.* then, Lucr. 1440.

Thane, *sb.* an old title nearly equivalent to that of earl, Macb. i. 2.

Thank God you are rid of a knave. Much Ado, iii. 3.

— heaven fasting for a good man's love. As You Like It, iii. 3.

Thanking, *sb.* thanks, All's Well, iii. 5; Cym. v. 5.

Tharborough, *sb.* thirdborough, constable, L's L's L. i. 1.

That book in many eyes doth. R. and J. i. 3.

— but this blow might be the be-all. Macb. i. 7.

— god forbid that made me first your slave. Sonn. lviii.

— I were a glove upon that hand. R. and J. ii. 2.

— in the captain's but a. M. for M. ii. 2.

— it should come to this. Ham. i. 2.

— man that hath a tongue. Two G. iii. 1.

— men should put an enemy. Oth. ii. 3.

— never set a squadron in the field. Oth. i. 1.

— no compunctious visitings of nature. Macb. i. 5.

— no Italian priest shall tithe. John, iii. 1.

— one may smile, and smile, and be a villain. Ham. i. 5.

— summons thee to heaven or to hell. Macb. ii. 1.

— thou art blamed shall not be thy defect. Sonn. lxx.

— thou hast her, it is not all my grief. Sonn. xlii.

— time of year thou mayst in me behold. Sonn. lxxiii.

That was laid on with a trowel. As You Like It,
i. 2.

— which is now a horse. An. and Cl. iv. 14.

— which ordinary men are fit for. Lear, i. 4.

— which we call a rose by any other. R. and J.
ii. 2.

— you were once unkind befriends me now.
Sonn. cxx.

That's a perilous shot. H. V. iv. 1.

— the efastest way. Much Ado, v. 2.

The age has grown so picked. Ham. v. 1.

— air bites shrewdly. Ham. i. 4.

— boy hath sold him a bargain. L's L's L. iii. 1.

— bricks are alive at this day. 2 H. VI. iv. 2.

— charest maid is prodigal enough. Ham. i. 3.

— choice and master spirits of this age. J. C.
iii. 1.

— course of true love never did run smooth. M.
N's D. i. 1.

— daintiest last, to make the end most sweet. R.
II. i. 3.

— deep of night is crept upon our talk. J. C. iv. 3.

— devil can cite Scripture to his purpose, M. of
V. i. 3.

— devil hath power to assume. Ham. ii. 2.

— eagle suffers little birds to sing. Tit. An. iv. 4.

— earth hath bubbles as the water has. Macb.
i. 3.

— end crowns all. Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.

— evil that men do lives after them. J. C. iii. 2.

— expense of spirit in a waste of shame. Sonn.
cxxix.

— fair, the chaste, the unexpressive. As You Like
It, iii. 2.

— fashion wears out more apparel. Much Ado,
iii. 3.

— fault, dear Brutus, is not in our stars. J. C. i. 2.

— fire seven times tried this. M. of V. ii. 9.

— flightly purpose is never o'ertook, Macb. iv. 1.

— foremost man of all this world, J. C. iv. 3.

— fringed curtain of thine eye, Temp. i. 2.

— game is up Cym. iii. 3.

— gaudy, babbling and remorseful. 2 H. VI. iv. 1.

- The gentleman is not in your books. Much Ado,
i. 1.
- glass of fashion and the mould of form. Ham.
iii. 1.
- god of my idolatry. R. and J. ii. 2.
- gods are just and of our. Lear, v. 3.
- great ones eat up the little ones. Per. ii. 1.
- hand of little employment. Ham. v. 1.
- head is not more native to the heart. Ham.
i. 2.
- heart ache and the thousand natural. Ham.
iii. 1.
- heavens' breath smells wooingly here. Macb.
i. 6.
- hind that would be mated by the lion. All's
Well, i. 1.
- idea of her life shall. Much Ado, iv. 1.
- ides of March are come. J. C. iii. 1.
- iron tongue of midnight. M. N's D. v. 1.
- jury passing on the prisoner's life. M. for M.
ii. 1.
- king's English. Merry Wives, i. 4.
- labor we delight in physics pain. Macb. ii. 3.
- lady protests too much. Ham. iii. 2.
- last of all the Romons, fare thee well. J. C.
v. 3.
- little love-god lying once asleep. Sonn. cliv.
- livelong day. J. C. i. 1.
- living record of your memory. Sonn. lv.
- lover all as frantic. M. N's D. iii. 1.
- lunatic, the lover and the poet. M. N's D.
v. 1.
- man that hath no music. M. of V. v. 1.
- master, the swabber. Temp. ii. 2.
- most patient man in loss. Cym. ii. 3.
- most senseless and fit man. Much Ado,
iii. 3.
- most unkindest cut of all. J. C. iii. 2.
- observed of all observers. Ham. iii. 1.
- other two, slight air and purging fire. Sonn.
xlv.
- place is dignified by the doer's deed. All's
Well, ii. 3.

The pleasing punishment that women bear. Com.
of E. i. 1.

— poet's eye in a fine frenzy. M. N's D. v. 1.

— prince of darkness is a gentleman. Lear,
iii. 4.

— quality of mercy is not strained. M. of V.
iv. 1.

— rain it raineth every day. Tw. N. v. 1.

— rankest compound of villainous smell. Merry
Wives, iii. 4.

— ripest fruit first falls. R. III. ii. 1.

— robbed that smiles steals. Oth. i. 3.

— rude sea grew civil at her song. M. N's D.
ii. 1.

— selfsame heaven that frowns on me. R. III.
v. 3.

— sense of death is most in apprehension. M.
for M. iii. 1.

— short and the long of it. Merry Wives. ii. 1.

— skies are painted with unnumbered sparks.
J. C. iii. 1.

— slings and arrows of outrageous fortune. Ham.
iii. 1.

— smallest worm will turn being trodden. 3 H.
VI. ii. 2.

— thief doth think each bush an officer. 3 H.
VI. v. 6.

— tongues of dying men. R. II. ii. 1.

— true beginning of our end. M. N's D. v. 1.

— undiscovered country from whose bourn.
Ham. iii. 1.

— valiant never taste of death but once. J. C.
ii. 2.

— very age and body of. Ham. iii. 2.

— very staff of my age. M. of V. ii. 2.

— villainy you teach me, I will execute. M. of
V. iii. 1.

— weakest goes to the wall. R. and J. i. 1.

— wealthy, curled darlings of our nation. Oth.
i. 2.

— web of our life is of a mingled yarn. All's
Well, iv. 3.

— why is plain as way. As You Like It, ii. 7.

The wine of life is drawn and the mere lees. Macb.

ii. 3.

— wonder is, he has endured. Lear, v. 3.

— world is grown so bad that wrens. R. III.

i. 3.

— world is not thy friend. R. and J. v. 1.

— world's mine oyster. Merry Wives, ii. 1.

— worst is not so long as we. Lear, iv. 1.

Theft, *sb.* the thing stolen, Ham. iii. 2.

Their lips were four red roses. R. III. iv. 3.

Then come kiss me, sweet and twenty. Tw. N.

ii. 3.

— hate me when thou wilt; if ever, now. Sonn.

xc.

— let not winter's ragged hand. Sonn. vi.

— shall our names familiar. H. V. iv. 3.

— they say, no spirit dares. Ham. i. 1.

— to breakfast with what appetite. H. VIII.

iii. 2.

Theoric, *sb.* theory, All's Well, iv. 3; H. V. i. 1;

Oth. i. 1.

There are a sort of men. M. of V. i. 2.

— are more things in heaven and earth. Ham.

i. 5.

— are no tricks in plain and simple faith. J. C.

iv. 2.

— is a tide in the affairs of men. J. C. iv. 3.

— is differency between a grub and a butterfly.

Cor. v. 4.

— is no terror, Cassius. J. C. iv. 3.

— is nothing either good. Ham. ii. 2.

— is occasions and causes. H. V. v. 1.

— is some soul of goodness in things evil. H.

V. iv. 1.

— live not three good men unchanged. 1 H. IV.

ii. 4.

— needs no ghost. Ham. i. 5.

— shall be in England seven. 2 H. VI. iv. 2.

— was a Brutus once. J. C. i. 2.

Thereabout, *adv.* about that part, Ham. ii. 2.

Thereafter, *adv.* according, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.

Thereby hangs a tale. As You Like It, ii. 1; T.

of S. iv. 1.

Therefore all hearts in love use their own tongues.

Much Ado, ii. 1.

— love moderately; long love doth so. R. and J. ii. 6.

— my age is as a. As You Like It, ii. 3.

There's a divinity that shapes our ends. Ham. v. 2.

— a skirmish of wit between them. Much Ado, i. 1.

— a special providence in the fall. Ham. v. 2.

— beggary in the love that. An. and Cl. i. 1.

— daggers in men's smiles. Macb. ii. 3.

— husbandry in heaven. Macb. ii. 1.

— neither honesty, manhood. 1 H. IV. i. 2.

— no art to find the mind's construction. Macb. i. 4.

— nothing ill can dwell in such a temple. Temp. i. 2.

— rosemary, that's for remembrance. Ham. iv. 5.

— small choice in rotten apples. T. of S. i. 1.

— such divinity doth hedge. Ham. iv. 5.

— the humor of it. Merry Wives, i. 3.

Thereto, *adv.* besides, in addition. Wint. T. i. 2; Cym. iv. 4.

Thereunto, *adv.* besides. Oth. ii. 1.

Thersites, c. in Tr. and Cr.

These blessed candle of the night. M. of V. v. 1.

— things are beyond all use. J. C. ii. 2.

— violent delights have violent ends. R. and J. ii. 6.

Theseus, c. in M. N's D.

Thews, *sb.* muscles, sinews. J. C. i. 3.; Ham. i. 3.

They are as sick, that surfeit. M. of V. i. 2.

— are assailable. Macb. iii. 2.

— are not the men you. Much Ado, iii. 3.

— are theabstract and. Ham. ii. 2.

— fool me to the top of my bent. Ham. iii. 2.

— have measured many a mile. L's L's L. v. 2.

— laugh that win. Oth. iv. 1.

— may seize on the white wonder. R. and J. iii.

— placed a fruitless crown. Macb. iii. 1.

— that have power to hurt will do none, Sonn. 94.

- They that touch pitch. Much Ado. iii. 3.
 Thick, *adv.* rapidly, fast. 2 H. IV. ii. 3; An. and Cl. i. 5.
 Thicken, *v.i.* to grow thick or dark. Macb. iii. 2; An. and Cl. ii. 3.
 Thick-pleached, *adj.* thickly intertwined. Much Ado, i. 2.
 Thickskin, *sb.* a stupid lout. Merry Wives, iv. 5; M. N's D. iii. 2.
 Thievery, *sb.* that which is stolen. Tr. and Cr. iv. 4.
 Thine eyes I love, and they, as pitying me. Sonn. cxxxii.
 Thing devised by the enemy. R. III. v. 3.
 Things ill got had ever bad success. 3 H. VI. ii. 2.
 — in motion sooner catch. Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
 — without all remedy. Macb. iii. 2.
 Think, *v.i.* to indulge in sorrowful thoughts, An. and Cl. iii. 13. *v.t.* think much = think it to be a great thing, Temp. i. 2. Think scorn = disdain, M. N's D. v. 1; 2 H. VI. iv. 2.
 — of that, Master Brook. Merry Wives, iii. 4.
 — you that I am no stronger than my sex. J. C. ii. 1.
 Thinking, *sb.* thought, All's Well, v. 3; Oth. i. 2.
 Thinks. Think'st thee = seems it to thee, Ham. v. 2.
 Thirdborough, *sb.* a constable, T. of S. ind. 1.
 This = thus, V. and A. 205.
 — bodes some strange eruption. Ham. i. 1.
 — bud of love, by summer's ripening. R. and J. ii. 2.
 — castle has a pleasant seat. Macb. i. 1.
 — day is called the feast of. H. V. iv. 3.
 — denoted a foregone conclusion. Oth. iii. 3.
 — earth that bears thee dead. 1 H. IV. v. 4.
 — England never did nor never shall. John, v. 7.
 — fell sergeant, death. Ham. v. 2.
 — is Eracles' vein. M. N's D. i. 2.
 — is the night that either. Oth. v. 1.

This is the short and long of it. Merry Wives,
ii. 2.

— is the very coinage. Ham. iii. 4.

— is the very ecstasy of love. Ham. ii. 2.

— is very midsummer madness. Tw. N. iii. 4.

— morning, like the spirit of a youth. An. and
Cl. iv. 4.

— royal throne of kings, this scepter'd isle. R.
II. ii. 1.

— sickness doth infect the very life-blood. 1 H.
IV. iv. 1.

— sweaty haste doth make the night. Ham. i. 1.

— was a man ! J. C. v. 5.

— was the most unkindest cut of all. J. C. iii. 2.

— was the most noblest Roman of them all. J.
C. v. 5.

Thisne, perhaps, in this way, M. N's D. i. 2.

Thomas, a friar, c. in M. for M.

— duke of Clarence, c. in 2 H. IV.

Thorough, *prep.* through, L's L's L. ii. 1.

Those friends thou hast and their adoption tried.
Ham. i. 3.

— hours, that with work. Sonn. v.

— lines that I before have writ do lie. Sonn.
cxv.

— lips that love's own hand did make. Sonn.
cxlv.

— parts of thee that the world's eye doth view.
Sonn. lxix.

— petty wrongs that liberty commits. Sonn. xli.

Thou, *v.t.* to address one as 'thou,' Tw. N. iii. 2.

— art as tyrannous, so as thou art. Sonn. cxxxi.

— art e'en as just a man. Ham. iii. 2.

— art the ruins of the noblest man. J. C. iii. 1.

— blind fool, love, what dost thou to mine eyes.
Sonn. cxxxvii.

— canst not say I did it. Macb. iii. 4.

— cutt'st my head off with a golden axe. R.
and J. iii. 2.

— didst swear to me. 2 H. IV. ii. 1.

— hast damnable iteration. 1 H. IV. i. 2.

— hast most traitorously corrupted. 2 H. VI.
iv. 7.

- Thou hast no speculation. Macb. iii. 4.
 — hast some crotchets. Merry Wives, ii. 1.
 — marshall'st me the way. Macb. ii. 1.
 — shalt have justice. M. of V. iv. 1.
 — slave, thou wretch, thou coward! John, iii. 1.
 — sure and firm-set earth. Macb. ii. 1.
 — troublest me: I am not. R. III. iv. 2.
 — wear a lion's hide. John, iii. 1.
 Though, *conj.* what though? = what matters it? Merry Wives, i. 1; As You Like It, ii. 3; H. V. ii. 1.
 — I am not splenitive and rash. Ham. v. 1.
 — it make the unskillful laugh. Ham. iii. 2.
 — last not least in love. J. C. iii. 1.
 — Nestor swear the jest. M. of V. i. 1.
 — this be madness yet there is method. Ham. ii. 2.
 Thought, *sb.* care, anxiety, sorrow, melancholy, Tw. N. ii. 4; Ham. iii. 1; iv. 5; J. C. ii. 1; An. and Cl. iv. 6.
 Thoughten, *p.p.* Be you thoughten = entertain the thought, Per. iv. 6.
 Thought-executing, *adj.* swift as thought in operation, Lear, iii. 2.
 Thoughtful, *adj.* careful, 2 H. IV. iv. 5.
 Thought-sick, *adj.* sick with anxiety or sadness, Ham. iii. 4.
 Thrall, *sb.* slavery, Pass. Pilgr. 266. *adj.* enslaved, V. and A. 837.
 Thrall'd, *p.p.* enslaved, Ham. iii. 4.
 Thrasonical, *adj.* boastful, As You Like It, v. 2; L's L's L. v. 1.
 Threaden, *adj.* made of thread, H. V. iii. chor.; Lover's Compl. 33.
 Three misbegotten knaves in Kendal green 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
 — farthings. The three-farthing pieces of Elizabeth, struck in 1561, were very thin, and were distinguished from the pence by having a rose behind the queen's profile, John, i. 1.
 — -man beetle, a rammer worked by three men, 2 H. IV. i. 2.

- Three-man-song-men, singers of glees in three parts, Wint. T. iv. 3.
- -nooked, *adj.* having three corners, Europe, Asia, and Africa, An. and Cl. iv. 6.
- -pile, *sb.* the richest kind of velvet, Wint. T. iv. 3.
- -piled, *adj.* having a thick pile, M. for M. i. 2. Used figuratively, high-flown, super-fine, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Threne, *sb.* a funeral song, dirge, Phœ. and Tur. 49.
- Thrice is he armed that hath his quarrel just. R. III. i. 3.
- Thrift, Horatio! the funeral baked meats. Ham. i. 2.
- Thrifty, *adj.* won by thrift, As You Like It, ii. 3.
- Throe, *v.t.* to put in agony, Temp. ii. 1. To bring forth with agony, An. and Cl. iii. 7.
- Throng, *v.t.* to fill as with a crowd, V. and A. 967.
- Thronged, *p.p.* crowded, entirely possessed, Per. i. 1; ii. 1. Pressed, as in a crowd. Lucr. 1417.
- Throstle, *sb.* the song-thrush, M. N's D. iii. 1; M. of V. i. 2.
- Through, *adv.* to go through, or be through with, is so complete a bargain, M. for M. ii. 1; Per. iv. 2; 2 H. IV. i. 2. Thoroughly, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3; Cym. iv. 2.
- tattered clothes small vices do appear. Lear, iv. 6.
- Throughfare, *sb.* thoroughfare, M. of V. ii. 7; Cym. i. 2.
- Thoroughly, *adv.* thoroughly, Temp. iii. 3; Ham. iv. 5.
- Throw, *sb.* At this throw = at this cast or venture; a figure from dice or bowls, Tw. N. v. 1.
- physic to the dogs. Mach. v. 3.
- Thrum, *sb.* the tufted end of a weaver's warp, M. N's D. v. 1.
- Thrummed, *adj.* made of loose tufts, Merry Wives, iv. 2.
- Thunder-stone, *sb.* thunderbolt, J. C. i. 3; Cym. iv. 2.

- Thurio, c. in Two G.
 Thus can my love excuse the slow offense. Sonn.
 ii.
 — conscience does make cowards of us all. Ham.
 iii. 1.
 — far into the bowels of the. R. III. v. 2.
 — I clothe my naked villainy. R. III. i. 3.
 — is his cheek the map of days outworn. Sonn.
 lxviii.
 — we play the fools. 2 H. IV. ii. 2.
 — when I shun Scylla. M. of V. iii. 5.
 Thwart, *adj.* perverse, Lear, i. 4. *v.t.* to cross,
 Per. iv. 4.
 Thy bosom is endeared with all hearts. Sonn.
 xxxi.
 — gift, thy tables are within my brain. Sonn.
 cxxii.
 — glass will show thee how thy beauties wear.
 Sonn. lxxvii.
 — old groans ring yet. R. and J. ii. 2.
 — very stones prate of my whereabouts. Macb.
 ii. 1.
 — wish was father Harry. 2 H. IV. iv. 5.
 Thyreus, c. in An. and Cl.
 Thyself and thy belongings. M. for M. i. 1.
 'Ticed, *p.p.* enticed, Tit. An. ii. 3.
 Tickle, *adj.* unstable, tottering, M. for M. i. 2;
 2 H. VI. i. 1. 'Tickle o' the sere' is an ex-
 pression used of a musket in which the 'sere'
 or trigger is moved with the least touch;
 hence, 'lungs tickle of the sere' are such as
 are easily provoked to laughter, Ham. ii. 2.
 — -brain, *sb.* said to be a cant name for some
 strong liquor, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Ticklish, *adj.* wanton, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
 Tick-tack, *sb.* a kind of backgammon, M. for M.
 i. 2.
 Tide, *sb.* time, season, John, iii. 1. The tide of
 , times is the regular course of time. J. C.
 iii. 1.
 Tight, *adj.* adroit, quick, smart, An. and Cl. iv.
 4. Of a ship, watertight, sound, Temp. v. 1;
 T, of S. ii. 1,

Tightly, *adv.* briskly, smartly, Merry Wives. i. 3; ii. 3.

Tike, *sb.* a cur, Lear, iii. 6; H. V. ii. 1.

Tilly-fally, or 'Tilly-vally, *int.* an exclamation of good-natured contempt, 2 H. IV. ii. 4; Tw. N. ii. 3.

Tilth, *sb.* tillage, Temp. ii. 1; M. for M. i. 4.

Tilting, *pr.p.* contending, Com. of E. iv. 2.

Timandra, c. in Tim. of A.

Timbered, *p.p.* too slightly timbered = made of too light wood, Ham. iv. 7.

Time, *sb.* used for 'the time' or 'the times,' Ham. iii. 1. 'The time of scorn' = the scornful time, Oth. iv. 2. 'The time' = the present condition of things, John, iv. 2; v. 7; Macb. iv. 3; Ham. i. 5.

— and the hour runs through. Macb. i. 3.

— hath, my lord, a wallet. Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.

— is out of joint. Ham. i. 5.

— shall unfold what plaited cunning hides. Lear, i. 1.

— travels in divers paces. As You Like It, iii. 3.

Timeless, *adj.* untimely, R. II. iv. 1; R. and J. v. 3.

Timely, *adj.* opportune, welcome, Macb. iii. 3. *adv.* early, Macb. ii. 3.

— -parted, *adj.* recently dead, 2 H. VI. iii. 2.

Time-pleaser, *sb.* a time-server, one who complies with the times, Tw. N. ii. 3; Cor. iii. 1.

Tinct, *sb.* color, dye, Ham. iii. 4. Tincture, All's Well, v. 3; An. and Cl. i. 5.

Tincture, *sb.* dye, color, Sonn. liv.; Two G. iv. 4.

Tire, *sb.* a head-dress, Two G. iv. 4; Merry Wives, iii. 3. Furniture of a bedroom, Per. iii. 2.

v.i. to feed ravenously, like a bird of prey, V. and A. 56; 3 H. VI. i. 1; Tim. of A. iii. 6; Cym. iii. 4. *v.t.* to make to feed ravenously, Lucr. 417.

Tired of all these, for restful death I cry. Sonn. 66.

Tiring-house. *sb.* a dressing-room, M. N's D. iii. 1.

'Tis a consummation, devoutly to be wished.

Ham. iii. 1.

— a fault to heaven. Ham. i. 2.

— a naughty night to swim. Lear, iii. 4.

— as easy as lying. Ham. iii. 2.

— better to be lowly born. H. VIII. ii. 3.

— better to be vile than vile esteemed. Sonn.

121.

— lack of kindly warmth. Tim. of A. ii. 2.

— mine, and I will have it. M. of V. iv. 1.

— my vocation, Hal. 1 H. IV. i. 2.

— neither here nor there. Oth. iv. 3.

— not alone my inky cloak. Ham. i. 2.

— not in the bond. M. of V. iv. 1.

— not the many oaths. All's Well, iv. 1.

— now the very witching time of night. Ham.
iii. 2.

— slander, whose edge is sharper. Cym. iii. 4.

— the curse of service. Preferment goes. Oth. i. 1.

— the eyes of childhood that fears a painted devil.

Macb. ii. 2.

— true, 'tis pity; and pity. Ham. ii. 2.

— well said again. H. VIII. iii. 2.

Tisick, *sb.* phthisic, a cough, Tr. and Cr. vi. 3.

Titania, *c.* in M. N's D.

Tithe, *v.i.* to take tithes, John, iii. 1.

Tithing, *sb.* a subdivision of a county, Lear, iii. 4.

Originally a company of ten householders.

Titinius, *c.* in J. C.

Title-leaf, *sb.* title-page, 2 H. IV. i. 1.

Tittles, *sb.* trifles, L's L's L. iv. 1.

Titus Lartius, *c.* in Cor.

— *c.* in Tim. of A.

To, *prep.* compared to, Temp. i. 2; 1 H. VI. iii.

2. In addition to, John, i. 1; Tr. and Cr.

i. 1.

— bathe in fiery floods. M. for M. iii. 1.

— be honest as this world goes, is to be one.

Ham. ii. 2.

— be once in doubt is once to be resolved.

Oth. iii. 3.

— be or not to be: that is the question ! Ham.

iii. 1.

- To beguile many and be beguiled. Oth. iv. 1.
 — business that we love we rise betime. An. and Cl. iv. 4.
 — die: to sleep; no more. Ham. iii. 1.
 — do a great right, do. M. of V. iv. 1.
 — gild refined gold, to paint the lily. John, iv. 2.
 — have an itching palm. J. C. iv. 3.
 — to hear the sea-maid's music. M. N's D. ii. 2.
 — leave this keen encounter of our wits. R. III. i. 2.
 — me, fair friend, you never can be old. Sonn. civ.
 — seek the beauteous eye of heaven. John, iv. 2.
 — shallow rivers, to whose falls. Merry Wives, ii. 1.
 — the manner born. Ham. i. 4.
 — thine own self be true and it must follow. Ham. i. 3.
 — throw a perfume on the violet. John, iv. 2.
 — unpathed waters, undreamed shores. Wint. T. iv. 3.
 — what base uses we may return. Ham. v. 1.
 — win us to our harm. Macb. i. 3.
 — write me down an ass. Much Ado, iv. 2.
 Toaze, *v.t.* to draw out, disentangle, as wool, Wint. T. iv. 4.
 Tod, *sb.* twenty-eight pounds of wool, Wint. T. iv. 3. *v.i.* to yield a tod, Wint. T. iv. 3.
 Tofore, *adv.* before, L's L's L. iii. 1; Tit. An. iii. 1.
 Toge, *sb.* a toga, gown, Cor. ii. 3.
 Toged, *adj.* wearing a toga, gowned, Oth. i. 1.
 Token, *sb.* sign, pledge of love, Two G. iv. 4. *v.i.* to betoken, All's Well, iv. 2.
 Tokened, *adj.* marked with plagued spots, An. and Cl. iii. 10.
 Toll, *v.t.* to pay toll, All's Well, v. 3. *v.t.* to make toll, John, iii. 1; 2 H. IV. iv. 5. To sound for, 1 H. IV. i. 1.
 Tombed, *p.p.* buried, Sonn. iv.
 Tomboys, *sb.* coarse strumpets, Cym. i. 6.
 Tongue, *v.i.* to utter with the tongue, Cym. v. 4.
 To denounce, M. for M. iv. 4.

- Tongue nor heart cannot conceive. Macb. ii. 3.
 Tongues, *sb.* votes. Cor. ii. 3; iii. 1.
 — in trees, books in the. As You Like It, ii. 1.
 Too early seen unknown. R. and J. i. 5.
 — hard a keeping oath. L's L's L. i. 1.
 — like the lightning which. R. and J. ii. 2.
 — much of a good thing. As You Like It, iv. 1.
 — much, used substantively, Ham. iv. 7.
 — swift arrives as tardy as too slow. R. and J. ii. 6.
 — too, *adv.* repeated for emphasis, Two. G. ii. 4; M. of V. ii. 6; Ham. i. 2; Lucr. 174.
 Top, *v.t.* to surpass, Macb. iv. 3; Cor. ii. 1.
 Topless, *adj.* without a superior, supreme, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
 Topped, *p.p.* having the top cut off, Per. i. 4.
 Torch, *sb.* a torchbearer, All's Well, ii. 1.
 Torch-staves, *sb.* staves to which torches were affixed, H. V. iv. 2.
 Tortive, *adj.* twisted, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.
 Touch, *sb.* sensation, delicate feeling, Temp. v. 1; Two G. ii. 7; R. III. i. 2; Macb. iv. 2.
 Trait, As You Like It, v. 4; Tr. and Cr. iii. 3. A dash, spice, R. III. iv. 4. Touchstone, 1 H. IV. iv. 4; R. III. iv. 2. 'Of noble touch' = of tried nobility, Cor. iv. 1. 'Noble touch' = fine test of valor, M. N's D. iii. 2. Slight hint, H. VIII. v. 1. 'To know no touch' = to have no skill, R. II. i. 3; Ham. iii. 2. *v.t.* to test, prove, John, iii. 1; Oth. iii. 3.
 Touchstone, *c.* in As You Like It, i. 1.
 Tourney, *v.i.* to tilt, run in a tournament, Per. ii. 1.
 Touse, *v.t.* to pull, tear, M. for M. v. 1.
 Toward, *adj.* docile, tractable, V. and A. 1157; T. of S. v. 2. *adv.* ready at hand, in preparation, M. N's D. iii. 1; Ham. i. 1.
 Towardly, *adj.* docile, Tim. of A. iii. 1.
 Towards, *adv.* in preparation, R. and J. i. 5.
 Tower, *v.i.* to soar, as a bird of prey, John, ii. 1; v. 2; Macb. ii. 4.

- Toy, *sb.* a trifle, idle fancy, folly, M. N's D. v. 1; Macb. ii. 3; John, i. 1; Ham. i. 4.
- Trace, *v.t.* to follow, 1 H. IV. iii. 1; Ham. v. 2.
- Tract, *sb.* track, Tim. of A. i. 1. Course, Sonn. vii.; H. VIII. i. 1.
- Trade, *sb.* resort, traffic, R. II. iii. 3; 2 H. IV. i. 1. 'The trade of moe preferments' = where more preferments are to be met with. H. VII. v. 1. Business, Tw. N. iii. 1; Ham. iii. 2.
- Traded, *adj.* practised, experienced, John, iv. 3; Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.
- Trade-fallen, *adj.* fallen out of employment, 1 H. IV. iv. 2.
- Traducement, *sb.* calumny, Cor. i. 9.
- Trafficker, *sb.* trader, merchant, M. of V. i. 1.
- Train, *sb.* an allurement, bait, Macb. iv. 3. *v.t.* to entice, decoy, John, iii. 4; Tit. An. v. 1.
- Traitorly, *adj.* treacherous, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Trammel up, to entangle as in a net, Macb. i. 7.
- Tranced, *p.p.* entranced, Lear, v. 3.
- Tranect,, *sb.* a ferry; a doubtful word, M. of V. iii. 4.
- Tranio c. in T. of S.
- Translate, *v.t.* to transform, M. N's D. iii. 1; Ham. iii. 1.
- Transport, *v.t.* to remove from the world, M. for M. iv. 3; M. N's D. iv. 2.
- Transportance, *sb.* conveyance, Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.
- Trappings and the suits of woe. Ham. i. 2.
- Trash, *v.t.* to lop, cut off the branches, Temp. i. 2. To check the pace of a dog when it outstrips the rest, T. of S. ind. 1; Oth. ii. 1.
- Travail, *v.i.* to labor, toil, All's Well, ii. 3; Tim. of A. v. 1.
- Travel, *sb.* wandering, roaming, Oth. i. 3. 'After a demure travel of regard,' allowing his look to pass gravely from one to another, Tw. N. ii. 5. *v.i.* to stroll, Ham. ii. 2.
- -tainted, *adj.* travel-stained, 2 H. IV. iv. 3.
- Travers, c. in 2 H. IV.
- Traverse, *v.i.* to march to the right or left, 2 H. IV. iii. 2; Oth. i. 3. *v.t.* to parry, Merry

- Wives, ii. 3. *adv.* across, As You Like It, iii. 4.
- Traversed, *p.p.* crossed, folded, Tim. of A. v. 4.
- Tray-trip, *sb.* a common game, at dice which depended on throwing a trey, Tw. N. ii. 5.
- Treacher, *sb.* traitor, Lear, i. 2.
- Treasonous, *adj.* treasonable, Macb. ii. 3.
- Treasure, *v.t.* to enrich, Sonn. vi. *sb.* treasury, Sonn. cxxxvi.
- Treasury, *sb.* treasure, Wint. T. iv. 4; H. V. i. 2; 2 H. VI. i. 3.
- Treaties, *sb.* entreaties, An. and Cl. iii. 11.
- Treatise, *sb.* discourse, V. and A. 774; Macb. v. 5.
- Treble, *v.t.* trebles thee, o'er = makes thee thrice as great, Temp. ii. 1.
- -dated, *adj.* living for three generations, Phoenix 17.
- Trebonius, c. in J. C.
- Tremble thou wretch, that hast. Lear, iii. 2.
- Trench, *v.t.* to cut, V. and A. 1052; Two G. iii. 2; to dig, cut furrows in, 1 H. IV. i. 1. To divert from its course by digging, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.
- Trenchant, *adj.* sharp, cutting, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Trencher-friends, *sb.* parasites, Tim. of A. iii. 6.
- Trencher-knight, *sb.* a servant who waits at table, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Tressel, c. in R. III.
- Trey, *sb.* a three at cards or dice, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Tribulation of Tower hill, perhaps refers to some Puritan congregation, H. VIII. v. 4.
- Tribunal plebs, blunder for 'tribunus plebis,' Tit. An. iv. 3.
- Trice, *sb.* a short space of time, Tw. N. iv. 2; Lear, i. 1.
- Trick, *sb.* a peculiar feature, characteristic expression of look or voice, All's Well, i. 1; John, i. 1; Lear, iv. 6. Custom, habit, M. for M. v. 1; 2 H. IV. i. 2. Knack, art, Ham. v. 1. Trifle, toy, Ham. iv. 4; Wint. T. ii. 1. *v.t.* to dress up, adorn, H. V. iii. 6. To draw, in the language of heraldry, Ham. ii. 2.
- of singularity. Tw. N. ii. 5.

Tricking, ornaments, Merry Wives, iv. 4.

Tricksy, *adj.* full of tricks, sportive, Temp. v. 1; M. of V. iii. 5.

Trifle, *v.t.* to reduce to insignificance, Macb, ii. 4. *sb.* a toy, Temp. v. 1; M. N's D. i. 1.

Trifles light as air are to the jealous. Oth. iii. 3.

Trigon, *sb.* a triangle, 2 H. IV. ii. 4. When the three superior planets, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn met in one of the fiery signs, Aries, Leo, or Sagittarius, they were said to form a fiery trigon.

Trill, *v.i.* to trickle, Lear, iv. 3.

Trinculo, c. in Temp.

Triple, *adj.* third, All's Well, ii. 1; An. and Cl. i. 1.

— -turned, *adj.* thrice false, An. and Cl. iv. 12.

Triplex, *sb.* triple time in music, Tw. N. v. 1.

Tristful, *adj.* sorrowful, Ham. iii. 4.

Triumph, *sb.* a trump card, An. and Cl. iv. 14.

Triumvir, *sb.* a body of three, L's L's L. iv. 3.

Trojan, *sb.* a cant term for a boon companion or irregular liver, 1 H. IV. ii. 1.

Troll; *v.t.* to sing in turn, Temp. iii. 2.

— -my-dames, *sb.* the French game of *trou-madame*, Wint. T. iv. 3. It appears to have been somewhat like the modern bagatelle.

Troop, *v.i.* to march in company, 2 H. IV. iv. 1; Lear, i. 1.

Tropically, *adv.* figuratively, Ham. iii. 2.

Troth, *sb.* truth, M. N's D. ii. 2; Cor. iv. 5. Faith, Lucr. 571; M. N's D. ii. 2.

— -plight, *sb.* betrothal, Wint. T. i. 2. *p.p.* betrothed, Wint. T. v. 3; H. V. ii. 1.

Trow, *v.i.* to think, believe, Lear, i. 4. To know, H. VIII. i. 1. Trow you? = do you know? can you tell? As You Like It, iii. 2. 'I trow,' is an expression of slight surprise or contempt, R. and J. ii. 5; Merry Wives, i. 4; ii. 1.

Truant, *v.i.* to play the truant, Com. of E. iii. 2.

Truckle-bed, *sb.* a low bed which runs on castors and can be pushed under another, Merry Wives, iv. 5; R. and J. ii. 1.

True, *adj.* honest, Merry Wives, ii. 1 ; Much Ado, iii. 3.

— hope is swift, and flies. R. iii. v. 2.

— I talk of dreams. R. and J. 1. 4.

Truepenny, *sb.* an honest fellow, Ham. 1. 5.
Said also to be a mining term, denoting an indication in the soil where ore is to be found.

Truncheon, *v.t.* to cudgel: 2 H. IV. ii. 4.

Truncheoner, *sb.* a person carrying a truncheon, H. VIII. v. 4.

Trundle-tail, *sb.* a long-tailed dog, Lear, iii. 6.

Trunk-sleeve, *sb.* a full sleeve, T. of S. iv. 3.

Trust no agent. Much Ado, ii. 1.

Trustless, *adj.* faithless, Lucr. 2.

Try, *sb.* trial, test, Tim. of A. v. 1. 'To bring to try' is to bring a ship as close to the wind as possible, so as to lie to, Temp. i. 1.

Tubal, c. in M. of V.

Tub-fast, *sb.* the abstinence which attended the use of the tub or salt-bath employed in the cure of venereal disease, Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Tuck, *sb.* a rapier, Tw. N. iii. 4; 1 H. IV. ii. 4.

Tucket, *sb.* a preliminary flourish on the trumpet, H. V. iv. 2.

Tuition, *sb.* protection, Much Ado, i. 1.

Tullus Aufidius, c. in Cor.

Tumbler, *sb.* a tumbler's hoop was bound with parti-colored ribands, L's L's L. iii. 1.

Tun-dish, *sb.* a funnel, M. for M. iii. 2.

Turk, *sb.* the Grand Turk, the Sultan, 2 H. IV. iii. 2; H. V. v. 2. To turn Turk is to prove a renegade, to change completely for the worse, Ham. iii. 2; Much Ado. iii. 4. Turk Gregory = Pope Gregory VII., 1 H. IV. v. 3.

Turlygod, a name given to a mad beggars, Lear, ii. 3.

Turn, *v.t.* to modulate or adapt, As You Like It, ii. 5. To return, give back, R. II. iv. 1. *v.i.* to change, alter, Two G. ii. 2. To return, H. V. ii. 2; R. III. iv. 4.

— you where your lady is. M. of V. iii. 2.

- Turnbull Street. Turnmill Street, near Clerkenwell, notorious for prostitutes, 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
- Tush, tush ! fear boys with bugs. T. of S. i. 2.
- Tutor of Rutland, c. in 3 H. VI.
- Twangling *adj.* twanging, jingling, Temp. iii. 2; T. of S. ii. 1.
- 'Twas caviare to the general. Ham. ii. 2.
- 'Twere all one that I should love. All's Well, i. 1.
- to consider too curiously. Ham. v. 1.
- Tweak, *v.t.* to twitch, Ham. ii. 2.
- Twelve score, twelve score yards, Merry Wives, iii. 2; 1 H. IV. ii. 4; 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
- Twiggen, *adj.* made of twigs or wicker-work, Oth. ii. 3.
- Twilled, *adj.* a word of which the meaning is unknown, Temp. iv. 1. It has been variously supposed to signify, 'covered with sedge or reeds,' 'ridged,' 'fringed with matted grass,' or 'smeared with mud.'
- Twink, *sb.* a twinkling, an instant, Temp. iv. 1; T. of S. ii. 1.
- 'Tween, *prep.* between, V. and A. 269; Ham. v. 2.
- Twire, *v.i.* to twinkle, Sonn. xxviii.
- Twist, *sb.* a thread, Cor. v. 6.
- 'Twixt, *prep.* betwixt, V. and A. 76; Temp. i. 2.
- Two and two, Newgate fashion. 1 H. IV. iii. 3.
- households, both alike in dignity. R. and J. prol.
- lovely berries molded. M. N's D. iii. 2.
- loves I have of comfort and despair. Sonn. cxliv.
- stars keep not their motion. 1 H. IV. v. 4.
- truths are told as happy prologues. Macb. i. 3.
- Tybalt, c. in R. and J.
- Type, *sb.* badge, distinguishing mark, R. III. iv. 4; H. VIII. i. 3.
- Tyrannically, *adv.* violently, Ham. ii. 2.
- Tyrannous, *adj.* tyrannical, Wint. T. ii. 3. Cruel, inhuman, R. III. iv. 3; Ham. ii. 2.
- Tyrrel, Sir James, c. in R. III.

ULYSSES, c. in Tr. and Cr.

Umber, *sb.* a brown color or pigment, As You Like It, i. 3.

Umbered, *p.p.* darkened, embrowned, H. V. iv. chor.

Umbrage, *sb.* shadow, Ham. v. 2.

Unable, *adj.* weak, feeble, H. V. epil.; Lear, i. 1.

Unaccommodated, *p.p.* unfurnished with what is necessary, Lear, iii. 4.

Unactive, *adj.* inactive, Cor. i. 1.

Unadvised, *adj.* without intention, Lucr. 1488; Two G. iv. 4. Inconsiderate, rash, John, ii. 1; v. 2.

Vnadvisedly, *adv.* inconsiderately, R. III. iv. 4.

Unagreeable, *adj.* unsuitable, Tim. of A. ii. 2.

Unaneled *adj.* without having received extreme unction, Ham. i. 5.

Unapproved, *adj.* unconfirmed, Lover's Compl. 53.

Unaptness, *sb.* disinclination, Tim. of A. ii. 2.

Unattained, *adj.* unimpared, unprejudiced, R. and J. i. 2.

Unavoided, *adj.* inevitable, R. II. ii. 1; R. III. iv. 4.

Unbanded, *adj.* without a band, As You Like It, iii. 2.

Unbarbed, *adj.* unamoured, bare, Cor. iii. 2.

Unbated, *adj.* unblunted, Ham, iv. 7; v. 2.

Unbegot, *adj.* unbegotten, R. II. iii. 3.

Unbid, *adj.* uninvited, 3 H. VI. v. 1.

Unbidden, *adj.* uninvited, 1 H. VI. ii. 2.

Unblown, *adj.* unopened, R. III. iv. 4.

Unbolt, *v.i.* to open, reveal, Tim. of A. i. 1.

Unbolted, *adj.* unsifted, coarse, Lear, ii. 2.

Unbonneted, *adj.* without taking off the cap, on equal terms, Oth. i. 2.

Unbookish, *adj.* ignorant, unskilled, Oth. iv. 1.

Unbraced, *adj.* unbuttoned, J. C. i. 3; Ham. ii. 1.

Unbraided, *adj.* perhaps for 'embroidered,' Wint. T. iv. 4.

Unbreathed, *adj.* unexercised, untrained, M. N's D. v. 1.

Unbroke, *adj.* unbroken, R. II. iv. 1.

- Uncapable, *adj.* incapable, M. of V. iv. 1; Oth. iv. 2.
- Uncape, *v.i.* to throw off the hounds, uncouple, Merry Wives, iii. 3.
- Uncase, *v.i.* to undress, L's L's L. v. 2; T. of S. i. 1.
- Uncertain glory of an April day. Two G. i. 3.
- Uncharge, *v.t.* to acquit of blame, make no accusation against, Ham. iv. 7.
- Uncharged, *adj.* unassailed, Tim. of A. v. 4.
- Unchary, *adv.* heedlessly, Tw. N. iii. 4.
- Unchecked, *adj.* uncontradicted, M. of V. iii. 1.
- Unchilded, *p.p.* deprived of children, Cor. v. 6.
- Uncivil. *adj.* unmannerly, rude, uncivilized, Two G. v. 4; Tw. N. ii. 3; 2 H VI. iii. 1.
- Unclasp, *v.t.* to disclose, reveal, Much Ado, i. 1. Wint. T. iii. 2.
- Unclew, *v.t.* to unwind, unfasten, undo, Tim. of A. i. 1.
- Uncoined, *adj.* not stamped and passed from one to another, like current coin, but plain metal which had received no impression, H. V. v. 2.
- Uncolted, *adj.* deprived of one's horse, 1 H. IV. ii. 2.
- Uncomprehensive, *adj.* incomprehensible, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
- Unconfinable, *adj.* unrestrainable, Merry Wives, ii. 2.
- Unconfirmed, *adj.* inexperienced, Much Ado, iii. 3; L's L's L. iv. 2.
- Uncouth, *adj.* unknown, strange, As You Like It, ii. 6; Tit. An. ii. 3.
- Unction, *sb.* an ointment, salve, Ham. iii. 4; iv. 7.
- Uncurse, *v.t.* to free from a curse, R. III. iii. 2.
- Undeaf, *v.t.* to free from deafness, R. II ii. 1.
- Undeedy, *adj.* not marked by any feat of arms, Macb. v. 7.
- Under, *adj.* the under-fiends = the fiends below, Cor. iv. 5.
- the greenwood tree. As You Like It, ii. 5.
- which king, Besonian? 2 H. IV. v. 3.

- Underbear, *v.t.* to undergo, endure, John, iii. 1;
R. II. i. 4.
- Underborne, *p.p.* bordered, or perhaps lined,
Much Ado, iii. 4.
- Undercrest, *v.t.* to wear as a crest, Cor. i. 9.
- Undergo, *v.t.* to undertake, Two G. v. 4; J. C. i.
3. To endure, sustain, enjoy, M. for M. i.
1; Ham. i. 4.
- Undergoing, *adj.* enduring, Temp. i. 2.
- Under-skinker, *sb.* an under-drawer or tapster, 1
H. IV. ii. 4.
- Undertake, *v.t.* to engage with, Merry Wives, iii.
5; Tw. N. i. 3. To assume, T. of S. iv. 2.
- Undertaker, *sb.* one who takes upon himself the
business of others, as surety or agent, Tw.
N. iii. 4. 'Let me be his undertaker' = let
me be responsible for him, Oth. iv. 1.
- Undervalued, *adj.* inferior in value, M. of V. i. i;
ii. 7.
- Underwrite, *v.t.* to subscribe to, submit to, Tr.
and Cr. ii. 3.
- Underwrought, *p.p.* undermined, John, ii. 1.
- Undeserver, *sb.* a person of no merit, 2 H. IV.
ii. 4; J. C. iv. 3.
- Undeserving, *adj.* undeserved, L's L's L. v. 2.
Taken by some as a substantive, in the sense
of 'want of merit.'
- Undiscovered country, from whose bourn. Ham.
iii. 1.
- Undisposed, *adj.* not inclined to merriment, Com.
of E. i. 2.
- Undistinguished, *adj.* that cannot be distinctly
traced, inexplicable, Lear, iv. 6.
- Undividable, *adj.* undivided, Com. of E. ii. 2.
- Undone, *p.p.* solved, Per. i. 1.
- Uneared, *p.p.* unploughed, Sonn. iii.
- Uneasy lies the head that wears a crown. 2 H.
IV. iii. 1.
- Uneath, *adv.* hardly, with difficulty, 2 H. VI.
ii. 4.
- Uneffectual, *adj.* ineffectual, Ham. i. 5.
- Unexperient, *adj.* inexperienced, Lover's Compl.
318.

- Unexpressive, *adj.* inexpressible, As You Like It, iii. 2.
- Unfair, *v.t.* to deprive of beauty, Sonn. v.
- Unfathered, *adj.* not produced in the ordinary course of nature, 2 H. IV. iv. 4.
- Unfellowed, *adj.* without an equal, Ham. v. 2.
- Unfenced, *adj.* unprotected, defenceless, John, ii. 1.
- Unfolding, *adj.* 'The unfolding star' is the star which by its rising marks the time for letting the sheep out of the fold M. for M. iv. 2.
- Unfool, *v.t.* to take away the reproach of folly, Merry Wives, iv. 2.
- Unfurnish, *v.t.* to deprive, Wint. T. v. 1.
- Unfurnished, *p.p.* unprovided with a companion, M. of V. iii. 2.
- Ungenitured, *adj.* without the power of procreation, M. for M. iii. 2.
- Ungird, *v.t.* to relax, Tw. N. iv. 1.
- Ungored, *adj.* unwounded, Ham. v. 2.
- Ungot, *p.p.* unbegotten, M. for M. v. 1.
- Ungotten, *p.p.* unbegotten, H. V. i. 2.
- Ungracious, *adj.* graceless, wicked, Tw. N. iv. 1 ; Ham. 1. 3.
- Ungravely, *adv.* without dignity or seriousness, Cor. ii. 3.
- Unhair, *v.t.* to strip the hair from, An. and Cl. ii. 5.
- Unhaired, *adj.* unbearded, John v. 2.
- Unhand me gentlemen. Ham. i. 4.
- Unhandsome, *adj.* unbecoming, As You Like It, epil.; 1 H. IV. i. 3.
- Unhappied, *p.p.* rendered unhappy, R. II. iii. 1.
- Unhappily, *adv.* unluckily, unfortunately, Ham. iv. 5 ; Lear, i. 2.
- Unhappiness, *sb.* mischievousness, capacity for evil, R. III. i. 2. Mischief, Much Ado, ii. 1.
- Unhappy, *adj.* mischievous, unlucky, All's Well, iv. 5 ; Cym. v. 5.
- Unhatched, *p.p.* undisclosed, Oth. iii. 4. Untracked, Tw. N. iii. 4.
- Unheart, *v.t.* to dishearten, Cor. v. 1.
- Unheedy, *adj.* inconsiderate, M. N's D. i. 1.

- Unhelpful, *adj.* unavailing, 2 H. VI. iii. 1.
 Unhoused, *adj.* without the care of a household, unmarried, Oth. i. 2.
 Unhouseled, *p.p.* without having received the sacrament, Ham. i. 5.
 Unhurtful, *adj.* harmless, M. for M. iii. 2.
 Unimproved, *p.p.* unchecked, ungovernable, Ham. i. 1.
 Unintelligent, *adj.* not being aware, Wint. T. i. 1.
 Union, *sb.* a large pearl, Ham. v. 2.
 Unjointed, *adj.* disjointed, incoherent, 1 H. IV. i. 3.
 Unjust, *adj.* dishonest, Wint. iv. 4; 1 H. IV. iv. 2.
 Unjustly, *adv.* dishonestly, unfairly, All's Well, iv. 2.
 Unkennel, *v.r.* to disclose, Ham. iii. 2.
 Unkind, *adj.* unnatural, Lear, i. 1; iii. 4; As You Like It, ii. 7. Childless, V. and A. 204.
 Unkinged, *p.p.* deprived of royalty, dethroned, R. II. iv. 1; v. 5.
 Unkinglike, *adj.* unkingly, Cym. iii. 5.
 Unkiss, *v.t.* to undo by a kiss, R. II. v. 1.
 Unlace, *v.t.* to undo, Oth. ii. 3.
 Unless experience be a jewel. Merry Wives, ii. 2.
 Unlike, *adj.* unlikely, M. for M. v. 1; Cor. iii. 1.
 Unlived, *p.p.* deprived of life, Lucr. 1754.
 Unlooked, *adj.* unexpected, R. III. i. 3.
 Unlustrous, *adj.* dim, wanting lustre, Cym. i. 6.
 Unmanned, *adj.* untamed, untrained, used of a falcon, R. and J. iii. 2.
 Unmastered, *adj.* unrestrained, Ham. i. 3.
 Unmeasurable, *adj.* immeasurable, Merry Wives, ii. 1; Tim. of A. iv. 3.
 Unmeet, *adj.* unfit, Much Ado, iv. 1.
 Unmeritable, *adj.* devoid of merit, R. III. iii. 7. J. C. iv. 1.
 Unmeriting, *adj.* undeserving, Cor. ii. 1.
 Unmuzzled, *adj.* unrestrained, Tw. N. iii. 1.
 Unnerved, *adj.* strengthless, Ham. ii. 2.
 Unnoble, *adj.* ignoble, An. and Cl. iii. 2.

- Unnumbered, *adj.* innumerable, J. C. iii. 1; Lear, iv. 6.
- Unowed, *adj.* unowned, having no owner, John, iv. 3.
- Unpack my heart with words. Ham. ii. 2.
- Unparagoned, *adj.* matchless, Cym. i. 4; ii. 2.
- Unpartial, *adj.* impartial, H. VIII. ii. 2.
- Unpathed, *adj.* trackless, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Unpaved, *adj.* without stones, Cym. ii. 3.
- Unpay, *v.t.* to do away by payment, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Unpeaceable, *adj.* quarrelsome, Tim. of A. i. 1.
- Unperfect, *adj.* imperfect, Sonn. xxiii.
- Unperfectness, *sb.* imperfection, Oth. ii. 3.
- Unpinked, *adj.* not pinked or pierced with eyelet holes. T. of S. iv. 1.
- Unpitied, *adj.* M. for M. iv. 2.
- Unplausible, *adj.* unapplauding, disapproving, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
- Unpoliced, *adj.* devoid of policy or foresight, An. and Cl. v. 2.
- Unpossessing, *adj.* without possessions, Lear, ii. 1.
- Impossible, *adj.* impossible, R. II. ii. 2.
- Unpregnant, *adj.* unable to conceive, having no sense or understanding, M. for M. iv. 4; Ham. ii. 2.
- Unprevailing, *adj.* unavailing, Ham. i. 2.
- Unprizable, *adj.* invaluable, Cym. i. 4; Tw. N. v. 1.
- Unprized, *adj.* unvalued, Lear, i. 1. Or perhaps, priceless.
- Unprofited, *adj.* profitless, Tw. N. i. 4.
- Unproper, *adj.* not one's own, common, Oth. iv. 1.
- Unproperly, *adv.* improperly, Cor. v. 3.
- Unproportioned, *adj.* unsuitable, not in harmony with the occasion, Ham. i. 3.
- Unprovide, *v.t.* to unfurnish, make unprepared, Oth. iv. 1.
- Unprovided, *p.p.* unprepared, H. V. iv. 1. Unfurnished, Per. ii. 1.
- Unprovident, *adj.* improvident, Sonn. x.
- Unqualitied, *adj.* deprived of one's faculties, An. and Cl. iii. 11.

- Unquestionable, *adj.* averse to conversation, As
 You Like It, iii. 2.
 Unquiet, *sb.* disquiet, Per. prol. 2. *adj.* restless,
 M. of V. iii. 2.
 Unquietness, *sb.* disquiet, disturbance, Much Ado,
 i. 3; Oth. iii. 4.
 Unraised, *adj.* depressed, not elevated, H. V.
 prol.
 Unraked, *adj.* not raked together, not made up
 for the night, Merry Wives, v. 5.
 Unready, *adj.* undressed, 1 H. VI. ii. 1.
 Unrecalling, *adj.* past recalling, Lucr. 993.
 Unreclaimed, *adj.* untamed, Ham. ii. 1.
 Unreconcilable, *adj.* irreconcilable, An. and Cl.
 v. 1.
 Unrecuring, *adj.* incurable, Tit. An. iii. 1.
 Unremovable, *adj.* irremovable, Lear, ii. 4.
 Unremoveably, *adv.* irremoveably, Tim. of A.
 v. 1.
 Unreprievable, *adj.* not to be reprieved, John,
 v. 7.
 Unresisted, *adj.* irresistible, Lucr. 282.
 Unrespected, *adj.* unregarded, Sonn. xliii. liv.
 Unrespective, *adj.* heedless, R. III. iv. 2. An.
 'unrespective sieve' or voider is one into
 which things are carelessly thrown, Tr. and
 Cr. ii. 2.
 Unrest, *sb.* disquiet, R. II. ii. 4; R. III. iv. 4;
 Lucr. 1725.
 Unreverend, *adj.* irreverend, Two G. ii. 6; M.
 for M. v. 1.
 Unreverent, *adj.* irreverend, T. of S. iii. 2; R.
 II. ii. 1.
 Unrightful, *adj.* illegitimate, R. II. v. 1.
 Unrolled, *p.p.* struck off the roll, Wint. V. iv. 3.
 Unroosted, *p.p.* driven from the roost, Wint. T.
 ii. 3.
 Unroot, *v.t.* to uproot, All's Well, v. 1.
 Unrough, *adj.* beardless, Macb. v. 2.
 Unsatiated, *adj.* insatiate, R. III. iii. 5.
 Unscanned, *adj.* unobservant, inconsiderate, Cor.
 iii. 1.
 Unseam, *v.t.* to rip open, Macb. i. 2.

- Unseasonable, *adj.* not in season, *Lucr.* 581.
 Unseasoned, *adj.* unseasonable, 2 *H.* IV. iii. 1.
 Untrained, *All's Well*, i. 1.
 Unsecret, *adj.* wanting in secrecy or reticence,
Tr. and *Cr.* iii. 2.
 Unseeming, *pr.p.* not seeming, *L's L's L.* ii. 1.
 Unseminard, *p.p.* deprived of seed or virility, *An.*
 and *Cl.* i. 5.
 Unseparable, *adj.* inseparable, *Cor.* iv. 4.
 Unset, *p.p.* unplanted, *Sonn.* xvi.
 Unsevered, *adj.* inseparable, *Cor.* iii. 2.
 Unshaked, *p.p.* unshaken, *J. C.* iii. 1; *Cym.* ii. 1.
 Unshape, *v.t.* to disorder, derange, *M.* for *M.*
 iv. 4.
 Unshaped, *adj.* without form, artless, *Ham.* iv. 5.
 Unshapen, *adj.* misshapen, *R.* III. i. 2.
 Unshunnable, *adj.* inevitable, *Oth.* iii. 3.
 Unshunned, *adj.* inevitable, *M.* for *M.* iii. 2.
 Unsifted, *p.p.* untried, inexperienced *Ham.* i. 3.
 Unsisting, *adj.* unresting, *M.* for *M.* iv. 2. A
 doubtful word.
 Unsmirched, *adj.* unsoiled, *Ham.* iv. 5.
 Unsorted, *adj.* unsuitable, 1 *H.* IV. ii. 3.
 Unsphere, *v.t.* to remove from its orbit, *Wint. T.*
 i. 2.
 Unspoke, *p.p.* unspoken, *Lear* i. 1.
 Unsquarred, *p.p.* unsuitable, *Tr.* and *Cr.* i. 3.
 Unstanch'd, *p.p.* that cannot hold water, *Temp.*
 i. 1. Unquenchable, 3 *H.* VI. ii. 6.
 Unstate, *v.t.* to deprive of dignity, *Lear* i. 2 ;
An. and *Cl.* iii. 13.
 Unsubstantial, *adj.* insubstantial, immaterial, *R.*
 and *J.* v. 3 ; *Lear* iv. 1.
 Unsure, *adj.* insecure, unsafe, 2 *H.* IV. i. 3 ;
Ham. iv. 4. Uncertain, *John*, iii. 1 ; *Oth.*
 iii. 3 ; *Macb.* v. 4.
 Unsured, *p.p.* rendered insecure, *John* ii. 1.
 Unswear, *v.t.* to recant, retract, *John*, iii. 1 ;
Oth. iv. 1.
 Untainted, *p.p.* unblemished, *Sonn.* xix. Not
 stained by any charge of crime, *R.* III. iii. 6.
 Untangle, *v.t.* to disentangle, unravel, *Tw. N.* ii.
 2 ; *R.* and *J.* i. 4.

- Untaught, *adj.* rude, unmannerly, M. for M. ii. 4 ; 1 H. IV. i. 3 ; R. and J. v. 3.
- Untempering, *adj.* incapable of exercising any softening influence, H. V. v. 2.
- Untent, *v.t.* to bring out of a tent, Tr. and Cr. ii. 3.
- Untented, *adj.* that cannot be tented or probed, incurable, Lear, i. 4.
- Unthread, *v.t.* to withdraw the thread from, John, v. 4.
- Unthrif, *sb.* a prodigal, spendthrift, Sonn. ix. xiii.; R. II. ii. 3. *adj.* prodigal, good for nothing, Tim. of A. iv. 3; M. of V. v. 1.
- Unthrifty, *adj.* good for nothing, M. of V. i. 3 ; R. II. v. 3.
- loveliness, why dost thou spend. Ham. 4.
- Untie, *v.t.* to solve, Cym. v. 4. To dissolve, break, Temp. v. 1.
- Untirable, *adj.* indefatigable, Tim. of A. i. 1.
- Untoward, *adj.* refractory, unmannerly, T. of S. iv. 5 ; John, i. 1.
- Untraded, *adj.* unhackneyed, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
- Untread, *v.t.* to retrace, M. of V. ii. 6 ; John, v. 4 ; V. and A. 908.
- Untreasured, *p.p.* robbed, deprived as of a treasure, As You Like It, ii. 2.
- Untried, *p.p.* unexamined, Wint. T. iv. 1.
- Untrimmed, *p.p.* with hair disheveled or hanging loose, as was the custom with brides, John, iii. 1.
- Untrod, *adj.* untrodden, pathless, J. C. iii. 1.
- Untrussing, *sb.* unfastening the points of one's dress, M. for M. iii. 2.
- Untucked, *p.p.* disheveled, Lover's Compl. 31.
- Unused to the melting mood. Oth. v. 2.
- Unvalued, *adj.* inestimable, R. III. i. 4.
- Unwares, *adv.* unintentionally, 3 H. VI. ii. 5.
- Unwarily, *adv.* unexpectedly, at unawares, John, v. 7.
- Unweighed, *adj.* inconsiderate, reckless, Merry Wives, ii. 1.
- Unweighing, *adj.* thoughtless, M. for M. iii. 2.
- Unwitted, *p.p.* deprived of intelligence, Oth. ii. 3.

Unworthy, *adj.* undeserved, R. III. i. 2.

Unyoke, *v.i.* to put off the yoke, as at the end of a day's work, Ham. v. 1. *v.t.* to disjoin, John, iii. 1.

Unyoked, *adj.* uncontrolled, licentious, 1 H. IV. i. 2.

Up, *adv.* up in arms, 1 H. IV. iii. 2; 2 H. IV. i. 1; R. III. iv. 4.

— -cast, *sb.* the final throw at the game of bowls, Cym. ii. 1.

Upfill, *v.t.* to fill up, R. and J. ii. 3.

Upwarded, *p.p.* hoarded, stored up, Ham. i. 1.

Up-locked, *p.p.* locked up, Sonn. lii.

Upmost, *adj.* uppermost, topmost, J. C. ii. 1.

Upon this hint I spake. Oth. i. 3.

— what meat doth this our Cæsar feed. J. C. i. 2.

Up-pricked. *p.p.* pricked up, V. and A. 271.

Upright, *adv.* upward, straight up, Lear, iv. 6; 2 H. VI. iii. 1.

Uprise, *sb.* the rising of the sun, Tit. An. iii. 1; An. and Cl. iv. 12.

Uprising, *sb.* ascent, Ls L's L. iv. 1.

Uproar, *v.t.* to throw into confusion, Macb. iv. 3.

Upshoot, *sb.* the decisive shot, L's L's L. iv. 1.

Upspring, *sb.* a boisterous bacchanalian dance, Used adjectively, Ham. i. 4.

Upstaring, *pr.p.* standing on end, Temp. i. 2.

Upswarmed, *p.p.* raised in swarms, 2 H. IV. iv. 2.

Up-till, *prep.* put up, against, Pass. Pilgr. 382.

Upward, *adv.* upwards, H. VIII. ii. 4. *sb.* top, Lear, v. 3.

Urchin, *sb.* a hedgehog. Temp. i. 2; Tit. An. ii. 3. A goblin, Merry Wives, iv. 4.

— -shows, *sb.* apparitions of urchins or goblins, Temp. ii. 2.

— -snouted, *adj.* with a snout like an urchin or hedgehog, V. and A. 1105.

Ursula, c. in Much Ado,

Urswick, Christopher, c. in R. III.

Usance, *sb.* interest, M. of V. i. 3.

Use, *sb.* in use = in trust, not in absolute possession, M. of V. iv. 1; An. and Cl. i. 3. Inter-

- est, *M.* for *M.* i. 1; Much Ado, ii. 1; Tw. N. iii. 1. *v.r.* to behave oneself, H. VIII. iii. 1. Use almost can change the stamp of nature. Ham. iii. 4.
 — every man after his desert. Ham. ii. 2.
 Uses, *sb.* manners, usages, Ham. i. 2.
 Usuring, *adj.* taking usury, usurious, Tim. of A. iii. 5; iv. 3.
 Utis, *sb.* boisterous merriment, outcry, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.
 Utterance, *sb.* to the utterance = Fr. *à outrance*, to the last extremity, Macb. iii. 1. 'At utterance' = at all hazards, Cym. iii. 1.

- VACANCY, *sb.* leisure, An. and Cl.
 Vade, *v.i.* to fade, Pass. Pilgr. 131.
 Vagrom, blunder for 'vagrant,' Much Ado, iii. 3.
 Vail, *sb.* the setting or going down of the sun, Tr. and Cr. v. 8. *v.t.* to let fall, lower, M. of V. i. 1; 1 H. VI. v. 3; Ham. i. 2. *v.i.* to bow, Per. iv. prol.
 Vails, *sb.* profits or perquisites received by servants, Per. ii. 1.
 Vain, *adj.* for vain = to no purpose, M. for M. ii. 4.
 Vainly, *adv.* erroneously, 2 H. IV. iv. 5.
 Vainness, *sb.* boastfulness, Tw. N. iii. 4. Vanity H. V. chor.
 Valance, *sb.* fringes, T. of S. ii. 1.
 Valanced, *p.p.* fringed, Ham. ii. 2.
 Valentine, *c.* in Two G.
 — *c.* in Tw. N.
 — *c.* in Tit. An.
 Valeria, *c.* in Cor.
 Valiantness, *sb.* bravery, Cor. iii. 2.
 Validity, *sb.* strength, efficacy, Ham. iii. 2. Value, All's Well, v. 3; Tw. N. i. 1.
 Valued, *p.p.* 'The valued file' is the catalogue in which the items are distinguished according to their worth, a price list, Macb. iii. 1.
 Van, *sb.* the vanguard, first line of battle, An. and Cl. iv. 6.
 Vantage, *sb.* advantage, profit, John, ii. 1; Cor. i. 1. Opportunity, occasion, Merry Wives,

iv. 6; M. of V. iii. 2. 'Of vantage,' from an advantageous position, Ham. iii. 3. 'To the vantage, to boot, into the bargain, Oth. iv. 3. Superiority, M. N's D. i. 1; H. V. iii. 6; iv. 1; 2 H. IV. ii. 3.

Vantbrace, *sb.* armor for the fore-arm, Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

Vara, *adv.* very, L's L's L. v. 2.

Variance, *sb.* quarrel, An. and Cl. ii. 6.

Varlet, *sb.* a servant, H. V. iv. 2; Tr. and Cr. i.

1. Used as a term of reproach, like knave, Temp. iv. 1; Much Ado, iv. 2.

Varletry, *sb.* rabble, An. and Cl. v. 2.

Varnished, *p.p.* painted, M. of V. ii. 5.

Varrius, c. in M. for M.

— c. in An. and Cl.

Varro, c. in J. C.

Vary, *sb.* variation, caprice, Lear, ii. 2.

Vassalage, *sb.* vassals, subjects, Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.

Vast, *adj.* waste, desolate, and in a secondary sense limitless, R. III. i. 4; Tit. An. iv. 1; v. 2; John, iv. 3. *sb.* a boundless ocean, Wint. T. i. 1; Per. iii. 1. 'Vast of night,' is the desolate and dark period of night when no living thing can be seen, Temp. i. 2; Ham. i. 2.

Vastidity, *sb.* vastness, immensity, M. for M. iii. 1.

Vastly, *adv.* desolately, like a waste, Lucr. 1740.

Vasty, *adv.* vast, boundless, M. of V. ii. 7; 1 H. IV. iii. 1.

Vaughan, Sir Thomas, c. in R. III.

Vaulting ambition which o'erleaps. Macb. i. 6.

Vaultages, *sb.* vaults, caverns, H. V. ii. 4.

Vaulty, *adj.* arched, vaulted, John, iii. 4; v. 2; R. and J. iii. 5.

Vaunt, *sb.* the van, first beginning, Tr. and Cr. prol.

Vaunt-couriers, *sb.* forerunners, Lear, iii. 2.

Vaunter, *sb.* a boaster, Tit. An. v. 3.

Vaux, c. in 2 H. VI.

— Sir Nicholas, c. in H. VIII.

Vaward, *sb.* the vanguard, H. V. iv. 3; Cor. i. 6.

The forepart, M. N's D. iv. 1; 2 H. IV. i. 2.

Vegetives, *sb.* vegetables, plants, Per. iii.

Velure, *sb.* velvet, 'T' of S. iii. 2.

Velvet-guards, *sb.* velvet-trimmings, applied metaphorically to the persons who wear them, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.

Veny or Venue, *sb.* a bout or turn at fencing, a hit, Merry Wives, i. 1. Used figuratively, L's L's L. v. 1.

Venge, *v.t.* to avenge, R. II. i. 2; Lear, iv. 2.

Vengeance, *sb.* mischief, As You Like It, iv. 3; Tit. An. ii. 3. Used adverbially, Cor. ii. 2.

Vengeful, *adj.* revengeful, vindictive, 2 H. VI. iii. 2; Tit. An. v. 2; Sonn. xcix.

Venice, Duke, c. in M. of V.

— — c. in Oth.

Venom, used adjectively, venomous, pernicious, R. III. i. 3; Lucr. 850.

Venomed, *p.p.* poisonous, R. III. i. 2; Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Venomous, *adj.* 'Venomous wights' are those filled with venom and spite, Tr. and Cr. iv. 2.

Vent, *sb.* a discharge, An. and Cl. v. 2. 'Full of vent,' like wine, full of working, effervescent, opposed to 'mulled,' Cor. iv. 5. It is also explained as a hunting term, of dogs full of the scent of the game and eager for pursuit. *v.t.* to dispose of, vend, Cor. i. 1.

Ventages, *sb.* apertures, Ham. iii. 2.

Ventricle, *sb.* a cavity. The old anatomists divided the brain into three ventricles, in the hindmost of which, the cerebellum, they placed memory, L's L's L. iv. 2.

Verbal, *adj.* playing with words, Cym. ii. 3.

Verge, *sb.* compass, R. II. ii. 1; R. III. iv. 1.

Verges, c. in Much Ado.

Verified, perhaps blunder for 'certified,' Much Ado. v. 1.

Vernon, Sir Richard, c. in 1 H. IV.

— of York faction, c. in H. VI.

Veronesa a ship of Verona, Oth. ii. 1.

Versal, blunder for 'universal,' R. and J. ii. 4.

Verse, *v.t.* versing love = writing love songs, M. N's D. ii. 1.

Very, *adj.* true, Two G. iii. 2 ; M. of V. iii. 2.

— good orators when they are out. As you Like It. iv. 1.

— pink of courtesy. R. and J. ii. 4.

Via! *int.* away with you, get forward ; on !

Merry Wives, ii. 2 ; M. of V. ii. 2.

Viand, *sb.* food, victuals, Cor. i. 1.

Vice, *sb.* the buffoon in the old morality plays, Tw. N. iv. 2 ; R. III. iii. 1 ; Ham. iii. 4. *v.t.* to screw, Wint. T. i. 2.

Vicious, *adj.* blamable. wrong, Oth. iii. 3 ; Cym. v. 5.

Victual, *sb.* victuals, Much Ado, i. 1.

Vie, *v.t.* to stake at cards ; hence, to challenge, contend with, An. and Cl. v. 2 ; Tam. of S. ii. 1 ; Per. iii. 1.

Vlewless, *adj.* invisible, M. for M. iii. 1.

Vigitant, blunder for 'vigilant,' Much Ado, iii. 3.

Vile blows and buffets of the world, Macb. 3.

— squeaking of the wry-necked fife, M. of V. 2. 5.

Villagery, *sb.* village population, peasantry, M. N's D. ii. 1.

Villain, *sb.* a bondman, serf, As You Like It, i. 1 ; Lear, iii. 7. Used in familiar addresses, without any opprobrious sense, like 'rogue,' Wint. T. i. 2 ; Tw. N. ii. 5 ; Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.

— and he be many miles. R. and J. iii. 5.

Villain-like, *adv.* villanously, Lear, v. 3.

Villanous company hath been. 1 H. iv. ii. 3.

Villanous, *adv.* villanously, Temp. iv. 1.

— company hath been, 1 H. iv. iii. 3.

Villany, *sb.* mischief, Merry Wives, ii. 1 ; Tam. of S. iv. 3.

Villiago, Ital. *vigliacco*, a base coward, 2 H. VI. iv. 8.

Vincentio, c. in M. for M. ; c. in T. of S.

Vindicative. *adj.* vindictive, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.

Vinewedst, *adj.* mouldiest, Tr. and Cr. ii. 1.

Viol, *sb.* a six-stringed guitar, R. II. i. 3.

Viola, c. in Tw. N.

Viol-de-gamboys, *sb.* a bass-viol or violoncello, Tw. N. i. 3.

Violent, *v.i.* to act violently, rage, Tr. and Cr. iv. 4.

— delights have violent ends. R. and J. ii. 6.

Violenta, *c.* in All's Well.

Violet, The, Sonn. xcix.

— Bank, The, M. N's, D. ii. 1.

— dim but sweeter than the lids. Wint. T. iv. 4.

Virgilia, *c.* in Cor.

Virgin, *v.t.* to virgin it, is to play the virgin, remain a virgin, Cor. v. 3.

Virginal, *adj.* maidenly, 2 H. VI. v. 2 ; Cor. v. 2.

Virginalling *pr.p.* playing with the fingers as upon the virginals, Wint. T. i. 2.

Virtue, *sb.* valour, courage, Lear, v. 3 ; Cor. i. 1.

Essence, essential quality, Temp. i. 2 ; M.

N's D. iv. 1 ; Tim. of A. iii. 5.

— is bold, and goodness. M. for M. 3. 1.

— itself turns vice, being misapplied. R. and J. 2. 3.

Virtuous, *adj.* efficacious, powerful, Oth. iii. 4.

Essential, M. N's D. iii. 2 ; 2 H. IV. iv. 5.

'Virtuous season' = benignant influence, M. for M. ii. 2.

Visited. *p.p.* attacked by the plague, L's L's L. v. 2.

Visitings, *sb.* attacks, Macb. i. 5.

Visor, *sb.* a mask, Much Ado, ii. 1 ; L's L's L. v. 2.

Vizaments, *sb.* advisements, in Sir Hugh Evans's language, Merry Wives, i. 1.

Vizard, *sb.* a mask, R. III. ii. 2 ; Macb. iii. 2.

Vizarded, *p.p.* masked, disguised, Merry Wives. iv. 6 ; Tr. and Cr. i. 3.

Vizard-like, *adj.* like a mask, 3 H. VI. i. 4.

Voice, *sb.* vote R. III. iii. 2 ; Cor. ii. 2. *v.t.* to vote, nominate, Cor. ii. 3. To proclaim, Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Void, *v.t.* to avoid, Cor. iv. 5. To quit, H. V. iv. 7. To emit, vomit, M. of V. i. 3 ; H. V. iii. 5 ; Tim. of A. i. 2.

Voiding lobby, *sb.* an ante-room into which the

- apartments of a mansion, as it were, emptied themselves, 2 H. VI. iv. 1.
- Volable, *adj.* quick-witted, L's L's L. iii. 1.
- Volley, *v.t.* to discharge, utter with violence, An. and Cl. ii. 7; V. and A. 921.
- Volquessen, Vexin, John, ii. 1.
- Voltimand, c. in Ham.
- Volumnia, c. in Cor.
- Volumnius, c. in J. C.
- Voluntary, *sb.* a volunteer, John, ii. 1; Tr. and Cr. ii. 1.
- Voltaress, *sb.* a female votary, M. N's D. ii. 1; Per. iv. prol. 4.
- Votarist, *sb.* a votary, M. for M. i. 4; Oth. iv. 2.
- Vouch, *sb.* testimony, guarantee, M. for M. ii. 4; Cor. ii. 3; Oth. ii. 1. *v.i.* to assert, solemnly affirm, warrant, Temp. ii. 1; Macb. iii. 4; Oth. i. 3.
- Vouchsafe divine perfection of a woman. R. III. i. 2.
- Vowed, *p.p.* sworn, M. for M. v. 1; L's L's L. v. 2.
- Vow-fellow, *sb.* one bound by the same vow, L's L's L. ii. 1.
- Voyage, *sb.* enterprise, Merry Wives, ii. 1; Tw. N. iii. 1.
- Vulgar, *adj.* common, ordinary, Tw. N. iii. 1; Ham. i. 2; i. 3. Public, An. and Cl. iii. 13; Sonn. cxii. Common to all, John, ii. 1. 'The vulgar heart' = the heart of the people, 2 H. VI. i. 3. 'A vulgar station' = a standing-place in the crowd, Cor. ii. 1. *sb.* the common people, H. V. iv. 7; J. C. i. 1. The common tongue, As You Like It, v. 1.
- Vulgarly, *adv.* publicly, M. for M. v. 1.
- WAF, *v.t.* to beckon, M. of V. v. 1; Com. of E. ii. 2. To turn, Wint. T. i. 1. To convey by water, John, ii. 1; 2 H. VI. iv. 1.
- Waftage, *sb.* conveyance by water, Com. of E. iv. 1; Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.
- Wafture, *sb.* the gesture of waving, J. C. ii. 1.
- Wag, *v.i.* and *v.t.* to move, stir, R. III. iii. 5. To

move to and fro, Ham. iii. 4; v. 1; M. of V. iv. 1. To go one's way, Merry Wives, i. 3; Much Ado, v. 1.

Wage, *v.t.* to stake, Lear, i. 1; Cym. i. 4. To venture, hazard, 1 H. IV. iv. 4; Oth. i. 3. To remunerate, Cor. v. 6. *v.i.* to contend, Lear, ii. 4. To be on an equality, An. and Cl. v. 1; Per. iv. 2.

Wagglings, *sb.* wagging, shaking, Much Ado, ii. 1.

Waggon, *sb.* chariot, Wint. T. iv. 4; R. and J. i. 4.

Waggoner, *sb.* charioteer, R. and J. i. 4; iii. 2.

Wailful, *adj.* doleful, Two G. iii. 2.

Wainropes, *sb.* waggon-ropes, Tw. N. iii. 2.

Waist, *sb.* the part of a ship between the quarter-deck and fore-castle, Temp. i. 2.

Wake, *sb.* waking, 1 H. IV. iii. 1; Lear, i. 2; iii. 2. *v.i.* to keep late revels, Ham. i. 4; Sonn. lxi.

Wakes, *sb.* feasts, late revels, L's L's L. v. 2; Wint. T. iv. 3; Lear, iii. 6.

Wallet, *sb.* a bag, sack, Temp. iii. 3; Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.

Wall-eyed, *adj.* fierce-eyed; properly used of eyes in which the iris is white or wanting in color, John, iv. 3.

— -newt, *sb.* a lizard, Lear, iii. 4.

Wan, *v.i.* to turn pale, Ham. ii. 2.

Wanion, *sb.* With a wanion = with a vengeance, Per. ii. 1.

Wanting, *pr.p.* deficient in, unskilled in, R. II. iii. 3.

Wanton, *sb.* one brought up in luxury, an effeminate person, John, v. 1; Ham. v. 2. *v.i.* to play, dally, Wint. T. ii. 1; V. and A. 106.

Wantonly, *adv.* playfully, sportively, Sonn. liv.

Wantonness, *sb.* sport, frivolity, John, iv. 1; Tr. and Cr. iii. 3. Lasciviousness, Merry Wives, iv. 2. Affectation, Ham. iii. 1.

Want-wit, *sb.* an idiot, M. of V. i. 1.

Wappened, *p.p.* worn out, stale, Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Ward, *sb.* guardianship, All's Well. i. 1. Defence, L's L's L. iii. 1. Guard in fencing, posture of defence, Temp. i. 2; 1 H. IV. ii. 4. Prison,

- custody, 2 H. VI. v. i. A cell, Ham. ii. 2.
 A bolt, Tim. of A. iii. 3; Lucr. 303. *v.t.* to guard, R. III. v. 3; Tr. and Cr. i. 2.
 Warden, *sb.* a large baking pear, Wint. T. iv. 3.
 Warder, *sb.* a guard, Macb. i. 7; iv. 1. A truncheon, R. II. i. 3.
 'Ware, beware, L's L's L. v. 2; Tr. and Cr. v. 7.
 Ware, *adj.* aware, As You Like It, ii. 4; R. and J. i. 1.
 War-man, *sb.* warrior, L's L's L. v. 2.
 — -marked, *adj.* bearing the marks of war, An. and Cl. iii. 7.
 Warn, *v.t.* to summon, John, ii. 1; R. and J. v. 3.
 God warn us = God forbid, As You Like It, iv. 1.
 Warp, *v.t.* to change, turn, distort, As You Like It, ii. 7; All's Well, v. 3.
 Warrant, *v.t.* to guarantee, attest, Much Ado, iv. 1; Cor. ii. 1. To secure, M. for M. iv. 2; Com. of E. iv. 4. Lord warrant us, ! = Lord protect us ! As You Like It, iii. 3.
 Warranted, *p.p.* upon a warranted need = upon an occasion which required a warrant or guarantee, M. for M. iii. 2.
 Warrantise, *sb.* security, guarantee, 1 H. VI. i. 3.
 Warranty, *sb.* authorization, warrant, permission, M. of V. i. 1; Ham. v. 1; Oth. v. 2.
 Warrener, *sb.* the keeper of a warren, a game-keeper, Merry Wives, i. 4.
 Wart, *c.* in 2 H. IV.
 Warwick, Earl of, *c.* in 2 H. IV.
 — — *c.* in H. V.
 — — *c.* in 1 H. VI.
 — peace, proud setter-up and. 3 H. VI. iii. 3.
 Was ever book containing such. R. and J. iii. 3.
 — ever woman in this humor wooed? R. III. i. 3.
 — it the proud full sail of his great verse. Sonn. lxxxvi.
 Wash, *sb.* used of the sea, Ham. iii. 2.
 Washford, Wexford, 1 H. VI. iv. 7.
 Wapish-headed, *adj.* irritable, petulant, Temp. iv. 1.

- Wassail, *sb.* a drinking bout, carousing, L's L's I. v. 2; Macb. i. 7.
- Waste, *sb.* In the way of waste = for the purpose of ruining us, Merry Wives, iv. 2.
- Wat, a familiar word for a hare, V. and A. 697.
- Watch, *sb.* want of sleep, wakefulness, Ham. ii. 2. A watch candle which marked the hours R. III. v. 3. A stated interval of time, R. II. v. 5. *v.t.* to keep from sleeping, and so to tame, T. of S. iv. 1; Tr. and Cr. iii. 2; Oth. iii. 3. *v.i.* to keep awake, sit up, R. II. ii. 1.
- Watch-case, *sb.* a sentry-box, 2 H. IV. iii. 1
- Watching, *sb.* waking, Macb. v. 1.
- Water-gall, *sb.* a secondary rainbow, Lucr. 1588.
- Waterish, *adj.* well-watered, Lear, i. 1. Watery, Oth. iii. 3.
- Water-rugs, *sb.* rough water-dogs, Macb. iii. 1.
- Waters, *sb.* For all waters = ready for anything, Tw. N. iv. 2. The origin of the expression is not certain.
- Water-work, *sb.* painting in water color, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Watery, *adj.* watering, as with eager desire, Tr. and Cr. iii. 2.
- Wave, *v.t.* to beckon, Ham. i. 4. *v.i.* to waver, Cor. ii. 2.
- Wawl, *v.i.* to cry as an infant, Lear, iv. 6.
- Wax, *sb.* a man of wax is a man as perfect as if he had been modelled in wax, R. and J. i. 3. In 'a wide sea of wax,' Tim. of A. i. 1. there is a reference to writing tablets covered with wax. *v.i.* to grow, Cor. ii. 2; Ham. i. 3.
- Waxen, grow. Waxen in their mirth = grow merrier and merrier, M. N's D. ii. 1. *adj.* soft as wax, penetrable, R. II. i. 3. Perishable, easily effaced, H. V. i. 2.
- Way, *sb.* course of life or conduct, practice, Macb. v. 3; H. VIII. i. 3; iii. 1. Opinion, way of thinking, H. VIII. v. 1.
- Ways, in the phrase 'come your ways' = come along, As You Like It, i. 2; Ham. i. 3.
- We are men, my liege. Macb. iii. 1.

- We are such stuff as dreams are made on. Temp.
iv. 1.
- burn daylight. Merry Wives, ii. 1.
- cannot hold mortality's strong hand. John, iv. 2
- have heard the chimes. 2 H. IV. iii. 2.
- have scotched the snake. Macb. iii. 2.
- have seen better days. Tim. of A. iv. 2.
- have some salt of our youth in us. Merry
Wives, ii. 3.
- know what we are, but. Ham. iv. 5.
- must take the current when it serves. J. C.
iv. 3.
- shall ne'er be younger. T. of S. ind. 2.
- Weaken, *v.i.* to grow weak, Lear, i. 4.
- Weakest goes to the wall. R. and J. i. 1.
- Weal, *sb.* welfare, happiness, John, iv. 2; Cor. i.
1; Ham. iii. 3. Commonwealth, Cor. ii. 3;
Macb. iii. 4; v. 2; Lear, i. 4.
- Wealsmen, *sb.* commonwealth's men, statesmen,
Cor. ii. 1.
- Wealth, *sb.* welfare, prosperity, M. of V. v. 1.
Ham. iv. 4.
- Wealthy curled darlings of our nation. Oth. i. 2.
- Weaponed, *adj.* armed with a weapon, Oth. v. 2.
- Wear, *sb.* fashion, M. for M. iii. 2; As You Like
It, ii. 7; All's Well, i. 1; Wint. T. iv. 4. *v.i.*
to be worn, be in fashion, All's Well, i. 1.
To wear out, 1 H. IV. ii. 4; V. and A. 506.
To grow fitted by use like a garment, Tw.
N. ii. 4. *v.t.* to fatigue, exhaust, As You
Like It, ii. 4; All's Well, v. 1.
- Weariest and most loathed worldly life. M. for
M. iii. 1.
- Weariness can snore upon the flint. Cym. iii. 6.
- Weary with toil I haste me to my bed. Sonn.
xxvii.
- Weather, *sb.* Keeps the weather = keeps on the
windward side, has the advantage, Tr. and
Cr. v. 3.
- -bitten, *adj.* corroded by the weather, Wint. T.
v. 2.
- -fend, *v.t.* to protect from the weather, Temp.
v. 1.

- Web and pin, *sb.* the disease of the eyes now called cataract, Lear, iii. 4.
- Wedding is great Juno's crown. As You Like It, v. 4.
- Wee, *adj.* very small, tiny, Merry Wives, i. 4.
- Weed, *sb.* a garment, M. N's D. ii. 1; Cor. ii. 3.
- Weeding, *sb.* weeds, L's L's L. i. 1.
- Week, *sb.* To be in by the week, is a colloquial phrase for being a close prisoner, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Ween, *v.i.* to suppose, imagine, 1 H. VI. ii. 5; H. VIII. v. 1.
- Weeping-ripe, *adj.* ready to weep, L's L's L. v. 2; 3 H. VI. i. 4.
- Weepings, *sb.* lamentations, Com. of E. i. 1.
- Weet, *v.i.* to know, An. and Cl. i. 1.
- Weigh out = outweigh, H. VIII. iii. 1.
- Weird, *adj.* fatal, belonging to fate. The weird sisters are the Fates, Macb. i. 3; i. 5; iii. 1.
- Welcome ever smiles, and farewell. Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.
- Welkin, *sb.* the sky, Temp. i. 2; Tw. N. ii. 3. Used adjectively, sky-blue, Wint. T. i. 2.
- Well, *sb.* a spring of water, Sonn. cliv.; Pass. Pilgr. 281.
- -a-day, *int.* alas! Merry Wives, iii. 3; Tw. N. iv. 2. Used substantively, Per. iv. 4.
- -a-near, *int.* alas! like well-a-day, Per. iii. prol.
- -breathed, *adj.* well exercised, in good training, V. and A. 678.
- desired, *adj.* much sought after, in great request, Oth. ii. 1.
- -famed, *adj.* famous, Tr. and Cr. iv. 5.
- -favored, *adj.* good-looking, Two G. ii. 1; Much Ado, iii. 3.
- -foughten, *adj.* well fought, H. V. iv. 6.
- -found, *adj.* fortunately met with, Cor. ii. 2. Well-furnished, skilled, All's Well, ii. 1.
- -graced, *adj.* graceful, R. II. v. 2.
- -learned, *adj.* well-instructed, versed in learning, R. III. iii. 5.
- -liking, *adj.* in good condition, plump, L's L's L. v. 2.

- said: that was laid on with a trowel. As You Like It, i. 2.
- seen, *adj.* well skilled, T. of S. i. 2.
- -took, *adj.* well taken, Ham. ii. 2.
- We'll die with harness on. Macb. v. 5.
- do anything for gold. Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- have a swashing and. As You Like It, i. 3.
- Welsh hook, *sb.* a hedging bill, with a curved blade and long handle, 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- Wend, *v.i.* to go, Com. of E. i. 1; M. N's D. iii. 2.
- Were't aught to me I bore the canopy. Sonn. cxxv.
- Westminster, Abbot of, c. in R. II.
- Westmoreland, Earl of, c. in 1 H. IV.
- — c. in H. V.
- — c. in 3 H. VI.
- Westward, ho! a cry of the watermen on the Thames, Tw. N. iii. 1.
- Wezand, *sb.* the windpipe, Temp. iii. 2.
- What a piece of work is a man! Ham. ii. 2.
- a taking was he in. Merry Wives, iii. 3.
- all my pretty chickens. Macb. iv. 3.
- are these, so withered and so wild. Macb. i. 3.
- doth gravity out of his bed. 1 H. IV. ii. 4.
- fools these mortals be. M. N's D. iii. 2.
- form of prayer can serve. Ham. iii. 3.
- great men have been in love? L's L's L. i. 2.
- imports the nomination of this. Ham. v. 2.
- is he for a fool? = what manner of fool is he? Much Ado, i. 3.
- is the opinion of Pythagoras? Tw. N. iv. 2.
- is your substance, whereof are you made. Sonn. liii.
- man dare, I dare. Macb. iii. 4.
- pain it was to drown. R. III. i. 4.
- potions have I drunk of siren tears. Sonn. cxix.
- private griefs they have. J. C. iii. 2.
- stronger breastplate than a heart untainted. 2 H. VI. iii. 2.
- the dickens his name. Merry Wives, iii. 2.
- thou wouldst highly. Macb. i. 5.
- we have, we prize not. Much Ado, iv. 1.

- will the line stretch out. Macb. iv. 1.
- What's done, cannot be undone. Macb. v. 1.
- gone and what's past help. Wint. T. iii. 2.
- Hecuba to him or he to. Ham. ii. 2.
- her history? Tw. N. ii. 4.
- in a name? that which we call a rose. R. and J. ii. 2.
- in the brain that ink may character. Sonn. cviii.
- mine is yours and what is yours is mine. M. for M. v. 1.
- Wheel, *sb.* either the burden or refrain of a song. or the spinning-wheel to which it might be sung, Ham. iv. 5. *v.i.* to fetch a compass, go round, Cor. i. 6. To roam, Tr. and Cr. v. 7.
- Wheeling, *adj.* roaming, Oth. i. 1.
- Wheels, to go on wheels = to go smoothly round, An. and Cl. ii. 7. To set on wheels = to cause to go smoothly, Tw. G. iii. 1. In each instance there is a pun intended.
- Wheeson, Whitsun, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
- Welk, *sb.* a pimple, pustule, wheal, H. V. iii. 6.
- Welked, *adj.* covered with welks or knobs, Lear, iv. 6.
- Whelm, *v.t.* to overwhelm, Merry Wives, ii. 2.
- When! an exclamation of impatience, Temp. i. 2; R. II. i. 1.
- as *adv.* when, V. and A. 999; Sonn, xlix; Pass. Pilgr. 299. Since, Tit. An. iv. 4.
- as the eye hath chose the dame. Pass. Pilgr.
- beggars die there are no comets seen. J. C. ii. 2.
- can you tell? an expression of contempt, Com. of E. iii. 1; 1 H. IV. ii. 1.
- daffodils begin to peer. Wint. T. iv. 2.
- daisies pied and violets blue. L's L's L. iv. 2.
- did friendship take. M. of V. i. 3.
- fortune means to men. John, iii. 4.
- forty winters shall besiege thy brow. Sonn. i.
- he shall die take him. R. and J. iii. 5.
- I consider everything that grows. Sonn. xv.
- I do count the clock. Sonn. xii.

- When I had lost one shaft. M. of V. i. 1.
 — I love thee not, Chaos is come. Oth. iii. 2.
 — I tell him he hates flatterers. J. C. ii. 1.
 — icicles hang by the wall. L's L's L. v. 2.
 — when in disgrace with fortune and men's eyes,
 Sonn. xxix.
 — in the chronicle of wasted time. Sonn. cix.
 — king Cophetua loved the beggar-maid. R. and
 J. ii. 1.
 — love begins to sicken, J. C. iv. 2.
 — most I wink then do mine eyes best see, Sonn.
 xlvi.
 — my love swears that she is made of truth.
 Sonn. cxxxviii. Pass. Pilgr. 1.
 — shall we three meet again. Macb. i. 1.
 — sorrows come, they come not single spies.
 Ham. iv. 5.
 — that the poor have cried. J. C. iii. 2.
 — the age is in the wit is out. Much Ado. iii. 5.
 — the brains were out the. Macb. iii. 4.
 — thou shalt be disposed to set me light. Sonn.
 lxxxviii.
 — to the sessions of sweet silent thought. Sonn.
 xxx.
 — we have shuffled of this mortal coil. Ham.
 iii. 1.
 — you do dance I wish you a wave. Wint. T.
 iv. 3.
 — you have them they are not. M. of V. i. 1.
 Where, used substantively, Lear. i. 1. *adv.*
 whereas, M. of V. iv. 1 ; 1 H. VI. v. 3 ; Cor.
 i. 1.
 — art thou, muse. Sonn. c.
 — dwellest thou? Under the canopy. Cor.
 iv. 5.
 — got'st thou that goose look? Macb. v. 3.
 — is any author in the world teaches. L's L's L.
 iv. 3.
 — the bee sucks, there suck I. Temp. v. 1.
 — the Norweyan banners flout the sky. Macb.
 i. 2.
 Whereagainst, *adv.* against which, Cor. iv. 5.
 Whereas, *adv.* where, 2 H. VI. i. 2.

Whereat with blade, with bloody blameful, M.
N's D. v. 1.

Wherefore are these things hid, Tw. N. i. 3.

Wherein, *adv.* in what dress, As You Like It,
iii. 2.

Whether in sea or fire, in earth, Ham. i. 1.

— those pearls of praise. M. of V. iii. 2.

— 'tis nobler in the mind to suffer. Ham.
iii. 1.

— we shall meet again. J. C. v. 1.

Which shall to all our nights and days, Mach.
i. 5.

Whiffler, *sb.* one who went in front of a procession
to clear the way. He was so called from the
whiffle or staff with which he was armed,
which was originally a kind of axe. The
whiffers in Norwich carried a sword of lath
or latten, H. V. v. Cor.

While, *conj.* till, Macb. iii. 1.

— memory holds a seat in this distracted globe.
Ham. i. 5.

— one with moderate haste. Ham. i. 2.

— you here do snoring lie. Temp. ii. 1.

— as, *conj.* while, 2 H. VI. i. 1.

While-ere, *adv.* a short time before, Temp. iii. 2.

Whiles, *conj.* while, Temp. ii. 1; As You Like It,
iv. 3. Till, Tw. N. iv. 3.

Whilst I alone did call upon thy aid, Sonn. lxxix.

Whip me such honest knaves. Oth. i. 1.

Whipping-cheer, *sb.* the entertainment of the
lash, 2 H. IV. v. 4.

Whisper, *sb.* a schoolboy still liable to be whip-
ped, Oth. v. 2.

Whipstock, *sb.* the handle of a whip, Tw. N. ii.
3; Per. ii. 2.

Whir, *v.t.* to hurry away, Per. iv. 1.

Whirligig of time brings in, Tw. N. v. 1.

Whist, hushed, still, Temp. i. 2.

Whit, *sb.* No whit = no jot, not at all, R. II. ii.
1; J. C. ii. 1. Not a whit, Ham. v. 2. Ne'er
a whit, T. of S. i. 1.

White, *sb.* the bull's eye of a target, T. of S.
v. 2.

- White-livered, *adj.* cowardly, faint-hearted, H. V. iii. 1; R. III. iv. 4.
- wonder of dear Juliet's hand. R. and J. iii. 3.
- Whitely, *adj.* pale-faced; the old reading in L's L's L. iii. 1.
- Whither, *adv.* whithersoever, 1 H. IV. v. 3.
- Whiting-time, *sb.* bleaching-time, Merry Wives, iii. 3.
- Whitmore, Walter, c. in 2 H. VI.
- Whitster, *sb.* a bleacher, Merry Wives, iii. 3.
- Whittle, *sb.* a common clasp-knife, Tim. of A. v. 1.
- Who, *pron.* he who, Two G. v. 4; Oth. iii. 3.
- Whoever, Wint. T. v. 1; J. C. i. 3; Ham. iv. 5.
- can hold a fire in his hand. R. II. i. 3.
- can be wise, amazed, temperate. Macb. ii. 3.
- does i' the wars more than. An. and Cl. iii. 1.
- doth ambition shun. As You Like It, ii. 5.
- is here so base that would be a. J. C. iii. 2.
- is it that says most? Sonn. lxxxiv.
- is Sylvia? what is she. Two G. iv. 1.
- steals my purse steals trash. Oth. iii. 2.
- will believe my verse in time to come. Sonn. xvii.
- wooed in haste and means to wed. T. of S. ind.
- Whoever hath her wish, thou hast thy "Will." Sonn. cxxv.
- Whole, *adj.* sound, Macb. iii. 4. Restored to health, 2 H. IV. iv. 1; J. C. ii. 1.
- Wholesome, *adj.* sound, healthy, Ham. i. 5; iii. 4.
- Whoobub, *sb.* hubbub, outcry, Wint. T. iv. 4.
- Whoreson, *sb.* bastard, Lear, i. 1. Used with coarse familiarity as a substantive, R. and J. iv. 4; H. VIII. i. 3; and as an adjective, Temp. i. 1; 2 H. IV. i. 2.
- Whose sore task does not divide the Sunday. Ham. i. 1.
- words all ears took captive. All's Well, v. 3.
- Why. For why = because, Two G. iii. 1; R. II. v. 1.
- all the souls that were. M. for M. ii. 2.

Why didst thou promise such a beauteous day.
Sonn. xxxiv.

— I will see thee at Philippi, then. J. C. iv. 3.

— is my verse so barren of new pride. Sonn.
lxxvi.

— nothing comes amiss so money comes withal.
T. of S. i. 2.

— should a man whose blood. M. of V. i. 1.

— then, the world's mine oyster. Merry Wives,
ii. 2.

Wicked, *adj.* baneful, mischievous, Temp. i. 2.

Wide, *adv.* wide of the mark, far from the purpose, remote from, Much Ado, iv. 1; Tr. and Cr. iii. 1; Merry Wives, iii. 1.

Widow, *v.t.* to dower, M. for M. v. 1. To be widow to, An. and Cl. i. 2.

— of Florence, c. in All's Well.

Widowhood, *sb.* rights as widow, T. of S. ii. 1.

Wight, *sb.* a person, being, Tr. and Cr. iv. 2; Oth. ii. 3.

Wightly, *adj.* nimble, Ls L's L. iii. 1. The old reading is 'whitely,' and is perhaps right, though it introduces an inconsistency.

Wild, *adj.* rash, heedless, Wint. T. ii. 1; iv. 4; Cor. iv. 1. *sb.* weald, 1 H. IV. ii. 1.

Wilderness, *sb.* wildness, M. for M. iii. 1.

Wildly, *adv.* disorderly, in confusion, John, iv. 2.

Wild-mare, *sb.* to ride the wild-mare is play at see-saw, 2 H. IV. ii. 4.

Wilful-blame, *adj.* deliberately incurring blame, 1 H. IV. iii. 1.

— -opposite, *adj.* wilfully obstinate, capriciously hostile, John, v. 2.

William, c. in As You Like It.

Williams, c. in H. V.

Willoughby, Lord, c. in R. II.

Willow, The. Ham. iv. 7.

Wiltshire, Sheriff of, c. in R. III.

Wimpled, *adj.* blindfolded, L's L's L. iii. 1. A wimple was a wrapper for the neck.

Winchester, Bishop of (Henry Beaufort), c. in 1 H. VI.

— — (Gardiner), c. in H. VIII.

- Winchester goose, *sb.* A cant name for a venereal swelling in the groin. The stews in the Southwark being in the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Winchester, 1 H. VI. i. 3.
- Wincot, Wilmecote, near Stratford-on-Avon, T. of S. ind. 2. Called Woncot in 2 H. IV. v. 1.
- Wind, *sb.* To have the wind of = to keep to windward of, be in a position of advantage, Tit. An. iv. 2. *v.t.* to scent, Tit. An. iv. 1. To make to turn or wheel, 1 H. IV. iv. 1. To enshrine, enfold, M. N's D. iv. 1. *v.t.* to wheel, J. C. iv. 1. To gain one's confidence surreptitiously, Lear, i. 2 *v.r.* to insinuate oneself, Cor. iii. 3.
- Windgalls, *sb.* swellings near the fetlocks of a horse, T. of S. iii. 2.
- Winding up days with toil. H. V. iv. 1.
- Windlasses, *sb.* circuitous courses, roundabout ways, Ham. ii. 1.
- Window-bars, *sb.* lattice-work embroidery worn by women across the bosom, Tim. of A. iv. 3.
- Windowed, *p.p.* placed in a window, An. and Cl. iv. 14. Full of holes, Lear, iii. 4.
- Windring, *adj.* winding, Temp. iv. 1.
- Wind-shaked, *adj.* tossed by the wind, Oth. ii. 1.
- -swift, *adj.* swift as the wind. R. and J. ii. 5.
- Windy, *adj.* To keep on the windy side is to be in a position of advantage. The figure is taken from seamanship, and is equivalent to keep to windward of, have the weather-gage of, Much Ado, ii. 1; Tw. N. iii. 4.
- side o' the law. Tw. N. iii. 4.
- Wine of life is drawn, and the mere lees. Macb. ii. 3.
- Wink, *sb.* the closing of the eyes, Temp. ii. 1; Wint. T. i. 2. *v.t.* to close the eyes, Temp. ii. 1; V. and A. 90.
- Winking, *adj.* closed, John, ii. 1. Blind, with closed eyes, Cym. ii. 4. *sb.* 'given my heart a winking' = closed the eyes of my heart, Ham. ii. 2.
- Winter-ground, *v.t.* to protect a plant from frost, Cym. iv. 2.

- Wipe, *sb.* a mark of infamy, a brand, *Lucr.* 537.
- Wise, *sb.* manner, fashion, *Pass. Pilgr.* 277.
- Wiseness, *sb.* wisdom, *Ham.* v. 1.
- Wish, *v.t.* to commend, *T. of S.* i. 1; i. 2. To desire, *M. for M.* v. 1; *L's L's L.* v. 2.
- Wishful, *adj.* longing, 3 *H. VI.* iii. 1.
- Wisp, *sb.* A wisp of straw was the badge of a scold, 3 *H. VI.* ii. 2.
- Wist, knew, 1 *H. VI.* iv. 1.
- Wistly, *adv.* wistfully, *Lucr.* 1355; *R.* II. v. 4.
- Wit, *sb.* mental faculty, sense, *Much Ado*, i. 1; *Tw. N.* iv. 2. Intelligence, wisdom, *Two G.* i. 1; *Merry Wives*, v. 5; *Lucr.* 153. *v.i.* to know, *Per.* iv. 4. To wit = namely, that is to say, *M. of V.* ii. 9; *H. V.* i. 2.
- Witch, *sb.* used of a man, *Com. of E.* iv. 4; *An.* and *Cl.* i. 2; *Cym.* i. 6.
- Wit-cracker, *sb.* a jester, *Much Ado*, v. 4.
- With, *prep.* after passive participles = by, *Temp.* ii. 2; *Much Ado*, ii. 1; *Wint. T.* v. 2. He is not with himself = he is beside himself, *Tit. An.* i. 1.
- all appliances and means. 2 *H. IV.* iii. 1.
- an auspicious and a drooping eye. *Ham.* i. 2.
- devotion's visage and pious. *Ham.* iii. 1.
- foreheads villainous low. *Temp.* iv. 1.
- smiling plenty and fair prosperous days! *R.* iii. v. 4.
- Withers, *sb.* the juncture of the shoulder bones of a horse at the bottom of the neck, *Ham.* iii. 2; 1 *H. IV.* ii. 1.
- Within the book and volume of my brain. *Ham.* i. 5.
- the limit of becoming mirth. *L's L's L.* ii. 1.
- Withold, a corruption of *Vitalis*, *Lear*, iii. 4.
- Without, *prep.* beyond *M. N's D.* iv. 1; *Temp.* v. 1.
- Without-door, *adj.* external, *Wint.* ii. 1.
- Witness, *sb.* testimony, evidence, *Merry Wives*, iv. 2; *Ham.* i. 2.
- Wit-snapper, *sb.* a picker up of wit, *M. of V.* iii. 5.
- Wittily, *adv.* ingeniously, *Ven. and A.* 471.

- Witting, *pr.p* knowing, 1 H. VI. ii. 5.
 Wittingly, *adv.* knowingly, intentionally, 3 H. VI. ii. 2 ; Ham. v. 1.
 Wittol, *sb.* a contented cuckold, who is aware of his wife's unfaithfulness, Merry Wives, ii. 2.
 Wittolly, *adj.* cuckoldly, Merry Wives, ii. 2.
 Witty, *adj.* cunning, Much Ado, iv. 2 ; R. III. iv. 2. Intelligent, 3 H. VI. i. 2.
 Wive, *v.t.* and *v.i.* to marry, M. of V. i. 2 ; Tw. N. v. 1.
 Woe, *sb.* used adjectively, woeful, sorry, Temp. v. 1 ; 2 H. VI. iii. 2 ; An. and Cl. iv. 14 ; Sonn. lxxi.
 Wolsey, Cardinal, c. in H. VIII.
 Wolfish-ravening, *adj.* devouring greedily like a wolf, R. and J. iii. 2.
 Woman, *vt.* 'Can woman me' = can make me show my woman's feelings, All's Well, iii. 2. — take an elder than. Tw. N. ii. 4.
 Woman-queller, *sb.* a woman-slayer, 2 H. IV. ii. 1.
 Woman's reason; I think him so because. Two G. i. 2.
 Woman-tired, *adj.* henpecked, Wint. T. ii. 3.
 Womb, *v.t.* to enclose, Wint. T. iv. 4.
 Womby, *adj.* hollow, H. V. ii. 4.
 Wonder, *v.t.* to wonder at, Lucr. 1596.
 Wondered, *p.p.* able to perform wonders, Temp. iv. 1.
 Wonder of = wonder at, M. N's D. iv. 1.
 — -wounded, *adj.* struck with astonishment, Ham. v. 1.
 Wood, *adj.* mad, M. N's D. ii. 1 ; 1 H. VI. iv. 7 ; V. and A. 740.
 Woodbine, *sb.* the bindweed, or convolvulus, M. N's D. ii. 1 ; iv. 1.
 Woodland, *sb.* forest land; used adjectively, All's Well, iv. 5.
 Woodman, *sb.* a forester, huntsman, Merry Wives, v. 5 ; Cym. iii. 6. Used in a wanton sense, M. for M. iv. 3.
 Woodmonger, *sb.* a dealer in wood, H. V. v. 1.
 Woodville, c. in 1 H. VI.

- Woollen, *sb.* To lie in the woollen (Much Ado, ii. 1) is generally explained to lie in the blankets without sheets. But it may mean to be buried in flannel, a practice enforced by the law in Shakespeare's time. *adj.* coarsely, dressed, Cor. iii. 2.
- Woolward, *adj.* To go woolward = to wear woollen only, without linen, a form of penance, L's L's L. v. 2.
- Woo't = wilt thou, 2 H. IV. ii. 1; Ham. v. 1.
- Worcester, Earl of (Thomas Percy), c. in 1 H. IV.
- Word, *sb.* a watchword, Ham. i. 5; Lear, iv. 6. A motto, Per. ii. 2. 'With a word,' or 'at a word' = in short, in truth, Merry Wives, i. 1; 1 H. IV. ii. 2. 'I am at a word' = I am as good as my word, Merry Wives, i. 3. See 2 H. IV. iii. 2. *v.t.* to describe, Cym. i. 4. To ply or put off with words, An. and Cl. v. 2. To repeat in words, Cym. iv. 2.
- Words, words, words. Ham. ii. 2.
- Work, *sb.* a fortification, H. VIII. v. 4; Oth. iii. 2.
- Working, *sb.* an operation of the mind, Ham. ii. 2; 2 H. IV. iv. 2. Action, 2 H. IV. v. 2.
- Worky-day, *adj.* work-day, common, An. and Cl. i. 2.
- World, *sb.* to go to the world = to be married, Much Ado, ii. 1; All's Well, i. 3. A woman of the world = a married woman, As You Like It, v. 3.
- is grown so bad. R. III. i. 3.
- Worm, *sb.* a serpent, M. for M. iii. 1; Macb. iii. 4. Used as an expression of pity or contempt, like creature, Temp. iii. 1; Merry Wives, v. 5.
- Worser, *adj.* and *adv.* worse, Temp. iv. 1; Ham. iii. 4; Oth. i. 1; iv. 1.
- Worship, *sb.* honor, dignity, Wint. T. i. 2; John, iv. 3; R. III. i. 1. *v.t.* to honor, H. V. i. 2; 1 H. VI. iv. 2.
- Worth, *sb.* wealth, Tw. N. iii. 3; Lear, iv. 4; Oth. i. 2. His worth of contradiction = his full quota or proportion, Cor. iii. 3.

Worthy, *v.t.* to gain reputation for, make a hero of, Lear, ii. 2.

Wot = know, L's L's L. i. 1; H. V. iv. 1.

Wotting, *pr.p.* knowing, Wint. iii. 2.

Would = wouldst, Merry Wives, ii. 2; H. V. v. 2.

— take her with all faults. T. of S. i. 1.

Would'st thou have a serpent sting. M. of V. iv. 1.

Wound, *p.p.* twined, twisted about, Temp. ii. 2.

Woundless, *adj.* invulnerable, Ham. iv. 1.

Wrangler, *sb.* an opponent, adversary, H. V. i. 2; Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.

Wrath, *adj.* wroth, angry, M. N's D. ii. 1.

— -kindled, *adj.* inflamed by anger, R. II. i. 1.

Wreak, *sb.* revenge, Cor. iv. 5; Tit. An. iv. 3; iv. 4. *v.t.* to revenge, R. and J. iii. 5; Tit. An. iv. 3.

Wreakful, *adj.* revengeful, Tit. An. v. 2; Tim. of A. iv. 3.

Wreathe, *v.t.* to twine, fold, Two G. ii. 1.

Wreathed, *p.p.* twined, folded, As You Like It, iv. 3; V. and A. 879; Tit. An. ii. 3.

Wreckful, *adj.* destructive, Sonn. lxxv.

Wrens make prey where eagles dare not. R. III. i. 3.

Wrest, *sb.* a tuning-key, Tr. and Cr. iii. 3.

Wretch, *sb.* used as a term of endearment, R. and J. i. 3; Oth. iii. 3; An. and Cl. v. 2.

Wretched, *adj.* hateful, vile, R. III. v. 2; Lucr. 999.

— soul bruised with adversity. Com. of E. ii. 1.

Wring, *v.i.* to writhe, Much Ado, v. 1; Cym. iii. 6.

Wringing, *sb.* torture, H. V. iv. 1.

Wrinkle, *v.t.* to make wrinkled, Tr. and Cr. ii. 2.

Writ, *sb.* Scripture, All's Well, ii. 1; 2 H. VI. i. 3; R. III. i. 3. A written document, Ham. v. 2; Tit. An. ii. 3. 'For the law of writ and the liberty' may mean for observing the parts set down for them, and for freedom of improving, Ham. ii. 2. Or it may refer to the

- two forms of dramatic composition as represented by Seneca and Plautus respectively.
- Write, *v.t.* to describe oneself, claim to be, All's Well, ii. 3; 2 H. IV. i. 2; Lear, v. 3. 'Writ as little beard' = claimed or professed to have as little beard, All's Well, ii. 3.
- Writhed, *adj.* shrivelled, wrinkled, 1 H. VI. ii. 3.
- Wrong, *sb.* 'You have done yourself some wrong' = you have not done yourself justice; an ironical way of saying you have uttered a falsehood, Temp. i. 2.
- Wroth, *sb.* wrath, so spelt for the rhyme, M. of V. ii. 9. So 'wrath' for 'wroth,' M. N's D. ii. 1.
- Wry, *v.i.* to swerve, Cym. v. 1.
- YARE, *adj.* ready, active, quick, Temp. v. 1; M. for M. iv. 2; Tw. N. iii. 4; An. and Cl. iii. 7. As an adverb, Temp. i. 1; An. and Cl. v. 2.
- Yarely, *adv.* briskly, deftly, Temp. i. 1; An. and Cl. ii. 2.
- Yaw, *v.i.* to move unsteadily as a ship which does not not answer her helm, Ham. v. 2. An intentionally obscure passage.
- Yclad, *p.p.* clad, 2 H. VI. i. 1.
- Ycleped, or Ycliped, *p.p.* called, L's L's L. i. 1; v. 2.
- Ye gods it doth amaze me. J. C. i. 2.
- Yea, all which we inherit shall dissolve, Temp. iv. 1.
- from the table of my memory. Ham. i. 5.
- Yead, diminutive of Edward, Merry Wives, i. 1.
- Yearn, *v.t.* and *v.i.* to grieve, Merry Wives, iii. 5; R. II. v. 5; H. V. ii. 3; J. C. ii. 2.
- Yedward, Edward, 1 H. IV. i. 2.
- Yellowness, *sb.* jealousy, Merry Wives, i. 3.
- Yellows, *sb.* the jaundice in horses, T. of S. iii. 2.
- Yoeman, *sb.* the attendant upon a sheriff's officer, 2 H. IV. ii. 2.
- Yerk, *v.t.* to jerk, kick, H. V. iv. 7. To strike with a quick motion, Oth. i. 2.
- Yest, *sb.* foam, Wint. T. iii. 3.
- Yesty, *adj.* foamy, frothy, Macb. iv. 1; Ham. v. 2.

Yet for you I would be trebled twenty. M. of V. iii. 2.

— I do fear thy nature. Macb. i. 5.

— the first bringer of unwelcome news. 2 H. IV. i. 2.

— who would have thought. Macb. v. 1.

— words are no deeds. H. VIII. iii. 2.

Yield, *v.t.* to reward, requite, An. and Cl. iv. 2.

Yoke-fellow, *sb.* companion, H. V. ii. 3 ; iv. 6 ; Lear, iii. 6.

Yond, *adv.* yonder, Temp. i. 2 ; R. II. iii. 3.

— Cassius hath a lean and hungry look. J. C. i. 2.

Yore, *sb.* Of yore = of old time, Sonn. lxxviii.

York, Archbishop of (Richard Scroop), c. in 1 H. IV.

— — (Rotherham.) c. in R. III.

— Duchess of, c. in R. II.

— — c. in R. III.

— Duke of, uncle of king. c. in R. II.

— — cousin of Henry V. c. in H. V.

— — (Richard Plantagenet). c. in H. VI.

— — (Richard, son of Edward IV.). c. in R. III.

You are my true and honorable wife. J. C. ii. 1.

— have displaced the mirth. Macb. iii. 4.

— have too much respect. M. of V. i. 1.

— may relish him more in the soldier. Oth. ii. 1.

— must wear your rue with. Ham. iv. 5.

— see me, lord Bassanio, where I stand. M. of V. iii. 2.

— shall comprehend all vagrom. Much Ado. iii. 3.

— spotted snakes with double tongue. M. N's D. ii. 3.

— take my house when you. M. of V. iv. i.

— that chose not by the view. M. of V. iii. 2.

— yourself are much condemned to have. J. C. iv. 3.

Your face, my thane, is as a book. Macb. i. 5.

— if is the only peacemaker. As You Like It, v. 4.

— love and pity doth the impression fill. Sonn. cxii,

Your name is great in mouths. Oth. ii. 3.

Young, *adj.* early, R. and J. i. 1. Recent, H. VIII. iii. 2.

Youngling, *sb.* a youngster, stripling. Tit. An. ii. 1; iv. 2.

Youngly, *adv.* early in life, Cor. ii. 3; Sonn. xi.

Younker, *sb.* a youngster, novice, 1 H. IV. iii. 3; 3 H. VI. ii. 1.

Y-ravish, *v.t.* to ravish, Per. iii. prol.

Yslaked, *p.p.* sunk to repose, Per. iii. prol.

ZANY, *sb.* a buffoon, who awkwardly imitated the real fool, L's L's L. v. 2; Tw. N. i. 5.

Zanni is John in the dialect of Bergamo.

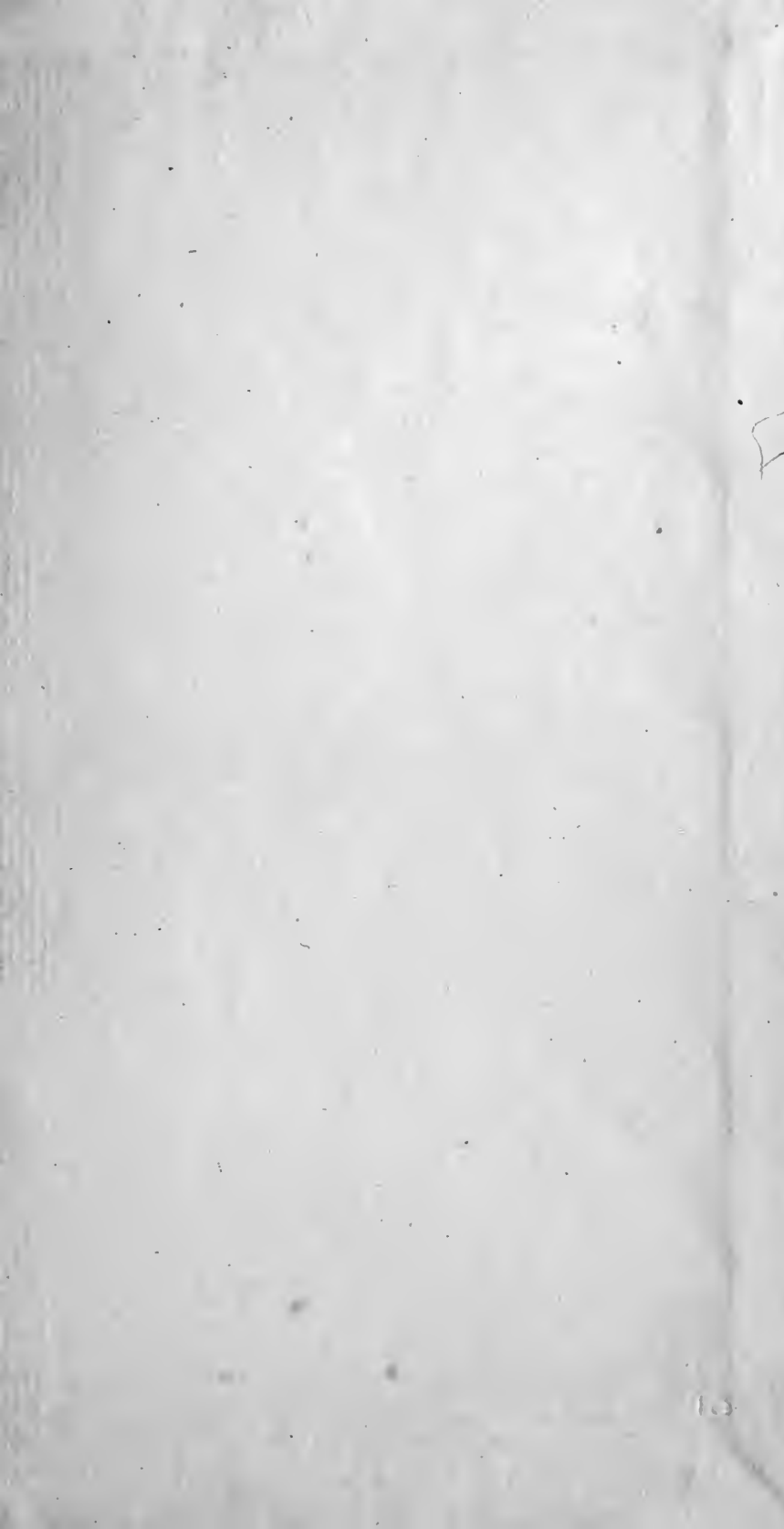
Zounds, I was never so bethumped with words. John, ii. 2.

THE END.

76

over





LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 014 105 390 5